

By the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge

Thursday 9th January 1767.

Order'd, That an Abstract of the Proceedings
of the Society for last year be read at their Anniversary Meeting.

By the Society for Promotion of Christian Knowledge

Printed at the University of Cambridge 1777

Printed by J. Sturges, at the University of Cambridge

*Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge for one Year ending the last Thursday in
December. 1717.*

Schools.	Children. Boys: Girls	Charity Schools reported to be Erected.	Annual Subscriptions	
			£	s
1. 25.		At Farringdon Berks. part cloath'd open'd. M ^{rs} . last.	30	...
1. 16.		At Carlisle Cumberland Cl. Subscriptions & An.	24	...
1. 14.		At Brecknock Cl. set up by some Gentlemen in the Parish, whose example has induced some - Gent. to think of doing the like for Boys.		
1. 8.		At Matlock Derbysh. Subscr. & An.	4	...
1. 16.		At Kirk Ireton Derbysh. Sub. & An.	4	...
1. 20.		At Darley Derbysh. encourag'd by the Sub. of 100.	14	...
1. 16.		At Plymstock Devon. Sub. & An.		
1. 13.		In the villages of Plymstock Parish		
1. 23.		At Darlington in the Parish of Durham Cl. and maintain'd by Subscription		
1. 3. 3.		At Dorchester Dorsetsh. taught & cloath'd at the charge of a private Gentlewoman		
1. 7.		At Shorwell Hampsh. taught at the charge of the Rector.		
1. 6.		At Catworth in Huntingtongsh.		
1. 20. 10		At Godmanchester Huntingtongsh. Sub. & Vicar & Rector		
1. 4. 4.		At Great Gidding Huntingtongsh.		
1. 6.		At Thurning Hunt. taught at y ^e charge of y ^e Rector.		
1. 20.		At Coxton Hunt. supported by a Legacy of & An.	10	...
1. 20		At Canterbury Kent, being a 3 ^d . School erected there.		
1. 10. 10		At Faversham Kent, very much encourag'd by the vicar of the Parish.		
1. 16		At Spilsby Lincolush. Cl. being a 2 ^d . School there		
2. 6. 6		At Castleton in Lancash. endow'd with & An.	6	...
24. 219. 83				

		Annual Subscriptions
1. 10.	At Littleborough in Rochdale Lancash. endow'd with £ an	11.
1. 10.	At Rossendale Lancash. endow'd with £ an	10. 10.
1. 16.	At Church Micham Lincolnsh. erected 1715. of which an Account did before come to hand.	
1. 30.	At Bramerton Norfolk.	
1. 20. 12	At Eaton in Norfolk.	
1. 30.	At Wymondham Norfolk open'd Midsum ^r . 1716.	
1. 30.	At Brigstock in Northamptonsh.	
1. 12.	At Rockingham in Northamptonsh.	
1. 10.	At Weekly and Warpton Northamptonsh.	
1. 10.	At Witney Oxfordsh. supported at y ^e charge of a Rev ^d Divine.	
1. 20.	At Geddington Northamptonsh. at the charge of a Nobleman.	
1.	At Rance Northamptonsh. encourag'd by y ^e Int. of 100.	
1. 12.	At Michel Troy Monmouthsh. supported by a Noble Lady	
1. 20.	At Preston Northamptonsh. endow'd with £ an	30.
1. 20.	At Walgrave Northamptonsh. endow'd with £ an	12.
1.	At Lampeter Pembrokesh. supported by Subscriptions.	
1. 20. 10.	At Wolverhampton Staffordsh. being y ^e 3 ^d Ch. School erected there.	
1. 30.	At Dalham Suffolk for all the poor Children whereof 20. are cloath'd at the charge of a private Gentleman.	
1. 6.	At Shifnal Shropsh. encourag'd by the Int. of 200. p ^r	
1. 12. 12	At Hoyland Yorksh. Cloath'd.	
1. 20.	At Stow Market Suffol ^k Cl. supported by Subscrip ^r . £ An.	60.

42. 557:117

Legacies and Gifts to several Charity

Schools amount to

900

Beside an Annuity left by M. Bacon for supporting
a Charity School in the Parish of S.^t Mary Mag-
delene Bermondsey, for any number of Chil-
dren not exceeding 60.

150

Collections made last Year towards the
support of several Charity Schools in and
about London &c. at Sermons preach'd by
several of the Right Reverend the Bishops
and others of the Rev.^d Clergy as far as have
come to the Knowledge of the Society amount
to

1074.16.3

But from the Accounts of Collections
in former years ~~which have been~~
~~increasing for about 10 Years past~~ it may
be reasonably presum'd that the Collections
from Easter 1717. to Easter 1718. will
for last year amount in the whole to
upwards of

4000

Residing Members admitted last year. 19.

Corresponding Members chose
in the same time.

23.

Casual Benefactions to the

Designs of the Society including Admission Money
and Rent for the Houses in Gloucester Court

140. 3

Benefactions to the Protestant Mission to the East Indies

66. 14. 3

Books & Papers presented to the Society.

500. Dean Sherlock's Sermon before the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Feb. 7. 1715.

500. D.^r Hayley's Sermon before the Society for Propagating the Gospel Feb. 7. 1716.

presented by
the said
Society.

1. Common Prayer Book of the Church of Ireland, the New Edition in 4^{to} bound in Turkey Leather and presented by W. Maule Minister of Cork.

200. D.^r More's Enchiridion Ethicum by D.^r Davies.

50. Copies of the Occasional Paper of Societies for Reformation of Manners with an Address to Magistrates &c. by an unknown Person.

1251.

Books & Papers admitted into the Society's
Packet, and the Numbers of each order'd to be bought, or printed
to be dispers'd occasionally.

M ^r Nicols's book entituled ΠΕΡΙ ΑΡΧΩΝ sive de Principiis Religionis Christianae, of which there was order'd to be bought.	200
Bp of Clogher's Sermon before the Society's for Reformation of Man ^r .	300
D ^r Woodward's Letter of Advice & Comfort to the English Captives who suffer Slavery in foreign parts.	1000
Sheet Account of Schools	2000
Bishop of Sarum's Sermon in 4 ^{to} .	2500
Bishop of Sarum's Sermon in 8 ^{vo} .	2500
Large Account of Schools in 4 ^{to} .	2500

Books & Papers formerly admitted
and order'd to be bought.

New Manual of Devotions	200
Standing Orders of the Society	150
Great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd	100
Bishop of Chester's Christian Institutes	200
In all	11650

Christian's Daily Devotion
 Husbandman's Manual.

Abridgment of the History of the Bible

Pastoral Letter from a Minister to His Parishioners,
 An Earnest Exhortation to Housekeepers to set up the
 worship of GOD in the Families.

Packets sent to Residing and Corresponding Members.

406. Annual Packets.

29. Extraordinary Packets, including one to the Value of 5. pound sent to the Society newly erected at Dublin for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

42. Common Packets to New Residing and Corresponding members.

477.

Receipts and Disbursements on Account of the Society.

Receipts since last Audit 14th Jan^y 1716/17 } cc. 6.4
(including 140: 3" - Benefactions) to } 421: 17: 3
the 8th of Jan^y 1717/18 amounted to —

Disbursements during that time (including 23: 10: 7. the Ballance due to the Treasurer at the former Audit) amounted to } 403: 3: 3

Ballance due to the Society remaining in M^r. Treasurer's hands } 18: 14: 0

Sermons preach'd and Collections made for Charity Schools in and about London &c.

Lord Bp. of Exeter } at the New Chapel in St. Margaret's Westm. } D ^r . Burscough . . . } 29 th Dec ^r . last for the Blue Coat School. }	98
Lord Bp. of Sarum } at St. Margaret's Westm. 13. Jan ^y . last an annual } W ^r . Langley . . . } Sermon for the Grey Coat School }	185
Lord Bp. of Bristol } at St. Dunstons in Fleetw th 24. March } W ^r . Jenks . . . }	93. 18. 7
A. Bp. York } at Deptford in Kent 31. March. Collected } W ^r . A. Deacon Gooch }	41. 11. 5
Bp. of Gloucester } at St. Giles' Cripple Gate 14. April Collected } D ^r . Junis . . . }	13
Lord Almoner at Duke street Chapel Westm ^r for the Blue Coat } School in St. Margaret's Parish. Collected }	14
Lord A. Bp. of York at St. Michael's Cooked Lane 1. April } in favour of the Charity School there }	13
D. A. Bp. Canterbury } at Bow Church 28. April Collected } W ^r . Smith }	13. 18. 9
Dean of Ely } at St. Laurence's 28. April. Collected } W ^r . Whately }	20. 11
} at St. Ann's Westm ^r for the Girls School 28. April.	75. 12. 8
D ^r . Byse at St. Ann's New Green Surry 12. May the annual } Sermon for the Charity Schools at Brentford }	41. 12. 6
A. Bp. York } at St. Brides the 19. May. Collected } D ^r . Byse . . . }	44. 12. 1
D. A. Bp. York at Chelsea 9. June for the Boys School } W ^r . Thorns at Whitechurch Middlsex 21. July Collected }	25
} at Chelmsford Essex 4. Aug. for y ^e Schools there }	31. 14. 8
D ^r . Wroughton at Kingston upon Thames 8. Sept. Collected }	32

Dr. Brady } at *St. Dunstons* 29. Sept. Collected in y. *more*.
Dr. Brady } in the afternoon

753.10.106

46

Mr. Wilding } at *Bath* 15. Sept. for the schools there
Mr. Vesey }

134.13.

Rev. of Chester } at the new chapel in *St. Margaret's* *Westm.*
Mr. Nichols } 22. Dec. for the *Blue Coat* schools. Collected

104.9.4½

Dr. Maylor } at the new chapel in *Great Queen St.* 22 Dec.
Mr. Knaggs } for the *Charity* schools in *St. Giles's* Collected

36

1074.16.3.

An Abstract of the Collections for Charity Schools, in London for 14 years past, so far as the same has come to the knowledge of the Society, is as follows Viz.

1704.	1042	—	—
1705	1071	—	—
1706	1343	4	3
1707	1414	4	3
1708	1929	7	6
1709	2017	1	3
1710	2145	10	3
1711	2459	16	—
1712	3071	19	—
1713	3277	17	5½
1714	3450	13	5½
1715	3762	1	—
1716	4213	14	—
1717	4207	—	—
£. 35,405.		12	9

*An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
in relation to the Protestant Mission to the East Indies
in the Year 1717. to be read at the Anniversary
Meeting. 16. Jan^y 1717/18.*

It was the 11.th of April last that the Society receiv'd the first Advice of M^r. Liegenbalg's safe arrival at Fort S.^t George whence by a Letter of the 18.th August 1716. he acquaints them that by the singular goodness of GOD they had been enabled to perform a long Voyage in a much shorter time than could be expected.

That conformable to the desire of some Friends in Germany he had spent his Leisure Hours upon the Sea in composing a small Latin & Malabarick Dictionary design'd for the Press & Hall, and also had apply'd himself with so good Success to learn the English Language, that he was now able to read and understand every thing in it, though he could not pretend to write or speak it.

That Capt.ⁿ. Martin Master of the Prince Frederick that carry'd him over is a Man worthy of all Praise, and shew'd him all possible Kindness during the Voyage.

That M^r. Stevenson receiv'd him upon his Arrival with great Civility, and entertain'd him at his House during his Stay at Fort S.^t George. That he is a Man endow'd with many excellent Qualities, and most faithfull in the discharge of his office, having with good Success established a Charity School for the Christian poor Children in that place, and he together with M^r. Jennings & M^r. Legg are sollicitous to have the Gospel preach'd to the Malabarick Heathen.

That Govern^r. Horrebon has been very kind to him, and without any Difficulty deliver'd to him the Money he carry'd over for the Service of the Mission.

About the same time the Society receiv'd a Letter from the Rev^d. Mr. Hawesdon dated at Fort St. David the 3^d of Feby. 1715/16. signifying that he had been at Tranquebar where he had spent three days with great Pleasure. That on Sunday he heard Mr. Grundler preach to the Malabarian Converts in their own Language; and Mr. Berlin made a useful earnest Lecture in Portuguese, the Auditors seeming far more attentive, serious and compos'd in their Behaviour than our Europeans generally are, and the Children whom he heard Catechiz'd in Portuguese have juster Notions of Religion, and are greater Proficients in true Christian Knowledge, than those of a more advanced Age are amongst us.

That the Govern^t. and Danish Minister at Tranquebar give Mr. Grundler an extraordinary Character as a Man of great Integrity, Sobriety, Prudence, and every good Quality which only confirm the good Opinion he always had of him.

That Mr. Berlin is likewise a very pious diligent youth, & seems to have such a Genius for Languages, so necessary to his Function, that in one year he was Master of the Portuguese Language, and now preaches in it with great Fluency.

That Mr. Adler is an Artist so useful and ingenious that he deserves the greatest Encouragement: That the Paper which he is now making is in great Forwardness, and will be finish'd in a few Months, and if the Lunen Rags of that Country are

Expectation the paper manufacture with great advantage
beside furnishing the Missionaries for their own Presses.

M^r. Stevenson in another Letter by the same Ship dated at
Fort St. George 25. August 1716. acknowledges the receipt of the
Society's Letters by M^r. Liegenbalg, and the great Pleasure he had in
his Conversation during his 14. days stay there in which time he
easily discover'd in him much good nature, great Modesty, Affe-
bility, a disinterested religious Temper, and an active Zeal for
the Salvation of Souls.

That the late Disturbance betwixt the Dames and the Moors is
so far quieted that the Governor made no scruple to let M^r. Liegen-
balg go over Land when he was ready to proceed to Franguebar.

That Governor Harrison intending to return for England in
January next is to be succeeded by Gov^r. Collet, a Gent. of an
excellent Character both at home and abroad, who will in all
likelihood be a hearty Friend to the Mission.

That pursuant to the Society's Orders, he had sent M^r. Collet a
Letter of Thanks in their names for his past Services, which had
given Occasion to a Friendly Correspondence ever since, and he
doubts not but he will be easily dispos'd to recommend to the Company
the Necessity of sending out Chaplains to Benocolon & Fort St. David,
which will be better received by the Company from him than from
the Deputy Governors of those places.

That the little Assistance he gave to M^r. Grundle last year,
did not deserve the particular Notice the Society were pleas'd to
take of it. That he shall be always ready to serve the Mission.

to the staff of his Bow, and if he were to suffer any Damage by doing so, he should reckon it an advantage rather than a Loss.

That the Charity School at Fort St. George is now in a very flourishing way, there being 32. Children in it wholly maintained and 10. more that have their Learning gratis: That the Sum for supporting it already amounts to 1500^l. Sterb. which is put into so good a way of Improvement as to bring in 330^l. a year which is 150^l. more than is necessary for the present annual Expence of the School, beside what may be expected from the Beneficence of the Inhabitants who in their Charity & Humanity exceed all that he ever yet met with.

That he cannot yet say whether a Malabar School will meet with the same Encouragement but he is sure 'tis as much wanted as the other, since there are no less than 20. poor Children, born yearly of Slaves belonging to the English that are quite neglected, most of them continuing Heathen, and those who are Christianized, the greater part of them for want of a Christian Education go over to the Portuguese Church, and so never reap any Benefit from their Baptism.

That finding his Strength decay gradually every Season, so that he is not able sometimes to go thro' with the Common Duties of his Function, he intends to return to England so soon as the Council shall appoint another Minister to supply his place, who he cannot but earnestly wish may be one that is Zealous for the good of the Mission.

That he has reason to believe there might be a wonderful Progress made in the Conversion of the Natives if proper Methods and a sufficient Number of persons were employ'd in that glorious Design. That the Danish Missionaries have done as much

not possible for two or three Men to do in the Course of a few years. They have learned 2. Languages Translated a Number of Books, — Founded Schools, Built Churches, and trained up Students for the future Service of the Mission, but they seem now to be at a stand for want of more Labourers. That the Care of the Converts they have already made, their Translating Books, Supervising the Craft, &c. is enough to employ all their time, if therefore the Royal College at Copenhagen would have the work of the Mission go on with them they must send out at least 6. or 8. more Missionaries, and if there was a sort of College founded at Tranquebar in some Form, the Natives might be train'd up at a small Charge, and be qualify'd to be Missionaries.

By the same Ship Mr. John Legg Merchant at Fort St. George in a Letter dated 29. Aug. 1716. In answer to the Society's First General Letter, inviting him to their Correspondence, desiring they may be assur'd that he shall always be very willing & think himself happy to be any ways assisting in their Excellent Undertaking. An Acc't. of the progress of which he has often read with Pleasure. That having had the Opportunity of visiting many Countries in Europe and Asia he has met with none that had more need of a regulation of the poor Youth than England, where they grow up without any Notion of Religion or Morality, and therefore the greatest praise is due to those who have engag'd in so generous a Work not only for the Benefit of their Country, but for rescuing so many Souls from Destruction.

The 2.^d May last the Society received a Letter from Governor Blunt dated at Fort St. George 20. Sept. 1716. In answer to their

of the 28. of Feby. preceding, wherein he desires they may be
assured that he has the same Zeal for the Cause they are engaged
in with themselves, and of his concurrence to assist as far as lies
in his Power for carrying on this great & glorious work,
but that his hopes are as yet low while he sees the Christian
Religion so little understood and less practiced by its Professors
he concludes with wishing that Universal Charity and Brotherly
Love, which our blessed Saviour makes the distinguishing Mark
of his Disciples, may overcome that bitter & persecuting Spirit
which prevails too much among all sorts of Christians.

By the same Ship the Society receiv'd a Letter from
Mr. Jennings dated at Fort St. George 7. Oct. 1716. Signifying
that he made but a short stay in the Company's Settlement at Visage-
patnam, which is a miserable poor place tho' it consists of about
6000 Inhabitants whose Language is Gentue. That he can
propose no better measures for promoting Christianity among
them, than the one taken by the Danes at Tranquebar. That the
instructing and educating Children is the most likely means to be
used with Success, and he takes Visagepatnam to be the best place
upon the Coast if a proper person could reside there having
sufficient Encouragement to undertake that good work.

By the same Ship the Society receiv'd a Letter from Mr.
Stevenson dated at Fort St. George 8. Oct. 1716. That the
exact Order & Discipline in the Schools at Tranquebar is
a printed Letter to the Rev. Mr. Lewis is a very pious

That Governor Collat was now arrived at Fort St. George and after informed him that he had by the last Ship received a letter from the Society upon the Subject of the Mission, and that he was resolv'd to serve it to the utmost of his Power; That he is a Person of an extraordinary Character, being an excellent Christian, an Accomplish'd Gentleman, and well acquainted with almost all the parts of solid Learning. That the New-Charity School there is in a flourishing Condition and the School daily increasing which now amounts to about 1800. That most of the Boys read distinctly, half of them learn to write & 2 or 3 learn Navigation. A dozen of the Children of both sexes have repeated their Catechism in the Church, which 2 or 3 of them (by turns) do every Sunday, an Improvement as great as could be expected from Children after nine Months Schooling, who generally spoke nothing but Portuguese, and therefore were oblig'd to learn to speak and understand English before they could read it to purpose.

That Governor Collat intending to visit Fort St. David he purposes to wait upon him to concert Measures with one of the Missionaries. That he expects to meet there in order to open a Malabar School at that place; and to do the like at Fort St. George upon his return thither, where he hopes all necessary for that purpose may be ready by March 1717. without putting the Society to any Charge.

He recommends Mr. Francis Hugonin a Gentleman at Fort St. George to the particular Regards of the Society, as a person who for his singular Piety and good Will to the Mission in general

and his indefatigable Zeal for the Charity School deserves their
Thanks, and if the Society think fit, to be made a Corresponding
Member, since the English School and the Malabar one too,
when created must be more oblig'd to his Diligence & Care in
providing every thing that will be wanting, than to all the
other Inhabitants.

He concludes with intreating that some zealous Friend
to the Mission may be sent over either to supply his Place, &
that the ~~Reverend~~ ^{Reverend} M^r. Lewis will readily employ
^{his} Interest among the Directors to recommend any well
qualify'd Person to be Chaplain there.

The 4th of July last the Society received another Letter
from M^r. Stevenson dated at Fort S^t. George the 27th of Dec^r.
1716. signifying his Thoughts more particularly concerning the
most effectual way of propagating the Gospel in the East Indies,
and the Method that he chooseth to do this in, is, by laying open
the Impediments to this glorious Work; the reasons that induce
him to hope for Success in it; and then proposing the means that
he thinks most likely to promote the Conversion of the Heathen.

The Hindrances to this Excellent Design he describes under the
following Head. Viz.

Want of a sufficient Number of Missionaries and Catechists to
carry it on.

The mixing of disputable opinions with the plain & manifest
Doctrines of the Gospel.

The violent Opposition which Romanist Priest will make when they find the Protestant Missionaries begin to gain Ground, and to meet with Success in converting the Natives.

The ill Examples of those who profess the Christian Religion.

And lastly the Greatest Obstacle of all is that unaccountable Spirit of Bigotry and Mad Zeal that the Natives have for their several Customs for the sake whereof the Generality of them are ready to sacrifice their Lives and every thing that is dear to them. These Casts or Parties are distinguish'd from one another not only by their Different Modes of Superstition, and Observance of what they reckon sacred, but likewise by many other little Customs and usages in Common Life as in their Food, Eating Habit, Trades &c. for any one of which Customs or Privileges they quarrel with as much Fury and Rage as our Christian Cast & Parties do at Home.

The reasons he gives for hope of Success in this difficult but generous undertaking are grounded upon the following Considerations viz.

The Reasonableness of the Christian Religion.

The Extraordinary Grace & assistance that may well be supposed to attend the preaching of it.

The quick Capacity of the Natives of which he has observed several Instances some of which he mentions particularly their great Attention to Mr. Liegenbalg when he preach'd to a Crowd of them, the pleasure they shew'd at his undertaking a Voyage from Europe to instruct them in their own Language, and the pertinacious Objections they made about the Resurrection & other Points.

Other reasons are the absurdity of their Superstitions, & the austere and abstemious Life that the Indians generally lead, concerning the last of which he says they would find no manner of difficulty in the hard and shocking Doctrines of Temperance, Self Denial, Poverty, and Contempt of the World, these unpleasant Duties being in a manner natural to them, for Rice is their daily Food, their Head and Middle only are covered with Linen, They lie upon the Ground, and for Houses have only such Huts to cover them as can screen them from the hot Wind and Rain, and being thus with the mere necessities of Life contented and happy, they don't lay under the Temptations to Covetousness, Pride, Ambition or Envy, and even the Persons of Distinction among them (of which they have but few) live much after the same way.

Another thing which disposes them to embrace the Doctrine of the Gospel is their Evenness of Temper, and Freedom from violent Anger, to which Europeans are generally subject. They reckon Rashionate Rage to be a mean unmanly thing, and can scarce help smiling when they see others angry and railing at them in the severest manner. They take every thing in good part and do not seem to be mov'd by the highest Provocation.

In fine their Acknowledgement of one true God, and of a future State and the just notions they have of many Moral Virtues gives reason to believe that they are already somewhat prepared for embracing the other Principles of the Christian Religion. Nor have they only a notion of these things but

as far as regards to them in their practice as most Christian

do.

As to the means that he thinks may be most effectual to promote this undertaking.

He proposes That the several Societies in England, Denmark & Germany, who have engaged to support the Protestant

Missionaries, unite their Endeavours so that laying aside all distrust and jealousy of one another, and all partiality in favour of any one Society, they may agree to promote the Conversion of the Heathen by all possible means, without any disputing about rights, jurisdiction, or influence.

That within each of these Societies, the Members should be encouraged to exert themselves in promoting the Protestant Mission, and that they should be supported in this.

That the several Societies should be encouraged to exert themselves in promoting the Protestant Mission, and that they should be supported in this.

That the several Societies should be encouraged to exert themselves in promoting the Protestant Mission, and that they should be supported in this.

That the several Societies should be encouraged to exert themselves in promoting the Protestant Mission, and that they should be supported in this.

That the several Societies should be encouraged to exert themselves in promoting the Protestant Mission, and that they should be supported in this.

Other reasons are the Abhorrence of their Superstitions, & the austere and abstemious Life that the Indians generally lead, concerning the last of which he says they would find no manner of Difficulty in the hard and shocking Doctrines of Temperance, Self Denial, Poverty and Contempt of the World, these unpleasant Duties being in a manner natural to them, for Rice is their daily Food, their Head and Middle only are

^ and others employed under them, but their yearly Charge in India, can't be computed less than 2000. pounds.

That besides this Fund, it were to be wished that Societies were erected in ~~India~~ Europe, for training up Missionaries, & to acting ~~at~~ (as on the other side)

show as just a regard to them in their Practice as most Christian
do.

As to the means that he thinks may be most effectual to
promote this undertaking.

He proposes That the several Societies in England, Den-
mark & Germany, who have engaged to support the Protestant
Missionaries, unite their Endeavours so that laying aside all distrust
and Jealousy of one another concerning the point of National Honour
in carrying on this design and all partiality in favour of their
several Schools they may agree to promote the Glory of God, &
the Conversion of the Heathen by all proper methods & persons
without any disputing about rights, Precedence or Superior direction.

That when one Union Society is thus happily formed for
promoting the Protestant Mission it is but reasonable to expect
that all Charitable Christians will readily contribute towards the
Support of it.

That 'tis not possible to make an exact Calculation of the
Annual Expence, that will be necessary to subsist the Missionaries,
and teaching the Languages that are necessary to them. viz.
The Malabar, Konkani, Moors, and Portuguese Languages in each
of which they ought to be somewhat instructed before they go
abroad.

That from such Seminaries, the Mission might be
supplied from time to time, with at least 8. well Qualified
Missionaries to reside in India, and if a greater Number could
be sent, they might be usefully employed in so great a number
as there offers it self.

That for the better management of the whole work, the Missionary who should reside at Fort St George, and one of these at Tranquebar should be vested with a sufficient Authority over the rest to direct their Progress and Stations, determine their differences & negotiate the affairs of the Mission, and that at least one of them be Ordained a Bishop, to give Orders to Gentile Proselytes.

That seeing the whole Success of the Mission must depend upon the Abilities and good Conduct of the persons to be employed in it, the greatest Care must be taken in choosing them, that so none may be sent out but such as are not only Learned and Labourious but likewise remarkable for their Prudence, good Temper & Christian Zeal.

The 15th August last the Society receiv'd a Letter from Messrs Liegenbalg & Gruncker dated at Tranquebar the 5th Janry last, Signifying that upon Mr. Liegenbalgs happy return to India and his declaring thers the Societys affectionate regard for the Mission & love to the new Converts, not only they but even many of the Europeans joyfully offered their Prayers & Thanksgiving to God, and declare with the humblest respect their gratefull and hearty Acknowledgm^{ts} to the Society for the Bountiful Assistance they have given to the Mission.

That by the Mercy of God 25. Heathen had been baptiz'd into the Christian Church the year preceding, & 24. Catechumens have been instructed in the true Doctrine of Salvation, in order to their being made Partakers of the same Benefits.

That having finished the Translation of the New Testament they are now with Gods assistance preparing for the press, a Version of the Old into the Malabarick and Portuguese Languages, for which they have always had recourse to the Originals, & compared the latter Versions with them, that they might as much as possible follow the Style and meaning of the Holy Spirit, being to the Analogy of the Faith, which all Scriptures confirm as it were with one Mouth in an Admirable Harmony.

That they have selected out of their Schools 8. Scholars of a good Capacity with whom they have begun a Seminary, wherein they chiefly apply themselves to those Studies necessary for Schoolmasters, Catechists & Pastors.

That God hath opened a door at Fort St. Davids & Madras to set up Malabarick Schools, to which Mr. Stevenson has desired 2. Masters with 3. or 4. of their more forward Scholars with proper books may be sent, and they shall readily comply with his desire, and one of them will be present at the time and place appointed for opening the first School at Fort St. David.

That they have begun a Correspondence with the most worthy Governor of Fort St. George, who with many others of the English Nation, are very well Inclined to the work of the Mission.

That Mr. Hafrus the late Governor of Tranquebar having left the Coast of Coromandel 20. Oct. 1716. is succeeded in the Government by Mr. Christian Brum, a Gent. very ready to lend them his assisting hand in carrying on the Mission, nor are the Dutch Colonies wanting to give their assistance.

Assistance, but their chiefest Support and Dependence is from the most high God.

That they have finished Printing in the Malabarick Language a Compendious System of Divinity, and that the Europeans may know the Subject of the whole Book, they have prefixed this Latin Title *Theologia Theica in qua omnia Dogmata ad salutem cognoscendi necessaria perspicua methodo traduntur ac dictis Classicis probantur, ad Propagationem Evangelii Christi inter Gentes Orientales in Lingua Damulica Scripto a Missionarijs Danicis Bartholomaeo Tiegenbalgio & Johanne Ernesto Grundlero Franquebarico. Typis ac Sumptibus Missionis Danicae Anno 1717.* And have Transmitted two Copies of it, one of which they present with all Humility to the most Reverend A: B. of Canterbury, &c. &c. other to the Society.

That they have at the Desire of Mr Stevenson printed for the use of the English Charity School at Madras, an English Spelling Book consisting of 5. Sheets Entituled a Guide to the English Tongue. &c.

That they have now so far finished the paper Mill as to begin to make paper, and hope in half a years time to have enough to write and print upon.

That they have already been at the Expence of 1350 Pagodas, and it will stand them in 300. once before its quite finished, and therefore they think there will be no Occasion for the Society's sending any more paper to

them but request that instead of these other necessaries specified in the annexed Schedule may be sent to them.

That they have begun to lay the Foundation of a large Church, which they hope will be finished in two years time, the Charge of which will be about 2000. Pagodas.

That they are now writing a Continuation of the History of the Mission, wherein is continued all the most remarkable Occurrences for 4. years past.

They heartily wish that the Society would without delay add to the Danish Mission an English one, and if they are at a loss to find proper persons for so difficult a work, the Union of all will certainly furnish them with such who will be glad to undertake it.

That they have by the same Ship wrote Letters to the most Serene King of Great Britain, & the Illustrious Prince and Princesses, most humbly recommending to them the Propagation of the Gospel.

They Conclude with Commending the whole Work of the Mission to the Patronage, Assistance, Council & Prayers of the Society.

To all which Letters the Society have sent Particulars by the Fleet now going to India, and with leave of the East India Company have shipped on board the Mary Capt. Nolan Command. a Chest and Box of Books with the greatest part of the Materials for Artificers &c. desired by the Missionaries in the Schedule accompanying their last Letter to the value of

about 60, besides 394. Quinces in Foreign Silver remitted
from Germany, to the value of 109: 3: 5 Sterling.

The Society's remittances this year have been less
than formerly by reason of the lowness of their Fund, which,
when the Treasurers Accounts for the Mission were audited
in May last, was £ 72: 2: 10

Augmented since by several Benefactions } 32: 14: 3
amounting to

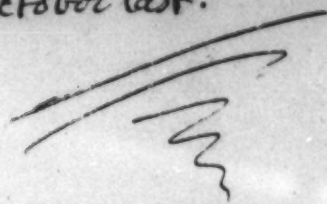
Making in the whole £ 104: 17: 1

So that above half the Stock remaining for this Service has
been Issued ^{by} the Fleet now going, in hopes it may please God to
raise up more Benefactors to it before the Year comes about.

In the mean time the Society have the pleasure of reflecting
that good Providence has opened away to the Missionaries for
easing the Society of one of the main Articles of their Expenses
hitherto, by enabling them to make the Lapor in India, which is
so necessary to them for Employing the Press and the Heathen
Converts to Christianity in the Danish Territories. And as to
the English Settlements on the Coast of Ormandel, there is so
good a Prospect of many Noble Fruits attending the Charity
School erected at Fort St. George, as gives good ground to hope
that the next Advices will inform the Society of 2. Malabar
Schools Erected for the Heathen Children at Fort St. George
Fort St. David. So that if these were the only Effects of
the Society's Solicitations for about 7. years past for propagating

Gospel in the East Indies. They would abundantly answer all your
and Expence they have been at.

To which it may be added that His Majesty King George
has so far graciously accepted the Letter sent to him by
the Missionary, as to Vouchsafe an Answer to it,
which was sent to them by the Loanovok, in
October last.





At the Academy for Propriety
Christians & Ministers

Thursday
July 1st 1854

- [illegible]

By the Secretary for the
Colonial Office

Thames Valley University
Order of the Secretary

Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for
Christian Knowledge, for one Year, ending the last
December 1719.

Dioceses	Charity Schools reported to be erected.	Subs.
1. 15. 15.	At Deaneham in Bucks. Subscriptions & ann. by J. W. Boyer and his Family	20
1	At Chester supported by the Bishop of Chester's Lady	20
1 10. 10.	At Linton Cambridgeshire Subscriptions & ann.	30
1 6	At Great Kimble Bucks	20
1 20.	At St. Alkmund in Derby	20
1 20	At St. Werburgh in Derby. Erected and supported at the Charge of a Gentlewoman, now deceased, who has continued her Charity by a Liberal Legacy	20
1 6	34. At Toppam in Devon. Subscriptions & ann. & Collections about 7 ann.	70 10
1 24.	At West Sherbourn Hampshire. opened Whit-tide last	20
1 30.	At Great Bolton Lancashire part cloath'd	18
2 26 10.	At Fulham in Middlesex	20
1 10.	At Bath Easton Somerset. opened 25. May last upon 120. Tock left by the Vicar thereof	15
1 20	At Shephall Middlesex	20
1 15.	At Spaxton Somerset. erected 1708.	20
1 25.	At Addle Yorkshire	20
1 15	At Greasbrook Yorksh. cloath'd at the Charge of an Honourable Person	20
1 14.	At Hearnston in Devonshire 10. of them at the Charge of a Lady, the other 4 at the Charge of the Duke	20

17 258 69

At Wath Yorkshire, class'd at the Charge of an
Honourable Person

1. 10. 5 At Wivenhoe in Essex

1. At Achurch Northampton. to which is allow'd
by a Neighbouring clergyman £ ann.

1. At Adington Northampton.

1. 5. At Lilton Northampton. at the Charge of a
private Person

1. 10. 15 At Shrovd Kent. open'd the beginning of April
last, and the children have begun to spin
Jersey at certain Hours, beside their other
Learning, after the Example of Arleborō in
Northampton. Subscriptions £ ann by the
Inhabitants

1. At Luffrick Northampton. for all the poor
children, endow'd by St. John Germaine
deceased, with 1000.

24288 89

26 432

50713 89

In several Parishes in Ireland, in many of which
by Order of the Founders, half of the Child.
are to be of poor Papists or Dissenters

53

(5)
Collections made last year towards the
Support of several Charity Schools in and about London
&c. at Sermons preach'd by several of the R. Rev.
the Bishops, and others of the Rev. Clergy, as far as
have come to the knowledge of the Society, amount to

But from the Accounts of Collections in for-
mer years, it may be reasonably presumed
that the Collections for last year amounting
whole to upwards of

Residing Members admitted last
year ————— 4

Corresponding Members
Chose in the same time ————— 20

Casual Benefactions by Design
of the Society, including Admission Money, &
rent of the Houses in Gloucester Court ————— 96

Benefactions to the Protestant
Mission to the East Indies ————— 222

Benefactions to the Orphan House
at Glanchester Hall in Essex —————

Page 2. Articles and Donations

Books & Papers presented to the Society

100. D. Mapletoft's Collections of Forms of Prayer. &
 100. Wisdom from above, by an unknown Person
 12. Motives & Encouragements to bear afflictions patiently, by an unknown Person
 50. Dean Sherlock's Sermon at the anniversary Meeting of the ch: Children, by the Trustees of the ch: Schools.
 300. Accounts of the Commissioners for relieving poor Lxxelytes Anno 1719 by the said Comrs.

562

Books & Papers admitted into the Society's Packet, and to be dispers'd occasionally.

D. Mapletoft's Principles & Duties of the Christian Religion
 Collection of Forms of Prayer
 Wisdom from above &c.

Several Methods of reading the Holy Scriptures

A Brief Scheme of Parochial Government.

A regular way of employing our Time

A Bp. Wake's Commentary on the Church Catechism

The Conditions of obtaining Salvation by Jesus Christ.

Bp. Gibson's Letter of advice to a Parishioner recover'd from Sickness

Books & Papers bo^t & printed by order of the Society

Copies of Mr. Lattinwayt's Regular way of employing our Time
 The Importance of a Religious Life

Packets sent to Residing & Corresponding Members

34. Extraordinary Packet, valued from 10.^s to 30.^s

24. Common Packets to New Residing & Corresponding Members.

78. Packets to Residing & Corresponding Members according to the New Regulation valued from 10.^s to 30.^s of Packet.

136.

Sermons Preach'd, and Collections made for Charity Schools in & about London.

A. Bp York	} at the chapel in St. Margaret's Westminster 21. Decr.	.. 122	3
D. Mangen			

Bp Gloucester	} at St. Margaret's Westminster in favour of the Grey Coat Hospital 11. Janry.	} 217	11
D. Jones			

A. Bp York	ind. Pauls Covent Garden 14. Janry for the Benefit of the British Charity School in Sheep Lane	29	1
------------	--	----	---

M. Heylyn	at Trinity chappel in St. Martin's Parish 25 Jan.	30	1
-----------	---	----	---

A. Bp York	} at the chappel in Great Queen Street 11. Janry for the Schools in St. Giles's Parish	} 40	1
M. Seaton			

Bp Chester	at Chelsea 25. Janry in favour of the Girls' School there	25	1
------------	---	----	---

D. Friend	at the chappel in Queen Square Westminster 22 ^d March for the Blue Coat Sch. in St. Martin's Parish	2	1
-----------	--	---	---

Carried Forward

Brought forward -	479	17	8
A. Bp York at Chelsea 5. April for the Boy's School -	33	15	
Dean of Canterbury at the Chapel in Spring Garden Westminster 19. April, for the Ch. Schools in St. Martins -			
Bp Rochester at Bath 20. Sept. Collected	113		
Bp Litchfield & Cov. } at the New Chapel in St. Margaret's Westminster Mr. Sharpe } 20. Decr. for the Benefit of the Blue Coat Sch. }	105		6
	731	13	2

An Abstract of the Collections for Charity
Schools in London for 16. Years past, so far
as the same hath come to the Knowledge of the Society
is as follows viz.

1704	1042		
1705	1071		
1706	1343	4	3
1707	1414	4	3
1708	1929	7	6
1709	2017	1	3
1710	2145	10	3
1711	2459	16	
1712	3071	19	
1713	3277	17	5½
1714	3450	13	5½
1715	3762	1	
1716	4213	14	4
1717	4207	4	
1718	4114	17	4
1719	4391	2	1
	43911	12	2

(2)
Among the remarkable occurrences of last year relating to the Society's Proceedings at Home, the New Regulation of the Packets to their Members in the Country took up not a little of their time to consider and adjust in such a manner as might answer their main Design of Promoting Christian Knowledge.

The Reasons which induced the Society to turn their Thoughts to some new Method, have been signified to all their Members both in Town and Country in the Circular Letter; And how far the Expedient they have fallen into, has answered, or is likely to answer their expectations may best be judged from the experience they have had since it was put in practice.

By the Society's Books it appears that 15463. Books have been desired by the Members in Town & Country since Michael last which are either actually sent or ordered to be sent by the Society to those who desired 'em, and in this number are included.

721. Bibles, 322. of which had Com. Pray.^r bound with

523. New Testaments } bound separately.

480. Com. Pray.^r Books

Just. 1724. Bibles, N. Testaments, and Com. Pray.^r Books.

And these 3. Articles of Bibles computed at 3/6.^s each with another makes

And N. Testam.^t & Com. Pray.^r books computed at 1.^s each makes

Amount in all to

which is above 40. pounds more than the Society have really expended upon their new Regulation. since they began it, although beside these there have been at the same time upwards of 13700. Practical Books dispersed among the Poor, several hundreds of them being whole Duties of Mr. ArchBp Wake's Comment. on the Church Catechism; Dr. Mappletoft's Principles & Duties of the Christian Religion; The Great Importance of a Religious Life; and other valuable bound books mentioned in the Circular Letter.

~~So that supposing the Society had borne the charge of the Bibles, N. Testam^t and Com. Pray. Books the Practical Books have cost 'em nothing but their Carriage into the Country and very often not that.~~

The number of Books desired by the Members in the Country in so short a time as since Michaelmas, is a full evidence of the acceptableness of the Society's New Regulation to them, beside which they have amply signify'd by Letters their satisfaction at the Society; having discontinued their former method, and instead thereof admitting them to bear a part of the Annual Expense and allowing them the Privilege of naming such books as they most wanted in their respective Countries.

The many Instances of gratefull acknowledgments to the Society for the alteration, not a little commends the choice they have made of a New Method, with this Advantage attending it, that it naturally distinguishes the

(11)
more charitable and active Correspondents from those
we left so, and furnishes them with opportunities of
good in some proportion to their Zeal, which has been
the wish of the Society.

The Experience of a whole year will better
enable the Society to judge of the conveniences or
inconveniences attending their new Method, and in
order to a full consideration of them, the Society have
referred it to their Standing Committee to consider
what improvements it is still capable of, and
sending forth their next Circular Letter.

In the meantime the Treasurer's Accounts with the
Society for the last Year having been audited the 7th
by a Committee appointed for that purpose, a Report
made at their last meeting as follows. viz. That

Receipts since last Audit 15 Jan^y 1718/19 of
Quarterly Payments (including the Batt^y
of last years account 28:12:11.)
amount to £ 332^{..} 15^{..} 5^{..}

Benefactions in the same time. . . 96^{..} 12^{..} 8^{..}

Total of Receipts. 429^{..}

Disbursements since last Audit being for the
year 1719. 322^{..}

Balance in the Treasurer's Hands due
to the Society. 107^{..}

By comparing this Report with that of 1718. it appears the Receipts have been above 50. pounds more this year than they were at the close of 1718. which the Treasurer attributes in some measure to the exact Method the Society are now in for collecting Quarterly Payments.

And though the Disbursements this year are less by £. 26:5: - & than they were at the Report this time 12. month the Society have so order'd it that by their new Method they have dispersed more books, and treble the Value of what was done in the Year 1718.

Demonstration.

1718. 14250. Books and Papers were printed
of which 8000. were Sermons, &
the large Anst. & Sheet Acc^t.
of Schools.
1719. 15463. Books bought of which 1724.
were Bibles, New Testam^t &
Com. Pray^r. books, and many
of the rest valuable bound
books.

(12)
An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
in relation to the Protestant Mission to the
East Indies in the Year. 1719. To be
read at the Anniversary Meeting
Jan. 4. 12. 1719/20.

Several of the East India Company's Ships that
were expected last Summer, having missed the
opportunity of getting about the Cape of Good Hope
the Society have rec'd but few Letters from their
Correspondents in India since last Anniversary Meeting
but those they have rec'd contain very agreeable
Accounts of the Progress of the Mission on the
Coast of Coromandel.

John Legg Esq. Member of the Council at Fort St. George
writes thence of the 11. Aug. 1718. in answer to the Society's
inviting him to their Correspondence, that he will assist them
the utmost of his Power in carrying on their Designs in India.
That the English Charity School at Fort St. George flourishes
well, and he hopes will draw down a Blessing on the place.
another small one is erected for Portuguese children, and
they have desired the Advice and Assistance of the missionaries
Frequent for erecting a School for Malabar children.
That Govern. Harrison promised on his arrival in India

to send out a good Able Schoolmaster, and if such a Person were qualify'd were sent to Fort St. George it would be made well worth his while to go thither.

The 28. Aug. 1718. Govern^r. Collet at Fort St. George, writes that he is resolved to concur with the Society in promoting the Mission, and leaves it to the Missionaries to inform the Society how far he had executed that resolution. That the Missionaries had oblig'd him with a Translation of the King's Letter to them wherein he graciously declares his approbation of ^{the} Undertaking not only by his good wishes for their Success but by assurances of his readiness to assist them: That the Luggage sent to Fort St. George for the Service of the Mission has been carefully forwarded to Franquebar.

William Jennings Esq^r Member of the Council at Fort St. George of the 9. Septem^r. 1718 in answer to the Society's of 31. Dec. 1717. signifies that the Money and other Things sent thither for the Mission by the e Mary were all safely arriv'd at Franquebar. That no Ship being arriv'd there for a long time from Copenhagen the Missionaries were not a little disappointed of ^{the} Supply they expected thence for their Subsistence, and thereupon they had wrote to him to assist them with 1000. Laged^r and 4^t. He had wrote to them he would assist them to the utmost

(152)
of the Lower: That he had taken the Liberty to advance a great
of the Society's Stock at Fort St George, presuming on their approbation
it towards setting up a School at Cuddalore; concerning which the
Deputy Governr. there had wrote to him that it would be opened
a Day or two, and would have been done sooner if the Person
sent to take care of it had not fallen sick: He refers to Mr. ^{proceed} ~~Shaw~~
for any further Advices that may be necessary concerning this
in India.

Mr. Francis Hugonin Merchant at Fort St. George of 10th Decr
1718. writes, that he shall always be ready to serve the Society in
their great and good Designs to the utmost of his Power: That
he wrote two Letters to the Danish Missionaries concerning the
Malabarian School to be opened there, and that they had answered
his last Letter, That Mr. Grundler would go to Fort St. George
to confer about that Subject, the beginning of w^{ch} would be
attended with great Difficulties for want of a discreet Missionary
settled on the place to conduct an affair of that Importance
with Temper and Moderation.

Messrs. Liegenbalg & Grundler at Franquebec have
2. Letters of the 10. of August & 25. of Novemb^r. 1718. which
are all that have come to hand from them since the last
Meeting for the reason before mentioned. In these
they acknowledge with great Thankfulness the rec^d. of
Letters of 31. of Decemb^r. 1717. & 3. of Jan^y. following.

Contents of which they say were as a precious Balsam for in-
 vigorating their minds in the Work they are engaged in; And that
 the Books and instruments sent to them were come safe to their
 hands, and were most acceptable to them. That General Collat
 out of his great Zeal for the Mission had contributed to it, the
 preceding month 45. Lagodes. That they had not for a long-
 time recd. any Letters or Money from Copenhagen, but were
 lately advised that 2000. Dollars were sent by the Dutch Ship to
 Columbus, which they could not receive till Feby, following, tho'
 the Silver arriv'd there in August before, for which reason
 they had wrote to their Friends at Copenhagen and Germany
 always to send their Letters and Money by English Ships, wherein
 they desire the good Offices of the Society. That they have now put
 the last hand to their New Church at the Expence of 3000. Lagodes,
 and Dedicated it to the Service of God according to the Custom of
 the Primitive Christians, with a Sermon at the Foundation,
 and another at the opening of it: That it will be excell'd by
 few of the Temples in the Heathen World, if the Gentiles themselves
 who resort to it shall become the Temples of the Living God, & the
 Habitation of his Holy Spirit. That 58. Souls have been
 joined to Jesus Christ during last year, and receiv'd by Bap-
 tism into the Fold of his Church. That they have printed
 the Decatench in Portuguese in 4^{to} upon European Paper
 formerly sent to them by the Society, Copies of which they have
 sent to the Society, desiring they would be pleas'd to furnish them

with more of the same sort of Paper sufficient to complete the
 Old Testament. the Paper made in India being too thick & heavy
 for so large a book. That as soon as their Paper will
 produce a sufficient Quantity for the Impression, they
 propose to print the Old Testament in the Malabarish Language.
 That the Paper will there for want of a Skillful
 Officer has hitherto only prepared so much Printing
 as they spend in one Month. That the Catechists drawn
 from among the Heathen are of great use to them in
 spreading the word of GOD, and by calling together
 certain days in the first little Church the New Converts,
 Catechumens, and on other days the Malabarians; they
 are instructed by Turns according to their Age in the
 Truths of the Gospel. That the Missionaries them-
 selves omit not to have frequent & stated Conferences with
 the Heathen and have lately erected a Charity School
 for Malabarians in a Village called Brejar. That they
 have sent to the Society a Translation in Latin of the
 GEORGE's most gracious Letter to them, and an
 Answer to it giving His Majesty an Account of the
 progress of the Mission. That they very much desire
 to see their Library furnished with the best Books
 to enable them rightly to translate the Holy Scriptures
 &c. wherein they desire earnestly to be recommended
 to the Society's favour.

This is the Substance of the Advice and
 the Letters recd by the Society from India last year
 all which Answers are preparing to be sent

ships now going thither, and by the favour of the East India Company they have already ship'd on board the Duke of Cambridge Capt. Small Command' now lying at Gravesend, out of the Treasury for the Mission.

252: 13. in pth of 8. for a foundation of a }
Malabarian School or Schools at } 70"
Fort S.^t David, wth at 5/6. $\frac{1}{2}$ & 7/8.

19: 11. being 20. French Crowns for Presents }
to M^r. Berlin the chief Catechist & } 5". 8"
M^r. Adler the Printer to encourage }
them in their Service

50. Ream of Printing Paper with
some writing Paper.

A large Chest of Books containing
the Polyglott. Bible Stephani's Thesaur.
Linguae Graecae. Suidas's Lexicon. Grotius's
works in 4. Vol. Arch. Bp. Tillotson's Sermons
in 3. Vol. and other usefull Books.

$\frac{1}{2}$. a hund.^d wth of Steel. 1. hund.^d wth
of Tin, and 3. hund.^d wth of Lead &c.

Making in all exclusive of charges . . . 155". 8"

Beside a Chest of Books &c.^s for the Schools
at Fort S.^t George.

To all which there has been added,

2526. ³ in pth of 8. remitted from Copenhagen . . . 700"
454: 15. remitted from Prof. Francs at Hall. . . 126"

22980: 15. at 5/6. $\frac{1}{2}$ & 7/8. 826: 11"

And the Society being inform'd that what they have thus
sent may be ensur'd at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$. Guineas & Cent. have resolv'd
to ensure the whole to prevent as much as in them lies
a disappointment so fatal to the Mission as would be the loss

(19)
of any one years Charge to the Missionaries, whose Charge
is already so great that they are often obliged to take up
Money upon Credit before Succours from Europe can reach
their hands.

The Society next to the Providence of God, depending
on the Charity and Benevolence of well disposed Persons to
encourage this Mission, did the year before last publish
3^d Volume of Letters from the Missionaries, and others in fact
in order to excite the Wellwishers to this Undertaking to continue
their Contributions to it, and by the Assistance of their Corresponding
Members in communicating those Letters they have ^{had} so good an Effect
as to bring in upwards of 200. pound for the service of 4th Mission
since last anniversary meeting not including Benefactions of 500
that are coming from Dublin in Ireland.

And to this Purpose till Materials for a 4th Volume
can be ready for the Press they have order'd the publishing of
4th Letters relating to the Mission, one of which is His Majesty's
first Gracious Letter to the Missionaries, which with the
Missionaries 1st & 2^d Letter to His Majesty are published
by His Majesty's Special Permission. And the Society
have reason to hope from the Gracious Inclinations that
was pleas'd to express on his Licensing their last Letter
the Mission may hereafter receive in a more distinguished
Manner His Royal Bounty.

(12)

ships now going thither, and by the favour of the East India Company they have already ship'd on board the Duke of Cambridge Capt. Small Comand' who is lying at Gravesend, out of the Treasury for the Mission.

Robert Small
Churchill from
ending 30. Sept. 1734

Endd

22980: 15. . . . at 5/6. $\frac{1}{2}$ & $\frac{3}{4}$ 820: . . .

And the Society being inform'd that what they have thus sent may be insured at $3\frac{1}{2}$. Guineas & Cent. have resolv'd to insure the whole to prevent as much as in them lies a Disappointment so fatal to the Mission as would be the loss

D^{to}

Society of London for p

		Page	for Cash	
1757 Jan 7	To Cash paid M ^r Schultz, on their account.....	150		473
Feb 7	To Cash paid the Danish Missionaries at Fort St. David	300		475
1758 March 26	To Cash paid M ^r Schultz, on their account.....	100		
May 27	To Cash paid Ditto.....	300		
Sept 7	To Cash paid Ditto.....	300		
Sept 30	To Interest on the above sums from their respec- = two dates ad 5 p ^{er} cent.....	23	10	
		1173	10	
Sept 30	To Balance due from St Mary's Church,	1497	4	
	Paid	2670	14	

877817
Per
J. W. M.

for promoting Christian Knowledge

C25

		Paid for	
1737 Oct. 1	By Account Current of last Books and 30 th Sep 1737.	2649.	8. 16
1738 Sep. 30	By Interest on the above Sum 1 Year at 5 th %.	127.	5. 6

Paid 2670. 14.

Accepted

Wm. Smith
Book-keeper

These gracious Smiles of Providence on a Design
attended with many Clouds and Discouragements in the be-
ginning of it, encourage the Society to persevere in hopes that by
the Blessing of God on their Endeavours in Conjunction with
those of other Protestant Nations, Christianity may at
length be established in the Lagan World.

the
equi
at the
with
at

1.

0

0

THE SOCIETY OF THE
FUTURE

By the SOCIETY for Promoting
Christian Knowledge

Thursday 3^d February 1725/6.

Order'd that an Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for
last Year be read at their Anniversary Meeting.

THE STAFFORD

Public Society for Farming
(Agricultural Knowledge)

Thursday 3. February 1756

Resolved that the Society should be called the Public Society for Farming (Agricultural Knowledge) and that the first meeting should be held on Thursday 3. February 1756.

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society Promoting Christian Knowledge for ^{one} Year ending the first Tuesday in Jan^y 1725/6.

Schools	Children		Charity Schools reported to be Erected	Annual Subscription	
	Boys	Girls		£	s
1	24		At Ormeby in Norfolk.		
1	30	10	At Oakingham in Berkshire; ^{and that} Boys are taught ^{to} read, of which 5. cloathed by other Charities.		
1			At Duddinghurst in Essex for all the poor Children, who are taught Reading, Writing and Arithmetick.		
1			At Lawrenny in Dembrokeshire for all the poor Children.		
1	12	16	At Boulston, in Dembrokeshire, part cloathed.		
1	6		At Menclothogg, in Dembrokeshire, taught to read.		
1		10	At Holmes Chappel in Hertshire, part cloathed, erected and endow'd by a private Gentleman, beside the School for 10. Boys; Every 5 th Year a Boy and a Girl are bound out ^{now in form and} as apprentices, and there is an Allowance of a penny Loaf of Bread, for every Child on Sunday, which by their Absence is forfeited and given to the Poor.		
1	14		At Abbotbury in Dorsetshire.		
1	20		At Westham in Essex.		
1			At Great Leigh, in Essex, set up by a private Gentleman.		
1	20		At Hawkherst in Kent erected by a Gentleman lately deceased who has left for the Support of it, a House and p^{a} annum	16	
Carried Over				16	
11 26 36					

Brought Over

At Gislehurst in Kent

At Melkesham in Wiltshire, erected by a Subscription of the Minister and principal Inhabitants, part cloath'd.

At White Lady, Aston, in Worcestershire, setup by the Minister of the Parish, who gives, towards encouraging the Master to teach all the poor Children, part of his House Rent free, and ~~pannure~~.

14-186-36

20

North Britain

- At Braes of Kirkmichael in the Parish of Kirkmichael, a School open'd 13th March 1724/5.
- At Glenlivet in the parish of Glenlivet, a School open'd 13th March 1724/5.
- At Glis in the parish of Northmaving, open'd 2nd July 1724.
- At Hilswick in the parish of Northmaving, open'd 2nd July 1724.
- At Lerwick in the parish of Lerwick, open'd June 27th 1724.
- At Occanee in the parish of Northmaving, open'd 2 July 1724.
- At Pettie in the parish of Pettie, open'd 6th April 1725.

Note There being frequent Instances in the Highlands, of Schools remov'd from one Village to another, it may be suppos'd, that some of the abovemention'd Schools have only chang'd their Situations.

21-308-120

In England and Scotland.

From Ireland, no Account of Charity Schools has been transmitted since last year, but from the known Deal of the Transients of them in that Kingdom, it may be suppos'd they are considerably increased.

yet trans-

Residing Members admitted } 10.

last year.

Mr Benjamin Hoare?
 Mr Henry Hoare.
 The Reverend Mr Dyce of Berkswell Warwickshire
 Lord Bp. of Sarum.
 Mr Hugonin Merchant.
 John Eton Esq. Receiver General of the Tenths.
 Wm Jennings Esq.
 Erasmus Philipps Esq.
 John Philipps Esq.
 Richard Bulstrode Esq. of Hounslow

Corresponding Members chose } 14.

in the same Time.

The Reverend Mr Symons of Great Yarmouth Norfolk.
 The Reverend Mr Thomas Pardo Fellow of Jesus College Oxford.
 The Reverend Mr Henry Gilbert of Belton, Lincolnshire.
 The Reverend Mr Edwards appointed chaplain at Aleppo.
 The Reverend Mr Roger Long Rector of Cherry Orton near Peterborough.
 The Reverend Mr Henderson Commissary of Mary Land.
 2. { The Reverend Mr Thomas Bernard of St John in Essex.
 The Reverend Mr Robt Drew, London.
 Mr Robt Fuller of Gloucester Gent.
 The Reverend Mr Peter Hamelake of Ashstead near Exeter.
 The Reverend Mr Jos Carr Min. at Newcastle upon Tyne.
 1. { The Reverend Mr Charles Buddot Chaplain at Smyrna.
 The Reverend Mr John Townson Min. of Great Leigh in Essex.
 Mr Thom one of his Majesty's Secretaries at Bratislava.

Casual Benefactions
to the Designs of the Society including —
Admission Money — } £. 1. 2.
 96. 15. 4.

Benefactions to the Arabick.
Impressions since the Audit in Feb. 1724/5. — } 485. 7. 9.

Benefactions to the Protestant Mission. 9415 6.
 67618. 7.

Benefactions to the Orphan House
at Glaucha, — } 20. —. —.

Benefactions to the College designed to be
erected at Bermudas. — } ~~10~~
Besides Benefactions promised from several Persons
of Quality and others to the Amount of about 2. and
about 2 thousand pounds. } 3000.

Books and Papers presented to the Society

200. Copies of the Bp. Litchfield and Coventry's Sermon before the Society for Reformation of Manners: presented by that Society.
12. Copies of a little Book entitled, A short and plain Catechism instructing a Learner of the Christian Religion what he is to believe, and what to practice: presented by D.^r Knight.
12. Copies of M.^r Disney's Sermons at Nottingham entitled, the Accuser due to Oath, preached at Nottingham before the Judges at their Assizes: presented by the Author.
500. Copies of M.^r Dean Berkley's Proposal for the better supplying the Churches in our Foreign Plantations: presented by M.^r Dean.

724

Books and Papers bought or printed by Order of the Society.

1000. Copies of the Bp. Mans Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity children ~~and~~ ^{at} ~~Whitson~~ ^{7²⁴} ~~Week~~ ⁱⁿ 8^{vo}.
500. Bp. London's Admonition against profane and common swearing.
1500. Letter from a Residing to a Corresponding Member, of which 200 ~~is~~ ^{is} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~Marble~~ ^{Marble}, and 500 ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~purple paper~~ ^{purple paper}, for the Use of the Society.
2000. Extracts of Letters relating to the Arabick Impressions.
300. Bp. Litchfield and Coventry's Sermon before the Society for Reformation of Manners.
1525. Bp. London's Direction for Ministers and People in Order to Confirmation.

6825. Carried Over.

025 Brought Over.

25. Osterwalds Arguments on the New Testament for the Society's Store.

1500. Account of Workhouses.

1500. Dr. Berryman's Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the
Charity Children at S.^t Sepulchres. 525.

1500. Account of Schools for the Year 1725.

500. Publick Housekeepers Monitor, bought for the Society's Packets.

300. Bp. London's Sermon before the Society for Reformation of
Manners Janry. 1723/4.

500. Bp. London's excellent Use of Psalmody, with a Course of Singing Psalms.

1000. M^r. Drew's Sermon to the insolvent Debtors at their Discharge from
Ludgate Prison.

13. 650.

Packets

Packets sent to Residing and Corresponding Members.

24 Common Packets to new Residing and Corresponding Members

79 Extraordinary Packets by particular Orders of the Society from
to 50 Shillings Value.

131 Packets at the Desire of several Members in Town and Country
to be paid for according to the ^{present} Regulation from
the 4th Janry. 1720 ~~to~~ to the last of Decemb. 1725. — Books
containing. 13,764

Of which 4318. were bound Books,
and of these 856. were Bibles
289. were Testaments, and
1006. Common Prayers.

440. Packets ^{consisting of} Books ^{that had been} received into the Society's Store in two
years past and dispersed gratis to the Residing and
Corresponding Members in Town and Country } 12,320
containing. ^{about}

674

Total of Books not including the Books
contained in the Extraordinary and common
Packets. 26,084

Report of the Committee who
Audited the Society's Acc^{ts} the
25th January 1725/6.

On Account of the Society in General
Receipts by the Reverend D^r Mayo, being L. S. &
casual Benefactions to the Society for the year 1725. } 151.. 11.. 9
as ~~of~~ Account.

Rob^t Witham Esq^r for Quarterly Sub-
scriptions from Residing Members -
Anno 1725 including the Ballance due } 412.. 6.. 6
to the Society as it Audit as ~~of~~ Account.

Total of Receipts on the said Account. } 563.. 18.. 3

Payments by the Reverend D^r Mayo -
for Books and papers bought or printed &c. } 151.. 11.. 9
by Order of the Society as ~~of~~ Account.

Rob^t Witham Esq^r for a Bill drawn by
D^r Mayo to discharge the Society's
Expences for Books &c. as ~~of~~ Account, } 219.. 18.. 1½
including 2 Guineas paid to Mess^{rs}
Hoole and Brewer for Paper.

Salaries and Rent to Attorn^y 1725. 127.. --

Total of Payments } 498 10 8½

Ballance remaining in M^r Witham's
Hands to be carried to next Account } 65.. 7.. 6½

91

On Acco. of the Arabick Impress.

Receipts by the Rev ^d . D ^r Mayo including the Ballances of last years Receipts in his and M ^r Hoare's Hands.	£ 831. —
Payments by D ^r Mayo on said Account.	129. 3.
Ballance remaining in Hand to carry on the said Impressions.	701. 17.

On Acco. of the Malabar Mission

Receipts by Benj ⁿ . Hoare Esq ^r since last Audit of that Acco. including the Ballance then due to the Society.	£ 148. 16.
Payments made by M ^r . Hoare on said Account not including Paper &c. remaining yet unpaid for.	44. 19.
Remaining in M ^r . Hoare's Hands for the Mission.	106. 16. 11.

The Ballances Sum'd together.

On Account of the Society in General.	£ 65. 7. 6.
Arabick Impressions.	701. 17. —
Malabar Mission.	106. 16. 11.

Arrears ^{from the Members of} due to the Society at the Time of the Audit about.	£ 150. —
	£ 1024. 1. 7.

*The Proceedings of the Society as far as
in Relation to Things not accounted for under the foregoing
Heads, being considered in the Order as they occur'd, were as follows.*

January. In January last was 12 Months, A Motion was made to appoint a special Committee for considering of the properest Means for promoting the Arabic Impression, and the raising more Benefactions to carry on the Undertaking, in Pursuance of which that the Society's Members might be as little burthened with frequent Meetings as possible, it was agreed that the Standing Committee should appoint such a Committee as occasion required consisting of such Members as could best attend it. Accordingly such a Committee being appointed they prepared Letters to M.^r Sherman at Aleppo desiring fuller Instructions concerning the Necessity of using the Orthographical Marks in the Impression of the New Testament in Arabic, and the Society have since received particular Answers about the Necessity of using them as shall be observed in the Course of their Proceedings.

February. In February the Committee for the Arabic Impression recommended it to the Society to reprint the Extracts of Letters relating to ^{those} Arabic Impressions which were accordingly order'd to the Press; And in the same Month the Society agreed to present each County Lord in the Kingdom with a packet of Books consisting of Christian Monitors; the charitable Visit to Prisons; Kind Caution to Profane Swearers, and Disswaives from the Sin of Drunkenness, which have been thankfully received, and several Magistrates have ^{in different parts of the Kingdom} taken the hint to furnish them with more Books, at their own Charge.

March. In March a Motion was made to apply to all the Lords the Bishops, who are Members of the Society, to desire their Lordships would be pleas'd to sign a Recommendation of the Design of printing the New Testament in Arabic, and to send to the Press the Extracts of Letters then in the Press, and

the Archbishop of Canterbury being apply'd to, by a Memorial for that purpose, His Grace's Recommendation and Example had that good Effect as to prevail with 22. other Bishops, being all that were then attending in Parliament, readily to sign an earnest Recommendation of the Undertaking to the Charity of the Clergy and other well disposed persons in their respective Dioceses; the publishing of which Recommendation, the Society have Reason to think has very much contributed to the increase of Donations to the Arabic Impressions since last Anniversary Meeting.

April.

In April the Society desir'd all the Lords the Bishops of this Kingdom, who are not already Members to accept of their Choice of them for Members of the Society.

In this Month a Complaint being made to the Society of the great Faultiness of the Impression of the Breve New Testam^t printed at Oxford, the Society agreed to disperse no more of them, and to represent the Complaint to the Bishop of London, since which the King's Printer has promis'd entirely to suppress the Edition, and to change all the Copies the Society have of that Editⁿ for a better.

May.

In May M^r. Darlchi brought to the Society the MSS. Sheets for completing the Copy of the New Testament in Arabic, which he had made by Order of the Society, and the entire Copy was deposited in the Society's Store Room, so that they should be ready to begin the Impression of it.

On the 20th of this Month the Reverend D. Perryman preach'd at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Schools at St. Sepulchres.

(121)
In June the Account of Workhouses, collected by Order of the Society, was sent to the Press, and 1500. Copies of them having been printed off at their Charge, the Society have had the Satisfaction to find the dispersing of them ^{engaged} ~~performed~~ ^{the} ~~inhabitants~~ ^{of several} ~~places~~ ^{Parishes} has prompted several ~~places~~ to hire or build Houses for relieving and employing the Poor, upon the Prospect of saving Money, and providing better for them ~~than they were~~ formerly.

July. In July the Society received Letters from M. Sherman at Aleppo in Answer to those wrote in January preceding concerning the Use of the Orthographical Marks in the Impression of the New Testament in Arabick, That they would be necessary in those places where they are used in the Copies transmitted from Aleppo, in Order to make the Text more intelligible to the Common People in Palestine &c. This Advice being refer'd to the Arabick Committee, they have recommended it to the Society, that notwithstanding the considerable Addition the use of these Marks will occasion to the

Expensed

Expence of the Impression, it will be advisable for the Society to
and they are accordingly now preparing by the Letter Founder.

In this Month M^r. Hoare reported and paid to the Society a Legacy
of 100. £. left by his late worthy Brother M^r. Henry Hoare Esq^r.

To the Design of the Society in General	50. --
And to the Malabar Mission	50. --
	<hr/> 100. --

August
Septemb.

In August and Septemb. the Society's Packets of Books to their
Residing and Corresponding Members in the Country, were by Order
sent to them ^{by the usual Carrier} and the Circular Letter finally agreed on, and forwarded
by the Post.

Octob.

In October, 2512. Arabick Tractors bound were shipped in 4. large
Cases, on Board the princess Amalia and Happy Return by Leave of
the Turkey Company Freight free to Scanderoon, which with those
formerly sent makes the Number sent 4537. of the 6250. printed by
Order of the Society.

This Month the Society received a little Treatise in Arabick from M^r.
Sherman, as a Specimen of what the Amish Gergy teach their Proselyts
in Palestine, instead of the Evangelick Doctrines of our Blessed Saviour
and his Apostles, which being since translated into Latin, discovers the
pains they take to keep their Proselyts in profound Ignorance.

(10)
justifies the Conduct of the Society in Labouring to furnish the Christians
in those parts with the genuine Holy Scripture.

Nov. In November the Society resumed the Consideration of a Draught of a
Bill for the more easy recovering of small Gifts and Legacies to charitable
Uses, as pass'd in the House of Commons 1712, ^{but drop'd in the House of Lords} and refer'd it to their Standing
Committee to consider of Means to get it reviv'd by such persons as have
Interest to recommend it in Parliament, and the same is now under
Consideration for that Purpose.

Dec. In December the Society receiv'd a Letter from the Honble M^r.
Thom at Hanover, dated the 6.th of Octob.^r now Resident at the Court of
Great Britain, from his Highness the Duke of Brunswick Wolfenbutter,
signifying that the Protestant Ministers at Ratisbone had agreed to
recommend it to their respective Masters to procure general Collections
to be made in all protestant Countries for the Relief of the distressed
Protestants abroad, and that if England set the Example it would
soon be followed in all other Protestant Countries. That M^r. Thom
was particularly charged with soliciting this Affair in England, and
therefore as he had the Happiness of being a Corresponding Member,
he desired to be advis'd by the Society how he should conduct himself

(127)
~~as to the End desired. The Society have considered of this~~
and think it an affair of too delicate a Nature for them to act in.
Thom being possid of the Character of a Publick Minister can take
his Measures for applying to the Government in a proper Manner.

In ^{December} ~~this Month~~ the Society, ~~after some Debates~~ agreed upon a
Memorial to his Grace of Canterbury requesting his Grace's Sentiments
about printing the Annotations &c. with the Text of the New Testament
in Arabick as transmitted from Aleppo. To which D^r Lisle by a Letter
of the 29th of December made Answer, "That his Grace wishes
" the Scripture may be printed nakedly and simply by itself, and
" thinks it a more probable Way of doing Service, to print the Notes
" in a separate Volume, if the Society's Fund should ever enable them to
" do it.

The Society have continued their ^{application} ~~Application~~ for His Majesty's Royal
Bounty to the Arabick Impressions, and they have ^{good Reason to believe} ~~had fresh assurances~~
~~from a Minister of State that it shall soon be paid.~~ that it shall
be paid in a short time.

(10)
It remains now to give some Account of what has been done by
the Society last year in Favour of the Protestant Mission to the
East Indies.

In June last the Society rec^d a Letter from

M^r. Wendeley Chaplain at Fort St. George ^{dated} ~~by a Letter~~ of the 15th January
1724/5. signifying that all the Things sent to the Missionaries by the Society
the preceding year were come safe to Hand and forwarded to Tranquebar.

That the Charity School at Fort St. George had undergone some
Inconveniences in respect to the Parents of some of the Children educated
in it, whose Mothers being frequently Papists have sometimes been so
~~successful~~ as to draw away, especially their Daughters, to their own
Church; to remedy which the Vestry there have pass'd an Order to
admit none into the School but the Children of Protestant Parents,
which had for the present lessn'd the Number of the Children, but as
the New Govern^r. Captⁿ. Macray was very ready to promote every Thing
for the Welfare of the School, it was not doubted but it would soon
recover its former flourishing Condition.

In July last the Society receiv'd Letters from the Rever^d. M^r. Schultze
at Tranquebar dated the 23. Nov^r. 1724. and 2. Janry following, and
since that of the 28th. Decemb^r. 1724. accompanying a Journal of the
Proceedings of the Missionaries in High Dutch for 5. Years ending
the

1724. As soon as this could be translated, the Society sent it to the Malabar Committee to peruse and consider what use could be made of it for the Service of the Mission. It consisted of several Sheets of paper, and the perusal of it gave great Satisfaction to the Committee to see the unwearied Application of the Missionaries in promoting the Work of the Mission under great Difficulties and frequently a want of health but as there were several Circumstances of ^{small} ~~less~~ Moment in the Narrative they reported their Opinion to the Society in Novemb^r last, that it would not be advisable to print the whole verbatim, and that it did not appear to have been the Design of M^r. Schultze that it should be printed, but that the printing of the most material Parts of it might be of good Use to inform the Benefactors to the Mission how well their Charity has been applied. That the Particulars fit to be taken Notice were,

His keeping an exact Account of his Time.

His quick Attainment of the Malabaric and Portuguese Languages.

His constant preaching in both those Languages, and sometimes in Germane, frequently 4 Times on a Sunday.

His daily visiting and catechising the Malabaric and Portuguese Schools.

His Translating 160. Hymns out of the Germane Hymn Book, used at Halle, into the Malabaric Language.

His going out with the Malabaric and Portuguese Children to sing those Hymns in the Neighbouring Villages, which

draws

(10)
(drawing)
the Native Heathen together) gave him the opportunity to
discuss and instruct them in the Christian Faith.

His frequent Attendance on the Danish Governor about the
Affairs of the Mission, and maintaining a constant Correspondence
both at home and abroad.

His regulating Abuses and reconciling Differences.

His Prudence in cultivating a good Correspondence with the
King of Tanjore's Uncle, by sending him Books and other
Presents.

His distributing Christian Books to others as occasion offered.

His translating most of the Old Testament, from the end of the
Book of Judges, where M^r. Liegenbaly left off, at his Death,
into the Malabaric Language.

His employing the Press and the Paper sent to him by the Society,
for printing 20. different Books within the space of 5. years
towards propagating the Gospel among the Heathen.

That beside these Things Notice should be taken of the Epitaphs
of M^r. Liegenbaly and M^r. Grundberg and the Tragical
Stories of young Women ^{in an extremely diabolical manner} burning themselves out of affection
to and in Honour of their deceased Husbands, and of
certain other persons torturing themselves in Compliance
with their gross Superstition, with an Addition of several
particular Stories at Length as related in the Journal.

In their Letter of the 20th of Decemb^r. 1724. they earnestly desire, as —
they have been enabled to print a 2^d. Edition of the New Testam^t. in Malabarick
to be furnished with 200. Ream of Printing Paper from Europe, in order
to print the Old Testament in the same Language, the Translation of
which —

(3)
which was now entirely finished, likewise to have several Things for
their Printer and Letter-Founder, and Writing Paper, Slates, Penknives
for their Children under their Care, all which have been sent to them by the
Fleet now going, and that of this time 12. Month, at the Charge of the Society
except the Article of Paper, which being considerable the College at Copenhagen
were at the Charge of 60. Rexam, and Professor Frank at Halle of 40. Rexam
and the Society of 100. Rexam, of which 60, were sent this time 12. Month
and 40. Rexam now, making in all 200. Rexam.

To these Things Mr. Martini by a Commission from Professor Frank
has added 200. £. in Foreign Silver, all which are shipped in the
Derby Captⁿ Fitzhugh Commander, the Court of Directors of the
India Company, with their usual Goodness, having allow'd them to be
carried Freight free.

The Society have receiv'd Advice of the 3. Missionaries who sail'd
hence this time 12. Month being got safe beyond the Cape of Good
Hope, and when it shall please God they arrive, there is Reason to
~~expect far much greater Success~~
hope from the Progress already made by a few Missionaries, that
that the in great of all Labourers may be attended with a proportion-
the increase of the Labourers may secure the Harvest of the Heathen
enable such, and greater Harvest, the Heathen having
in several places upon the Coast of Coromandel having of late years
discover'd Inclinations, more than formerly, to consider the
above said

(20)
Absurdity of their own Tenets, concerning God and the Means
of pleasing him, and for that Reason are become more Inquisitive
after the Light of the Gospel, so that to use M.^r Schultze Expression in
his ^{last} Letter to the Arch^bp. of Canterbury, to whom he addresses him self,
as President of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, he
says the Saying Ignoti nulla Cupido, what a Man knows not he cannot
desire, may be so far inverted with respect to the Malabarians, that
what they begin to know they are eagerly desirous to understand
more of, and as the Doctrs and Men of Authority among the
Malabarians begin to be thus inquisitive, it is hoped their Convictions
and Example may, in Time, prevail with the Common People to
become more acquainted with the Holy Scriptures and the Divine
Precepts therein contain'd, which the Missionaries therefore spare
no Pains to publish as the most effectual Means to dispel that
Darkness which has so long overspread the Malabarian Countries.

To the Example and Success of these good Men, and their
Correspondence with the Dutch Clergy, is in great Measure owing
the laudable Design of printing the Bible at Batavia, in the
Malayan Language and Character at the Expence of the
Dutch

Dutch East India Company, that being the trafficking Company
generally understood in the Eastern parts of India as the Company
and the Malabaric are of the Western parts of India, by which
Means it may be hoped, that in God's Time the Holy Scriptures
may become as well known in those Countries as they are in
Europe.

G
21/4

*An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge from Year to Year*

By the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge,
Thursday^d 1st February 1727/8.

Ordered, That an Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for last
Year, be read at their Anniversary Meeting.

— of the Society for Promoting

(Circular of 1844)
Circular of 1844

and the Society for Promoting
the Education of the Poor

(87)

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge for one Year ending the first Tuesday in January 1727/8.

Schools.	Children. Boys. Girls.	Annual Subscriptions.
<i>Charity Schools reported to be Erected.</i>		
1. 24. —	At Goring Heath Oxfordsh. doath'd 4 10. l. allow'd to each Boy to apprentice them to Trades, by a Gentleman who left his whole Estate of 3. or 400. l. for this and other Charitable Uses. viz for discharging poor Prisoners, Building & Endowing an Almshouse for 12 Men & a Nurse to attend them with a Chaplain to read Prayers daily.	
1. — —	At Kimbolton Huntingdonsh. where the poor Child ⁿ of the Parish are put to School. at the care & solicitation of the Min^r.	
1. 10 —	At Landisill in Cardiganshire.	
1. 6 —	At Stratton S ^t Margaret Worcester ^{sh} . endow'd with 50. l. by a private Person who left a freehold Estate for teaching 6. poor Children in that Parish to read and other Charitable Uses for ever.	
1. 20 —	At Withington Gloucester ^{sh} . taught the Catechism, to read, write and cast Acc ^t . of which 10. are doath'd by private Contributions.	
1. 20 —	At Worfield Shropshire taught to read and write at the charge of the Minister & his Parishioners.	
6	80.	

Adults	Children	Total
6	80	—

Brought forward
North Britain

1	43	22	At Lowick in the Parish of Rowfay erected 21. May. 1725.
1	24	10	At Yell in the Parish of Yell erected 21 st May. 1725.
1.	—	—	At Inchmalin in the Parish of Creich erected. 20 th Jan. 1726.
1.	—	—	At Kiltarlathie in the Parish of Kiltarlathie erected. 13. April. 1727.

10	147	32
----	-----	----

From Ireland no Account has
been transmitted since the year
1724.

Subscribing Members chose. — 14.

Andrew Archer Esq^r. of Warwickshire.

W^m. Archer Esq^r. in Scho Square London.

Beachcroft Esq^r. in Chaprick London.

The Rever^d. M^r. John Walker Chaplain to His Grace of Canterbury.

Thomas Beale Esq^r. of Heathouse Shropshire.

The Right Hon^{ble} the Earl of Pembroke.

Doct^r. Carter Provost of Oriel College in Oxford.

Doct^r. Edw^d. Cobden Chaplain to the Bp. of London.

Doct^r. Waterland Master of Magdalene College in Cambridge.

Rob^t. More Esq^r. of Lindley near Bishop's Castle Shropshire.

The Rever^d. Doct^r. Lardo Principal of Jesus College in Oxford.

Edward Peck Esq^r. in London.

The Rever^d. M^r. Benjamin Carter Min^r. of S^t. Martin Outwich London.

The Rever^d. M^r. John Lynch Min^r. of Allhallows Breadstreet.

Corresponding Members chose. — 26.

The Rev^d. M^r. Thomas Bullock Chaplain to the Bp. of Norwich.

The Rev^d. M^r. Thomas Hunt of Hart Hall in Oxford.

The Rev^d. M^r. Thomas Harris Rect^r. of Gravedend.

Nath^l. Turner Esq^r. 2. of the Council at Fort S^t. George.

Rich^d. Higginson Esq^r. Member of the said Council.

The Rev^d. M^r. May Minister of Kingston in Jamaica.

The Hon^{ble} Thomas Trevor Esq^r. at East Barnet.

The Rev^d. M^r. Daniel Adamson at Worfield Shropshire.

(4)
Correspondents chose continued.

The Reverend M^r Madocks Trebendary of ~~Gloucestershire~~

The Reverend M^r Stephens at Guilford Surrey.

The Reverend M^r Taylor at Kimbolton Huntingdonshire.

The Reverend M^r Marmad. Drake at Beighton Yorkshire.

The Reverend M^r Etopher Hussey Rect^r of West Wickham Kent.

The Reverend M^r Bellamy Chaplain at Bengal, in East India.

The Reverend M^r Rob^t Milling Min^r of the English Church at the Hague

9. The Reverend M^r Carter R. of S^t Martin Outwich and V. of Westham Essex.

The Honorable Colon^l Worley Governor of Barbadoes.

The Reverend M^r Arth^r Holt R. of S^t John's Parish in Barbadoes.

M^r Charles Erwin R. of S^t Philips in S^t.

Joseph Young Esq^r of S^t Michael's Parish in S^t.

The Reverend M^r Professor Franck and }
M^r Frelinghusius . . . } at Hall in Saxony.

The Reverend M^r Alex^r Mackbean Minister at Inverness and }
The Reverend M^r Rob^t Woodrow Minister at Eastwood . . . } in North Britain.

The Reverend M^r Hugh Mee Curate of Great Marlow Bucks.

W^m Chapman Esq^r at Little Stonham in Suffolk.

(5.)

*Casual Benefactions to the Society's Design
in General including Admission Money*

275.19...

Benefactions to the Arab. N. Mission.

321.12...

Benefactions to the Protestant Mission.

92.17.6

71.15.6

1. Febr'y. 1727/8.

M^r J. Whitliff reported from the Committee appointed to audit the Accounts of the Society, that they had accordingly audited them, and find as follows viz^t

On Account of the Society in General.

Receipts by the Rever. M^r Denne being Casual £. s. d.
 Benefactions to the Society for the Year 1727, as of Acc^t. } 105..13..8

Rob^t Witham Esq^r for Quarterly Subscriptions
 from Subscribing Members Anno 1727, including the
 Ballance due to the last Audit as of Account. } 470..2..6½

Total of Receipts on said Account. 575..16..2½

Paym^t by the Rever. M^r Denne for Books and
 Papers bought and printed by Order of the Society. } 105..13..8

Rob^t Witham Esq^r for a Bill drawn by the
 Rever. M^r Denne to discharge the Society's Expenses
 for Books &c. as of Account. } 217..4..2½

Salaries and Rent to Christmas 1727. — 127..—..— 449..17..10

Ballance remaining in M^r Witham's Hands
 to be carried to the next Account. } 125..18..4

On Account of the Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by the Rever. M^r Denne, viz^t £. s. d.
 Ballance of D^r Mayo's Account received
 of M^r Mayo. } 653..19..6

Casual Benefactions to the Arabick -
 Impressions 1727, after D^r Mayo's death. } 229..14..— 883..13..6

Payments by M^r Denne on said Account. — 576..19..6

Ballance remaining in hand to be carried to the
 next Account. } 306..13..10

Memorand. The Malabar Account being Audited last Year
 and M^r Hoare not attending, was suspended till next Year.

(6.)

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

200. Copies of the Bp. of Ely's Sermon before the Society for Reformation of Manners presented by that Society.
450. Copies of the Bp. of Gloucester's Sermon in 8^{vo} before the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts presented by that Society.
450. Copies of the Bp. of Norwich's Sermon before the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts presented by that Society.
500. Copies of the Bp. of London's Two Letters concerning the Instruction of Negroes in the Christian Faith, a Present from the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.
1. Map of the Islands of Scilly presented by D.ⁿ Bray.
6. Traite contre la Transubstantiation ou extraits de plusieurs Sermons prononcees dans la Chapelle Francois de Hammer Smith, presentee by M.^r Stehelin Min.^r of the Chapel there.
25. Copies of a Spelling Book, entitled the English Instructor, presented by the Author M.^r Dixon of Bath.

1632.

Books and Papers bought or printed by Order of the Society.

2000. Copies of the Pastoral Letter in Welch.
500. Copies of the Principles of Religion explained and proved from Scripture.
2000. Copies of the List of Books distributed by the Society.
2000. Copies of the Account of Martyrs.
1500. Copies D.ⁿ Watson's Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Children.
1500. Account of Schools.
9500. Carried Forward.

9500 Brought Over. (77)

- 50. Motives and Encouragement to bear Afflictions patiently
- 175. Pastoral Advice in Order to Eternal Life
- 375. Bp. of St. Asaph's Reformation Sermon 1725/6.
- 50. Bp. of Gloucester's Propagation Sermon. 1725/6.
- 250. Plan of Hanover Square Workhouse
- 320 Bp. of Ely's Reformation Sermon 1726/7.
- 500. Bp. of Norwich's Propagation Sermon 1726/7.
- 12. Great Importance of a Religious Life.
- 12. Dr. Worthington on Self Renunciation.
- 6. Christian Institutes.
- 6. Mapstoft's Principles of Religion.
- 6. ———— Wisdom from above.
- 12. Monro's Essays.
- 12. Christian Schoolmaster.
- 12. Duty of Man Small 12.^{mo}
- 12. New Manual of Devotions
- 25. On the Lord's Day.
- 25. Kind Caution to profane Swearers.
- 25. Against Uncleanness.
- 25. Against Drunkenness.
- 25. Companion to the Altar.
- 25. Brief Scheme of Parochial Government.
- 25. Lessons for Children.
- 1. Set of Maps for England and Wales ^{to} 4.
- 55. Supernumerary Copies of the Arabic New Testament. bought of M. Palmer.

11,541 which with the Books presented to the Society last year
makes 13,173.

Packets sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members.

14. Common Packets to New Subscribing and Corresponding Members.

61. Extraordinary Packets by particular Orders of the Society

About 450. General Packets to Subscribing and Corresponding Members in London and the Country. ^{from 5. Shillings to 5. pounds Value.}

92. Packets at the desire of several Members both in Town and Country to be paid for according to the ^{present} Regulation from the 31. Decemb. 1726. to the 31. Decemb. 1727. amounting to } Books 8,663.
of which 3,885. were bound Books.

And of them . 573. were Bibles
404. were New Testaments, and
949. were Common prayer Books

1923.

In all 617.

(97)
Report of the Committee
who audited the Society's Accounts
23^d. January. 1727/8.

On Account of the Society's Debits in General

Receipts by the Rever. Mr. Denne, being Casual
Benefactions to the Society for the Year 1727, as
of Account. L. s. d.
105..13..8

Robert Witham Esq. for Quarterly Subscripⁿ
from Subscribing Members Anno 1727, including
the Ballance due to the Society last Audit,
as of Account. 470..2..6½

Total of Receipts on said Account 575..16..2½

Paym^{ts}. by the Rever. Mr. Denne for Books
and Papers bought and printed by Order of
the Society 105..13..8

Robert Witham Esq. for a Bill
drawn by the Rev^d. Mr. Denne to discharge the
Society's Expenses for Books &c. as of Account 217..4..2½

Salaries and Rent to Annas 1727. 127..--

Ballance remaining in Mr.
Witham's hands to be carried to the next Acc^t 449..17..10½
125..18..4

(10.)

On Account of the Arab. Impressions

Receipts by the Awerd. M^r. Denne viz!

Ballance of D ^r . Mayo's Account	} 653. 19. 6
received of M ^r . Mayo	

Casual Benefactions to the Arabick	} 229. 14. -
Impressions 1727 after D ^r . Mayo's death	

Payments by M ^r . Denne on said Account	883. 13. 6.
	576. 19. 8.

Ballance remaining in hand to be carried to the next Account	} 306. 13. 10.

Memorand. The Malabar Account having been audited last year, and M^r. Hoare not attending , the examination of it was suspended till next year, but the Ball ^{ce} to this time is	} 107. 10. 6

Brought forward	125. 18. 4
-----------------	------------

Total of all the Ballances in hand for carrying those Branches of the design of the Society.	} 540. 2. 8.

(11.)
The Proceedings of the Society last Year,
in Relation to Things not accounted for under the fore-
mentioned Heads, being considered in the Order as they
Occurred, were as follow.

6. *Janry.* In January 1726/7. The Society contracted with Mr. Chismondly for a Store Room to receive the 10,000. New Testaments in Arabick: And Directions were given for getting them insured from Accidents by Fire, which is accordingly done.

8. *Febry.* Pursuant to a Resolution taken the year before last, for publishing an Account of the Lives and sufferings of the most eminent Martyrs in the Reign of Hen. 8. and *Lt. Mary,* in Order to revive the Aversion which all good Protestants ought to maintain against popery; such a Collection being prepared by a worthy Member of the Society, was ordered to be printed, when his Grace of Canterbury and the Bp. of London should approve thereof; and the same has since been accordingly done.

6. *March.* The Materials for the Society's General packets to their Members in Town and Count were this Month agreed upon; And a Circular Letter approv'd of, and order'd to be printed.

4. *April.* A Motion having been made for endeavouring to obtain a New Impression of the Book of Homilies in Welch, Mr. Robert, a Welch Printer on Lambeth Hill, undertakes to make an Impression of it in Folio at 8. in Quire, or 10. 6 Bound in full, whenever the Bps. of the several Dioceses in Wales, would be pleas'd to oblige the respective parishes of each Diocese to take off a Copy; And a Rt. Revd. Prelate, Member of the Society, has been so good as to undertake the recommending it to their Lordships.

8. A Motion was made for considering of the most likely Means for remedying the Abuses in the Collections made on Bishops; and several Proposals for that purpose having been since made to the Society, they have under Consideration which of them

(12.)

them may be most practicable, in Order to be recommended to those who have Authority to reform those Abuses.

May.

The Reverend Mr. Tenne was chose Treasurer for Benefactions to the Society, in the Room of the Reverend Mr. Mays deceased.

The 25th of this Month the Reverend Dr. Watson preached at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Children at St. Sepulchres.

The 28th of this Month ^{O.S.} [June 8. N.S.] ^{aged} The Reverend and Learned Mr. Professor Frank at Hall in Saxony, in the 65th Year of his Age, after he had been an indefatigable and successful promoter of X^{ian} Knowledge in Germany, Russia and the East Indies, and always a zealous Welwisher to the Design of this Society.

June.

The Impression of the New Testament in Arabic being compleated, the Society agreed that the Title of it should be in the following Words viz^t

The New Testament of our Lord IESUS CHRIST,

and the Ten Commandments of GOD, as

they are in the XX Chap. of Exodus

Printed in the Year our Lord 1727. D.

July.

A Motion was made for the Society to consider of proper means to make most effectual the Design of the Bp. of London's two Letters to the Masters and Mistresses of Families in the English Plantations abroad, and to the Missionaries there, concerning the Instruction of Negroes in the X^{ian} Faith; And particularly that Endeavours be used to get the Design of those Letters recommended to Members of the ensuing Parliament, the Method of doing which remains still under the Consideration of the Society.

Aug.

The Society being sensible that Legacies may be left to them without coming to their Knowledge, impow'ed their Secretary to agree with some Clerk in the Exchequer Office to give Notice of all Legacies ~~to this Society~~ to this Society under 40. £ for the Consideration of 3. £ 6. p^{ce} p^{ce} and of all Legacies above 40. £ for half a Guinea, and the first Clerk in that Office has accordingly promised to give such Notice on the

Terms

Terms above mentioned. In Conformity to which he communicated a Copy of a
 Grant in W^m Eliz^a Palmer's Will lately deceased, dated the 14th of August 1726, in
 the following Words viz^t.

" And being desirous to bestow some Charities where I think and am inform
 " them to be most wanting, I will direct and appoint the said Oliver Marten
 " Christopher Dowbiggin and Mary Torbocke their Executors and Administrators
 " also by and out of my personal Estate by me to them given as aforesaid, to
 " pay at the End of one Year after my decease the several Sums next herein
 " after mentioned, for the several Charitable purposes next herein after
 " expressed. Viz^t. To the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in
 " Foreign parts the Sum of Four Thousand Pounds, to be apply'd towards
 " carrying on the Charitable purposes for which they were incorporated,
 " And to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge the like Sum of Four
 " Thousand Pounds to be apply'd towards carrying on the Charitable purposes
 " for which they were incorporated."

In one of the three Codicils to this Will, W^m Palmer revokes her appointment of W^m
 Dowbiggin and M^{rs} Torbocke as her Executors, and Appoints M^r Thomas Russell
 her Nephew in their Room in Conjunction with M^r Marten to be Executors to her
 said Will, and accordingly they have signify'd to the Society, that if no Contest in
 Law should hinder their Execution of the Will, they shall be ready to pay to the
 Society the Legacy of Four thousand Pounds as soon as it shall become due.

Sept.

The Society gave Directions for binding 4000. Copies of the New Testament in Arabic
 to be ready to be sent by the first Opportunity to Turkey: And an Estimate of the Charge of
 printing 4000. Copies of the ^{Old} Testament in Arabic for 3000. £. was laid before
 the Society.

M^r Grace of Canterbury by a Letter of the 29th of August, from Croydon, was pleas'd
 to signify that if the Society would propose any Thing for the time to come for keeping
 Legacies from falling into Oblivion, and the manner of doing it, he would be ready to
 give

(14.)

give his help to it: Accordingly a scheme has been purposed for doing it, and his Grace has permitted the Society's Secretary in his Name, to consult the Deputy Register of the Prerogative Office about putting it in practice.

All the Irish Common prayer Books and Catechisms left in the Society's Store some Years since, by the Reverend Mr. Richardson of Belthurbet in Ireland, were this Month sent to Dublin, they being found to be of no Use in the Highlands of Scotland, where the Saxon Character in which they were printed is not understood.

Octob.

The Society being informed that the Reverend Monsr D'Eynaud was going Missionary to St. Christophers from the Bp. of London, where he hopes to be very successful in gathering a French Congregation in that Island upon the English Establishment, and that the Society for Propagating the Gospel could not assist him further than by a passport, that Island being look'd upon as out of their Province: Agreed that a packet of French Common prayer Books and Catechisms to the Value of 8. Guineas, be given to Monsr. D'Eynaud, and that when he arrives at St. Christophers, if more of the said Books are wanting, he may be supply'd with them upon application to the Society.

Novemb.

The Society Agreed to take a house in Bartlett's Buildings for their better Accommodation at their Monthly and Weekly Meetings, and for the Reception of their Books & Papers, And a Bargain is accordingly made with the present Tenant to quit the House at Lady Day next.

Dec.

A Member of the Society receiv'd a Letter from the Reverend Mr. Rodde a Protestant Minister at Narva in Livonia dated the 20th of Septemb^r. last, acknowledging with great Thankfullness the Receipt of the Arabick Tract sent to him of the Impression made by Order of the Society, and signifying that there are at this time several Persian Prisoners brought thither from Serbent and other places thereabouts who

read

read Arabick, and that the Charitable Design of the Society may in some Measure be accomplished if a Number of New Testaments and Tracts were sent to Narva in ^{in Arabick} Order to be distributed amongst the Persians by some German Officer who are in Garrison in the Persian Cities conquer'd by the Russians, and that there is reason to believe that the Persians being in hard Circumstances, occasioned by the Burden of the War, may be the better dispos'd to receive a present of that kind at this juncture especially if the Society should add to it an impression of a small Treatise in the Arabick Tongue, containing the chief Principles of the Christian Religion to be dispers'd among the Arabians, in the same manner as Professor Franck's Treatise entitled Principles of the Christian Doctrine, has been to very good Effect translated and dispers'd in the Russian Tongue.

This Proposal is now ~~under~~ Consideration of the Society, and they design to comply with it, at least so far as to make a present to Mr. Rodde of such a Number of New Testaments and Tracts, in Arabick, as shall be thought advisable.

Some

(16.)

Some Account of what has passed in the
Society in the Year 1727. relating to the
Protestant Mission in the East Indies.

March. In March last the Society had the pleasure of being entertained with a Copy of the Translation of his late Majesty K. George's Gracious Letter to the Missionaries at Tranquebar, in the following Words.

George Rex & Elector &c.

Well beloved and devout &c.

" We have received no small Satisfaction from your Letter some time ago
" remitted to us, dated at Tranquebar Sept. 12. 1726, by which we perceive
" your Cheerfulness in prosecuting the Work of the Mission committed to
" your Charge, and the Increase of its happy Progress under the Influence
" of the Divine Blessing.

" We thank you for this Communication, wishing you in the meantime
" the full Enjoyment of continual health and Strength in Soul and Body, so
" that you may be able to settle this good Work for the glory of God, and the further
" Propagation of Christianity among the Heathen to be perpetuated to later
" Posterity.

" Thus we remain with a benevolent and gracious Affection towards you.
" Given at our Palace at St. James's ^{Feb. 24} 1726/7, in the Thirteenth Year of
" our Reign. ^{March 7}

George R.

The Original of this Letter was forwarded to India by the Walpole Capt. ^{Boat} Commander, who sailed in March last.

About the same time a Reverend Member of the Society was desired to digest the Material for a 4th Volume of Letters and Journals relating to the Mission to be printed, and the Secretary was desired to procure for him a copy of the Materials as could be obtained from the Society's Books and Papers, and from M^r. Liegenhagen, M^r. Ruperti and M^r. Marhini.

In July and August the Society received several Letters from their Correspondents in the East Indies, of which the first came from

M^r. Lechar. Goe at Fort William in Bengal dated 27th Nov. 1726. — signifying that a School is going to be set in that place, for promoting which the Governor is very heartily Zealous, and the Reverend M^r. Bellamy Chaplain at the Fort is not less intent to joyn his good Offices for advancing it, and therefore he recommends him to the Society for a (Corresponding) Member. A Letter from

The Reverend M^r. Schultze dated at Maltra 19th July 1726. to the Reverend M^r. Ruperti and M^r. Liegenhagen, signifying that according to what he had mentioned in his Journal 1726. he had taken a Journey on Foot into the Dominions of the Great Mogul as far as from Porto Novo and its District, to Palliacatte and its Neighbouring Villages, being about 150. English Miles, and that he had preached in more than 100. Places, to the End that he might reveal the Gospel to them that never heard of Jesus Christ before, And that he has done this in pursuance of repeated Directions sent to him by the Honorable College at Copenhagen, namely to preach Christ by word of Mouth to the blind Heathen, in such places where the Gospel of Christ crucified hath not been manifested before. That the Field upon which the Word of God should be sown, according to the Will of his Majesty the King of Denmark, is not the narrow compass of Ground in and about Tranquebar, but the wild Heathenish World which God hath given to his Son for an Inheritance. That for 6. years and upwards they had daily preached the Gospel to the Poor in and about Tranquebar, in private and publick, in Churches and Schools, in the Streets and publick Roads —

Roads, so that what in Regard to the many Repetitions of the same Thing might be almost thought superfluous at Tranquebar, Christian Equity required to be communicated to the Heathen in other Places. That the printing Press at Tranquebar and the many small Treatises printed there, should still supply what the Oral Manifestation of the Gospel is not able to do. That Experience has convinced them, that the dispersing of Books cannot by a great deal attain the End desired, which with the Cooperation of the Holy Spirit may surely be expected from the preaching of the Gospel by Word of Mouth.

That this hath a great Preference especially among the Heathen in the East Indies, before the private reading of Books, for among 1000. One hardly learns to read, and those that can read are very careless and slothfull, and not at all curious as the Europeans are. That what they read they do it without Attention, and they don't care whether they understand it or not, and soon think it too much to read a Book quite through. That they think they go far if they run over a Page or a Leaf, and then they put the Book away or give it to some body else.

That during his 6. years Residence at Tranquebar since the Death of M.^r Liegenbalg and M.^r Grundler, he has often wished to see the Blessed Day when he might go further among the Heathen, and convey to them the glad Tidings of the Saviour of the World, but the Circumstances of the Mission would not permit him till now to do it, therefore as soon as God Almighty opened the Door by the Arrival of his Fellow Labourers, he told them his Design, and they contributed every Thing in their Power towards the same. The New Missionaries soon attained an Ability to preach both in the Malabarick and Portuguese Languages, so that it was no difficult matter for them to manage the Mission at Tranquebar and keep it in good Order during his Absence; and considering the Changableness of Times the Variableness of Circumstances and the Mortality of Men, they thought it agreeable to the Will of God to lay hold of the present Opportunity and not to delay it to another Year.

That

That in his Journey passing through several Cities, Porto Novo, Cudalur, Sadraspatnam, Calabar, Madras, and Palliatte, he has had the Happiness of reviving a Correspondence with several European Friends, which had been discontinued ever since the Death of M^r. Liegenbalg and M^r. Grundler, And he hopes some of our Protestant Brethren have been edified by his Spiritual Discourses; But what has been the Effect of his Preaching in those places among the Heathen is best known to God, whose Holy Spirit alone can best what they have heard.

That the Method of their preaching has been after the Example of our Lord and Master Jesus Christ, wherever our Saviour came, he went into the Schools, he preached in the Streets, on Mountains, in Valleys, on the Sea Coast, in Ships and under Green Trees, He took every Opportunity of manifesting the good Doctrines of the Kingdom of God: That by the Word of God preached with true Humility, he is certain the Souls of Men are most easily stirred up to a Godly and Christian Life. That as for the Means of gaining Heathens to Christianity by Gifts, and Donations, Rice and Garments, he thinks them quite unbecoming the Gospel, be^{ing} Devices which the Apostles of our Lord know nothing of. That our European Friends on the Coast of Coromandel have been surprised to hear what Advantage hath been gained over the Children of the Heathen at Tranquebar, and wished that the same Methods used there might be tryed in the places of their abode. That it has been long under Deliberation whether one of the Protestant Missionaries might not settle at Madras, and another at Cudalur, it being the Will of the King of Denmark that they should bring many Souls to the Kingdom of Christ; and as there are now 5. Missionaries at Tranquebar, so two of them could be very well spared to reside at other places, and the other three with equal Labour continue the Mission at Tranquebar. That the Protestants under whose Protection the Missionaries were settled would rather promote than hinder such an Undertaking. That the English Country, whose Seeds of Charity are so well known to the Christian World

World would be glad of it, and some have even wish'd that some of their own Countrymen were sent over as Missionaries, who with a True Resignation and Zeal would undertake the Conversion of Souls: That in the mean time the Missionaries at Tranquebar think themselves obliged to offer their Assistance if they receive any Orders for the same. That the Governors of these places have it much in their Power to contribute towards promoting Christianity, and therefore considering the frequent Changes and different Conduct Things are liable to, he thinks it necessary that Orders should be sent from the Honorable East India Company to their Governors in these places. That upon such an Order one of the Missionaries in the Name of God could make a Beginning. That if such a Missionary had a Schoolmaster, a Catechist and a Servant with him from Tranquebar, they would be Assistance enough at first; and to maintain these a sufficient Support must be provided. That to gather a Congregation would require no Charge nor great pains, since many hundred heathens being in the Service of the Europeans will most of them be ready to hear the Christian Doctrine, and by the Assistance of the Holy Spirit made willing to receive it. That with the heathen Schools the same Method might be used, which with the Blessing of God has been found successful at Tranquebar.

He closes this Letter with two Advices, the first concerning the Residing Missionary, that he ought to mind his Function with a constant Zeal, and not to grieve if Things don't presently fall out according to his desired. That he ought to be careful not to assemble a great Number of deceitfull people to please the Eye and legitimate his Labour. The 2. Advice concerns the Friends of the Mission, that none ought to require more of a Missionary than what he is able well to do, and not to lay the fault presently upon the Teacher if the Scholar makes but little Progress, ~~but~~ for if we measure the work of converting the Souls of Men too exactly according to humane Rubs, the hearts of many will sink too soon when the Effect does not entirely answer their pains & Labour.

That

That in this Case he cannot give a better Advice to keep the mind easy and quiet than that they should look upon our Lord the Mouth of Wisdom, and consider ~~also~~ whether all those that heard his Divine Sermons have been converted.

This Letter was followed by a Letter from M^r. Schultze to his late Majesty K^g. George of the 16th Dec^r 1726. and another to his Grace of Canterbury of the 12th of the same Month on the same Subject, Copies of which have been communicated to the Society, and will be very entertaining Materials for the next Volume of Letters when printed.

M^r. Schultze left it to the Missionaries at Tranquebar to give the Society an Account of the State of the Mission there which they have done in a long Letter dated the 2^d Jan^y 1726th signifying that their Congregation is increased by 51. Souls among the heathen last year, and that these are all out of the lowest Tribes. That their Superintendence of 17. Pagan Schools mentioned in their Letter of the preceding Year has not answered their Expectation, through the Indolence, Laziness and Deceitfulness which the India Nation are addicted to. They have sent a particular Account of the Books they have printed, and under Cover to M^r. Martini a List of such Things as are wanted by their Printer, Letter Founder, Engraver and Bookbinder. Among other Narratives in this Letter they acquaint the Society with having received an Anonymous Letter from an Englishman with 60. Pages as being about 27. L. Sterd. which he dedicated to the Mission and the Hospital at Blancha, out of Gratitude to God for his miraculous Deliverance from Distress at Sea: A Copy of which Letter has been sent to the Society.

The Rever^d. M^r. Wendsy and M^r. Zecke Chaplains at Fort St. George by Letters of the 20th and 23rd of Jan^y 1726th signified their Readiness to give all the Assistance they can to the Missionaries of Tranquebar; That M^r. Schultze is now at Madras, and has opened a School there with such Success among the heathen as promises a progress equal to any Mission in those parts. That the Vestry of the Church there, presuming on the Society's Approbation, have agreed to pay M^r. Schultze the Interest

Interest of their Money in the Church Stock towards defraying his Expenses in Opening a School among the Heathen at Madras: And that the Charity School for the Children of the Garrison at Fort S. George, is in a flourishing Condition.

To these Letters from the Missionaries and Chaplains, particular Answers have been made by Order of the Society, and every Thing desired by them for the Mission at Tranquebar has been sent by the Frances Captain Lawson, and Duplicates of Letters by the Compton, accompanied with a present of 100. Ounces in ^{sp.} of ^{to} M^r. Schultze in regard to his extraordinary Expence at Fort S. George, and a Supply of Books, Paper &c. to the Missionaries at Tranquebar, and packets to all Correspondents in that part of India, which the Court of Directors of the East India Company have readily granted Leave to send in the Frances Freight free, And at the cloze of the Society have sent their Directions to their Governors and Subordinate Officers on the Coast of Coromandel and Bay of Bengal, to protect the Protestant Missionaries that shall at any ^{time} pass through or reside in their Territories.

7:6.6 + 10:6.8

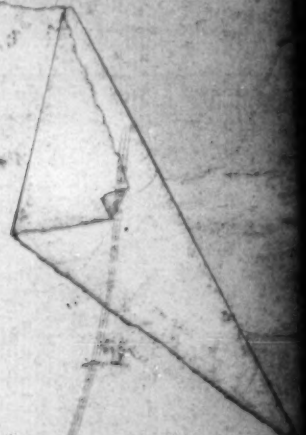
Mr. Chantman 3-

Mr. S. John Philip Jr. 4.12:-

Mr. D. King Jr. for Mr. 10:-
Clark & Bangs

Mr. W. Sale for Mr. Bond 11:-

Mr. W. Cartney 10:-



243
By the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge,
Tuesday th 24 March 1729/30.

Ordered, That an Abstract of the Proceedings of the
Society for last Year, be read at their Anniversary Meeting.

amiré

Sir,

According to the
Advice & Recommendation of Mr. Melmoth
I Attempted to wait on you last Wednesday, in order
to know your pleasure concerning your
Book-Report-Place, &c. I am,
Recommendation

Yours very
Humble Servant

J. H. [Signature]

He pleased to accept the foregoing account of
progress of the Designs of the Society since their last Circular
Letter, and also of the Condition signified in the last Paragraph
of the other Side, on which the Society purpose, for the future to
present their Corresponding Members with Books gratis; Experience
having taught them that the Charge of sending General Books them
separately has sometimes exceeded the Value of the Books them-
selves, which in the Method proposed will be entirely saved.

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society, for promoting Christian Knowledge, for One Year, ending the last Tuesday in Decemb^r being 30th 1729

Schools Children Boys girls	Charity Schools reported to be erected
1. 14. 6	At Stoke Newington Middlesex, cloath'd and taught, and to be put out Apprentices, or to Services.
1.	At Steinton in Pembrokeshire, open'd 1727 supported by a private Gentleman.
1 30 ...	At Kings Norton, in Worcestershire, erected 1728 maintain'd out of the Pore Rate.
1.	At Colton in Norfolk, supported by a Legacy of 60 £. and Land of 6 £ p Annum, and other Contributions.
1 20	At Kingston upon Hull, Yorkshire, supported at the Charge of religious Society in that town, who pay 2 £ p Quarter, for teaching each Child, & hear them read and repeat their Catechisms, before they pay the Money.
1 12	At Wkfield in Sussex, for 6 poor Boys of that Parish, and 6 of Buxton taught to read and write, supported by an Estate of 30 £ p Annum., left by a private Gentleman.
2. 50 30	At Plymouth in Cornwall, taught, and cloath'd, by voluntary Subscriptions.

0 126 36 Carried Forward

Left Children

Boys Girls

0 126 36 Brought Forward.

1 13 7 At Bridgnorth, in Shropshire.

1 At Barnborough in Yorkshire, Supported at the Charge of 4 Minis.

1 ... 10. At Kitchen in Hertfordshire, taught and cloath'd, by a Legacy of a private Lady.

1 15 29 At Pauls Walden in Hertfordshire, taught at the Charge of 4 Minister and other private Gentlemen.

1 12 At Flintham in Nottinghamshire

1 6 At Granby in ... D^o.

1 12 ... At Kichling in ... D^o.

1 At Gotham in ... D^o.

1 At Great Leak in ... D^o.

1 - - At Sutton in - - D^o.

1 - - At Donnington St Michaels D^o. For all the Children in those

1 - - At Bunny, ... D^o. } Parishes.

1 - - At Ruddington. D^o.

1 20 - At Risley in Lancashire.

1 20 - At Winnick in Lancashire. Erected by the present Minister. That the late Dean of York left a Legacy of 200£ for the Use of 4 Parish, to which the present Minister has added 200£ more, the Interest of both which Sums, to be appropriated for ever, towards buying good books, for the Use of that large Parish.

1 At Yatesbury in Wiltshire, for all the poor boys and Girls of the Parish, supported at the Charge of the Minister, who allows the Children all their books and Paper necessary, and pro-

24 232 82 Besides the Master, with Lodging and Diet.

Schools Children
Boys Girls

24. 232. 02. Brought Forward.

1. At Avebury in Wiltshire, supported a considerable time at the Charge of the Minister (tho but a small Living) with which good Work, a private Gentlewoman, was so well pleas'd, that at her death left a Legacy of 200^l. the Interest thereof to be apply'd to that Use, till a Purchase, can be made, to make her Charity perpetual.
- 1 14. At Dagling, Gloucestershire, supported by private Contributions.
- 1 12. At Breedon, Gloucestershire, for cloathing and teaching 12 poor Boys of that Parish, endow'd with an Estate of 11^l 4^s 11^d. by a private Gentleman, who at his Death, left also a Legacy of 139^l to be laid out in a Purchase of Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, for the said Use, The Surplusage to be appropriated towards supporting the said Boys to such Employments, as the Trustees shall think proper.
- 1 10. At Tillongly, Warwickshire, Founded by a private Gentleman, who left an Estate of upwards of 20^l 10^s 11^d. for ever for that Purpose Ten Pounds whereof for a Salary for the Master, and the residue for clothing the poor Children, who are now compleatly cloathed.
1. At Lower Peover in Cheshire, for teaching all the poor Children in that Chapelry, whose Parents are not worth 10^l a Year in Lands or Tenements, or that have not by Trade or Personal Estates more than equivalent thereto, by a private Gentleman, who left at his Death in 1720 a Legacy of 645^l. the Interest thereof to be applied to that use for ever.
1. At Over Peover in Cheshire erected 1729 for teaching all the poor Children in the Parish.

30 260 02 Carried Forward.

Schools Children

Bye July

30.260 82

Total in South Britain, not including the Children
in 11 of those Schools, whose Number is not yet
transmitted.

In North Britain the Number of Schools,
since the Year 1727. are increas'd 13. Vizt from 70 to 91
in which are taught upwards of 3000 Children,
supported by a Fund of 11,000 L. Sterling

From Ireland no Account has been
transmitted since the Year 1724.

An

An Account of Workhouses reported to be
Erected in the Bills of Mortality, since publishing the
Account printed 1725.

1. At Spittle Fields lately erected, for about 90 Persons, employ'd in
Spinning, and other Work.

1. St. Sepulchre's Parish in Chick Lane, for 100 Men, and Women
and 50 poor Children.

1. Do — Another in Sharps Alley, in the County of Middlesex, erected
Lady Day 1728. in which there are at present, 20 Men and
Women, and 40 poor Children.

1. At Clerkenwell near the Cold Bath, for 62 poor Men and Women,
and 27 Children.

1. At St. Leonards Shoreditch, near Annis St. Clare, for about 100
Men and Women, and 60 poor Children.

1. In Ratcliff Hamlet, a Lodging house, for 20 Men and Women
and 9 poor Children, from whence they go to Work at Labour,
where they can get it.

1. In St. Georges Parish, Southwark, for 75 poor Men and Women, and 85
Children, where they spin meryarn, Flax & Jersey, and pick Beckam.

1. St. Saviours Southwark, in Maiden Lane, for 51 poor Men & Women
and 50 Children, where besides what they do in other Work-
houses, they spin Cotton.

1. St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey in Salisbury Street, near
Rotherhythe, for 47 poor Men and Women, and 11 Children.

9. Carried Over.

9. Brought over.

1 At Protherkhythe lately erected, in which are at present 18 poor Men and Women, and 32 Children.

1 In Lambeth Parish, Surrey, near St. George's Fields, for 76 poor Men & Women, and Children.

1 St. Clare's Southwark near the New Church lately erected, for 50 poor Men, and Women, and 70 Children.

1 At Camberwell, Surrey, lately erected.

1 St. Andrews Holborn, in Shoe Lane, for 44 poor Men and Women, and 22 Children.

1 St. Dunstons in the West in Fetter Lane, for 32 poor Men and Women, and 34 Children.

1 St. Brides in Shoe Lane, Fleetstreet, for 20 Men and Women, and 30 Children.

1 St. Margarets Westminster, erected 1727, for about 324 poor Men, Women, and Children.

1 For Islington and Hornsey, Parishes, a Workhouse in Common for both Parishes near Holloway, in which at present the poor are lodg'd to get Work where they can.

1 At Deptford in Kent, erected 1727, for 44 poor Men and Women, and 26 Children.

^{6th}
th
^{are} 19 Erected since the printed Act 1725 within the Bills of Mortality.

In the

In the Country.

1. At Leicester in the Parish of All Saints.

1. At Gloucester.

1. At Leeds in Yorkshire.

1. At Boston in Lincolnshire.

1. At Reading in Berkshire.

1. At Oxford from which City, a Member of the Society, writing of the Workhouse, there says, that the good Design of raising Workhouses is at last promoted, in that City, and it is wonderful to observe the good Effects of them already; The Poor Rate which was very heavy, is sunk one half in that Parish, ^{ch} was most burthen'd: And some Persons who received alms of the Parish, appear to have Money of their own, and strive to work to keep themselves out of Places of Confinement, as they call them.

1. At Faringdon in Berkshire.

1. At Marlborough in Wiltshire.

1. At Canterbury in Kent.

1. At Chertsey in Surrey.

1. At Knutsford in Cheshire.

1. At Croydon in Surrey.

1. At Warrington in Lancashire.

1. At Kings Norton in Worcestershire.

14 Carried Forward.

14. Brought over.

1 At Northwood in the Isle of Wight: Hampshire.

1 at Newport in Dr.

1 At Brixton in Dr.

1 At Newark in Nottinghamshire.

1 At Nottingham.

1 At Ashton under Line, Lancashire. Of this Workhouse, in this Place, the Society were inform'd in December last, th the Parish here felt the Benefit of the Workhouse, before it was finish'd; the Dread of what is call'd Confinement having spur'd several of the Poor, to labour for a livelihood, which they would not have done, as long as they could have been reliev'd by a Parish Rate; or an Alms at the Door; for which Reason, other Places are about to follow the Exam-
ple.

21.

19.

40 In all.

Subscribing.

Subscribing Members chose 5.
2 Ladies Annual Contributors 2.

The Rev^d Dr. Alfred Clark, Prebendary of Winchester

The Rev^d Dr. Sydes, Dean of Canterbury.

M^r Calverly Benwick, Merchant in London.

The Right Hon^{ble} Countess of Huntingdon, an annual Contributor of 10 Guineas.

Lady Harpur, at Caulke Derbysh: an annual Contributor of 5 Guineas.

Oliver Marton Esq^r in the Middle Temple.

M^r Thomas Rupil. London.

Corresponding Members chose. 33.

The Rev^d M^r Thomas Wilson Son of the Bp. of Exeter and Man.

The Rev^d M^r Henry Jones, at Bonavista in Newfoundland.

The Rev^d M^r W^m Portal, Rector of Clon in Derbyshire.

The Rev^d M^r Canon Twissman, Subdean of Exeter.

The Rev^d M^r James Sanxay Minister at Penzance.

The Rev^d M^r Sandford Minister at Sancreed, } in Cornwall

M^r John Guinis Merchant at Plymouth.

The Rev^d M^r Camel, Rector of Holbrook, near Ipswich Suffolk.

The Rev^d M^r W^m Godley, Rector of Lockington near Beverly, Yorksh.

The Rev^d M^r Palmer Smythies Minister of Colchester in Essex.

The Rev^d M^r Tho. Lamplugh, Prebendaries of the Cathedral
The Rev^d M^r Richardson. Church at York.

Lord Bp of Kilmore [D^r Kort] in Ireland.

The Rev^d M^r Edward Jones, Fellow of Jesus College at Oxford.

The Rev^d M^r John Wynne Chaplain to the Bp of St Asaph.

The Rev^d M^r Oliver at Dudley in Worcestershire.

The Rev^d M^r Archdeacon Kerne of Cashell in Ireland.

The Rev^d M^r Southwell Ricard, Chaplain to y^e Bp of Clogne in Ireland.

The Rev^d M^r John Fairclough Rector of Cotton in Norfolk.

The Rev^d M^r W^m Clarke at Duxted in Sussex.

Randal Fowke Esq^r Member of the Council at Fort St George.

Geo. Torriano, Esq^r Secretary to the Governor and Council at Fort St George.

Henry Louthier Esq^r Principal at Surat in East India.

The Rev^d M^r John Tucker in London.

The Rev^d M^r Sam^l Palmer, Rector of Brampton Bryan near Ludlow in
Shropshire.

The Rev^d M^r Joseph Guest, Vicar of Stanton, and Curate of Filleigh,
Herefordshire.

The Rev^d M^r Alexander Pagen, Rector of Tarmborough near Bath.

The Rev^d M^r Th^s Dune, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

The Rev^d M^r W^m Cox, Master of the Free School at Kilworth, Leicestersh^{re}.

The Rev^d M^r W^m Hatfield, Rector of Lilley, Hertfordshire.

The Rev^d M^r John Haddon, Rector of Warrington Lancashire.

The Rev^d M^r Rob^t Dobbs, Fellow of Trinity College in Dublin.

The Rev^d D^r W^m Warren Fellow of Trinity Hall in Cambridge.

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

- 6 Copies of the Presentments of the Grand Jury of the County of Middlesex at the Court of Kingsbench 1723. and 28 of Nov. 1728. against Infidels, Sodomites, and impious Books.
200. Dr. Heylin's Sermons before the Society for Reformation of Manners, presented by the Society.
- 12 Dr. Worthington's Works, in one Volume presented by his Son.
500. Lord Bp of Hereford's Sermon, before the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, presented by that Society.
- 24 Copies of Mr. Dixon's Spelling Book, presented by the Author.
- 20 Copies of Dr. Manguys Sermon, at Bow Church, in Vindication of the Common Prayer of the Church of England, presented by the Treasurer of the Charity School in Cordwainers Ward.
- 100 Bp of London's two Letters, concerning the Instruction of Negroes, procured by the Society for the propagating the Gospel.
- 50 Copies of a compendious View, of the Grounds of Religion, both natural and revealed, in 2 Dissertations, presented by the Author the Revd Mr. Tho. Seaton.
- 12 Copies of Sir In. Gonson's Charge, to y^e grand Jury of Westminster, 3^d of July last, presented, by Sir John.
- 6 Copies of Mr. Arch Deacon Lewis's, Catalogus Librorum, Orient. MSS. Nummorum aliorumq. Cimelior. presented by the Arch Deacon.
- 50 Copies of a Sermon preach'd at Dartford in Kent, by Mr. Chambers, 5th of October last, at the Opening of a new Workhouse there presented by the Author.

Books and Papers bought or printed by Order of the Society.

- 200 Copies of Mr. Ellesby's Book intituled, A Caution against ill Company, or
a Discourse shewing the great Danger of conversing familiarly with
bad Men; with 2 other usefull Discourses, One treating on the
Dignity & Duty of a Christian, the other on the great Duty, Sub-
mission and Resignation to the Will of God.
- 9 Excellent Daughter.
- 9 Duty of Reproof.
- 9 Reasonable Communicant.
- 750 Duty and Pleasure of Praise and Thanksgiving, by Mr. Scrogall.
- 1000 Bp of London's Pastoral Letter.
- 25 Lively Oracles, or the Christian's Birthright.
- 25 Condition of obtaining Salvation by Jesus Christ.
- 25 The Way of living in Method, and by Rule.
600. Several Texts of Scripture plainly proving that our Lord Jesus
Christ is the most high God.
- 1000 D^r Rogers's Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Children.
1000. Account of Schools.
1919. Several Sorts of Tracts, and other bound books, for the Society's Use.
- 2000 Copies of the Rules for the good Order and Government of the Charity
Schools, on a Broad Sheet.
- 2000 D^r in 4to.
- 2000 Enquiries into the State of Charity Schools.
600. A List of the Books admitted into the Society's Packet since the last
printed List, added to 600 of the last printed List.

13,171 Brought Forward.

200 Copies of the chief Truths of the Christian Religion.

500 Copies of the Miracles of Jesus vindicated 1st, 2d and 3d Parts.

6 Common Prayer Books. Minion.

6 Do. Nonpareil.

6 New Testaments.

2 Sets, of the Charity Sermons of the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Children.

705 Practical Tracts of several Sorts for the Society's Store.

4000 Copies of the Bp of London's Advice to Persons recover'd from Sickness in
Welch.

1 Dr Cavi's Lives of the Apostle's and Father's for the Use of the
Missionaries in East India.

2500 Copies of the Prayer proper to be used in Workhouses.

1 Copy of the 4th part of the Miracles of Jesus, vindicated.

21,090

Which with the Books presented to the Society
last year, make 22,070.

Lacks.

*Packets sent to Subscribing
and Corresponding Members.*

*30. Common Packets to new subscribing and corresponding
Members.*

*32. Extraordinary Packets, by particular Orders, of
the Society, from 5 Skillings, to 5 Pounds value.*

*430. General Packets to subscribing and Corresponding
Members in London and the Country.*

*164. Packets, at the Desire of several Members
both in Town, and Country, to be paid* Books.

*656. for according to the Regulation, from
the 31. December 1728. to the 31 Dec^r 1729. amounting to — 26, 350.*

Of which 5863. were bound Books.

And of them 849. were Bibles.

338 were New Testaments.

and 964. were Common Prayers.

2555.

Report of the Committee that audit
ed, the Society's Acc^{ts} for last Year: 5th of
Feb^y. 1729/30.

On Acc^t of the Society's Designs in General
Receipts by the Rev^d Mr Arch Deacon Denne, being
Casual Benefactions to the Society L. S. D.
for y^e Year 1729. as y^e Acc^t ————— } 179 15 5½

Paym^{ts} by the Rev^d Mr Arch Deacon Denne, for Books
and Papers bought, or printed, by Order of y^e Society
and other Articles of Expence. Viz^t L. S. D.

To Mr Downing ————— 360:10:—

To others as y^e Acc^t ————— 123:1:13¼
483 11 13¼

Ballance from the Society, remaining
due to Mr Arch Deacon Denne, when Mr
Downing is paid ————— } 303 15 8¼

Memorandum, As Mr Withams Books, could
not then be procur'd, so his Accounts could
not be audited; But by Report of the
Messenger, 20th of January, there is due
from Him ————— 188:10:2.

The Messenger also reported, y^t he had in his hands
being Money, he rec^d from the Annual Contributors,

on Receipts signed by Mr. Witham, which £2 was
ordered by Minute of the Society 17 January to be
paid, to Mr. Fillard, and is accordingly paid to
him, and to be accounted for the next Audit.

On Acc^t. of the Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by the Rev^d. Mr. Archdeacon Denne. Viz^t.

Ballance due to the Society at £ s d
last Audit — — — — — { 265. 13. 10.

Casual Benefactions since
last Audit — — — — — { 142. 10. — £ s d
404. 11. 10.

Payments by the Rev^d. Mr. Archdeacon Denne, since
last Audit, on the said Account — — — — — { 100. 11. 6½.

Ballance remaining in hand to be
carried to next Account — — — — — { 296. —. 3½.

On Acc^t. of the Protestant Mission in the East Indies.

Receipts by Benj. Hoar Esq^r. since last Audit. Viz^t.

Ballance due to the Society at last Audit 76. —. 7½.

Casual Benefactions since last Audit 167. 5. —.

Money lent to Mr. Hoar, on this Account
by Mr. Archdeacon Denne. { 100. —. —.

Money lent to D^r. by W^m. Fillard Esq^r. — 50. —. —. 393. 1. 7½.

Payments by Mr. Hoar, since last Audit — — — — — 325. 6. —.

Ballance rem^{ain}. in Mr. Hoar's Hand, to be carried to next Acc^t. 75. 15. 7½.

But if the Money lent by Mr. Arch Deacon Denne
and Mr. Tillard be deducted, the Society will then $\text{£ } 70 \text{ } 4 \text{ } 4$
stand indebted to Mr. Hoare, on acct. of the Protas-
ant Mission —

On Acco^t. of M^{rs}. Palmers 4000 £ Legacy

Receipts by the Rever^d. Mr. Arch Deacon Denne, in $\text{£ } 4000 \text{ } -$
cluding 6 Months Interest —

Payments by the Rev^d. Mr. Arch Deacon Denne, for
purchasing 4000 £ South Sea Annuity Stock 4106:8:
Expences in procuring, and enrolling the Lord
Chancellors Decree, concerning the sd. Legacy 46:8:
 $\text{£ } 42 \text{ } 32 \text{ } 10$ —

Ballance due to the Rev^d. Mr. Arch Deacon
Denne. $\text{£ } 152 \text{ } 50$ —

Memorandum. Mr. Arch Deacon Denne
has in his hands, Four thousand Pound
South Sea Annuity, Stock, for the Service of
the Society, as they shall occasionally
direct.

1871

Mr. West, 100 N. 3rd St., St. Louis, Mo.

1871

Call to your mind the things of the world

The Proceedings of the Society
in Relation to Things not accounted for under the
forementioned Heads, being consider'd in the Order
as they occur'd, were as follows.

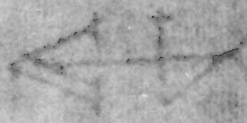
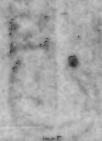
Febry. The Society presented the University of Cambridge, with a new set
of Arabick Types, as a gratefull Acknowledgement of their charita-
ble Assistance, by several Benefactions towards accomplishing the
Impression of the Psalter, and New Testament; in Arabick: And in
June last, Dr. Frankland their Vice-Chancellor, signify'd, that they
were safe arriv'd, and desir'd the Society would accept the
Thanks of the University for it.

April. A Report was made, to the Society, by the Lord Chancellor, on hearing
the Cause relating to Mr. Palmers Legacy of 4000 £. on y^e 28th last
Month, had decreed by the Executors, Messrs. Martin & Russell, should
pay the Legacy to the four Treasurers of this Society, for y^e charitable
Purposes, for w^{ch} they were instituted, deducting therout the Defen-
dants Costs of Suit, and thereupon the Defendants to be indemnify'd
And accordingly in the Month following, the same was paid to
the Treasurers, and laid out by Direction of the Society, in
South Sea Annuities.

May. The Rules for the good Order, and Government of Charity Schools
drawn up, and recommended by the Trustees, of those Schools, with
in the Bills of Mortality, and sign'd by the Lords the Bishops
then attending, in Parliament, being laid before the Society

Pr

MADE IN U.S.A.



MADE IN U.S.A.

25

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for promoting Christian Knowledge for the Year
1730. Read at a General Meeting, June 29, 1730.

By the Society for promoting
Christian Knowledge

Thursday the 4th February 1730/31.

Agreed That an Abstract of the Proceedings
of the Society, for last Year, be read at their Anniver-
sary Meeting.

School

By the Society for promoting
Christian Knowledge

Printed by A. Johnson, 1799.

Printed at the Office of the
Society for promoting
Christian Knowledge

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge for One Year, ending
the last Tuesday in Decemb^r. being 29. 1730.

Schools. Children.		Charity Schools reported to be erected.	Annual Subscriptions
Boys	Girls		
1.		At <i>Dolton</i> Devon: A School set up there by the Minister and Parishioners for the Benefit of the Poor Children wherein they are taught to read and write and cast Acc ^t . and when they leave the School a New Testament and Common Prayer Book is given to each Boy or Girl. [N ^o 10,773.]	
1.		At <i>Keyworth</i> Nottinghamshire A Charity School for all the Children of the said Parish..... [N ^o 10,649.]	
1.		At <i>Risley</i> Nottinghamshire A Charity School erected by a Clergyman for the Benefit of his Tenants Children there. They are taught to read and write. And the Girls are taught to sew make Lace &c. ^o . And also	
1.		At <i>Costock</i> Nottinghamshire..... [N ^o 10,774.]	
1.		At <i>Pillett and Whetton</i> Radnorshire a Charity School founded by a Baronets Lady..... [N ^o 10,867.]	
1.	40.	At <i>South Petherton</i> Somersetshire A Charity School for 40 Boys, in which the Children of Disputors are allowed to be admitted..... [N ^o 10,875.]	
1.		At <i>Hanwarden</i> Flintshire A Charity School for 60. ^{Childⁿ} maintained by the Minister..... [N ^o 10,880.]	
1.		At <i>Silferton</i> Devon: A Charity School Erecting by a Benefaction of £1200. [N ^o 10,923.]	
8.			

In North Britain.

The Number of Schools there is increased from 91. to 93. in which are taught 2398 Boys & ^{in all 3251} 853 Girls, but it is believed there may be ^{about} 1000 more of both Sexes. [N^o 10,795.]

Charity Schools erected in Ireland

since 1724. when the last Report was made.

1. At Ballyvourney erected by their Minister for the poor Popish Children who will resort to the same.
2. At Bantry in the County of Cork.
2. At Kilbrin in the same County one for Boys & the other for Girls
1. 2 Cl. At Rapho in the County of Donnegal erected at the Charge of a private Gentleman, where the Children are taught till they are fit for Service.
1. 9. Cl. At Leixlip in Kildare County supported by a yearly Subscription of Gentry in their Neighbourhood.
1. 26. Cl. 10. Cl. At Abby Boyle in the County of Down supported at the Charge of a Lady of Quality & a Baronet & his Lady.
1. 10 Cl. At Kinton in the County of Wexford at the Charge of a Private Gentleman.
1. At Carrick in the County of Tipperary supported by the Interest of a Legacy of 1036^l. left by a Lady of Quality in the Hands of Trustees.

Children		
Schools.	Boys.	Girls.

(4)

Switzerland

1.

At Vevey in the County of Vaud Founded by Monsieur
De Briemont Minister at Lausanne for all the poor
Boys and Girls on the Model of the Schools erected in
England. To which Monsieur Roujat has given the
Interest of 2000, Crowns to support a Catechist for
their Instruction..... [N^o 10,887.

Work-Houses reported to be erected.

1. *Castock in Nottingh. In the Neighbourhood of wth Place there are several others erected. N^o 10,871.*
1. *Westham in Essex for maintaining 45 People, Old & Young.*

Subscribing Members ^{admitted} 8

And a Lady of Quality desire, to be an annual }
Contributor. }

Feb.^{ry} 5. The Reverend M^r. Richard Bury, Lecturer of S^t. Anne's Westminster.

[The Reverend D^r. Tho^s. Carter Vice. Provost of Eaton.

The Reverend D^r. Ralph Bridges Vic^r. of Southwold in Essex.

M^r. Michael. Willersdon Turkey Merch^t. in London.

The Reverend M^r. John Holcombe Rect^r. of Tenby in Pembrokeshire.

The Reverend D^r. Caget Dean of Rochester.

The Reverend D^r. Aspinwall Sub. Dean of His Majesty's Chapel Royal.

[The Reverend D^r. Hendrick Chaplain to the Hon^{ble}. House of Commons.
Penniston Lamb Esq^r. of Lincoln's Inn.

M^r. Tho^s. Freytc at Killerton in Devonshire.

The Reverend M^r. Talbot Rect^r. of Burfield near Reading in Berks.

The R^t. Hon^{ble}. Lady Betty Hastings at Ledstone near Ferrybridge
in Yorkshire.

(7.)

1.34-35.

1.35. 24.

Corresponding Members chose — 20.

The Reverend M^r. Micklebrough Min^r of S^t. Andrew's in Cambridge.

The Reverend M^r. Charles Chambers Min^r of Dartford in Kent.

[The Reverend M^r. Vahl design'd Missionary for Fort S^t. George.

M^r. Worm.

M^r. Richtstig } Missionaries from the College at Copenhagen to Tranquebar.

The Reverend M^r. Dan. Fettiplace Rect^r of Yatbury Wiltshire.

The Reverend M^r. John Anthony Sartorius going Assistant Missionary to Fort S^t. George.

The R^t. Reverend Dⁿ. Clayton Lord Bishop Elect of Killala in Ireland.

The Reverend M^r. Fran. Foot Rect^r of Huntsham in Devon.

The Reverend M^r. W^m. Bridges Curate of Methley near Ferrybridge Yorks.

The Reverend John Whetcomb Son^r. Fellow of Trinity College Dublin in Ireland.

The Reverend M^r. Whadley Vic^r of Gladestry Radnorshire.

The Reverend M^r. Meyrick Vic^r of Whiston in the same County.

~~The Reverend M^r. Talbot Rect^r of Insfield near Reading in Berks.~~

The Reverend M^r. John Woods Rect^r of Costock near Nottingham.

The Reverend M^r. John Salway at Richard's Castle near Ludlow in Shropshire.

The Reverend M^r. Eaton Vic^r of Chippingnorton Oxfordshire.

The Reverend D.^r Lee Rect.^r of Tetbury Northamptonshire.

The Reverend W.^m Fletcher Rect.^r of Hawarden in Flintshire.

Nicholas Morse Esq. Members of the Council at Fort S.^t George.
Charles Peers Esq.

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

12. Copies of M^r. Bedford's Sermon preach'd at Abgate Church 30. Nov^r last occasion'd by the erecting a Play House in y^e Neighbourhood.
200. Copies of A. D. Donne's Reformation Sermon at Bow Church 7th Jan^r 1729/30.
500. Copies of T^r. Pearce's Anniversary Sermon at Bow Church, ^{a Person} from the Society for Prop. y^e Gosp. in foreign Parts.
50. A Packet of Sermons preach'd at S^t. Mary's at Dublin by the Bp. of Elphin at the General Meeting of Charity Schools there.
6. Copies of an Essay proving the Ways of Godliness & Religion preferable to all other Ways.
2. Copies of Arguments to prove the Being of God and the Truth of y^e Scripture.
2. Relation of the Wonderfull Case of M^r. Mary Maillard.

N.B. These 3. Articles were given by a Person unknown.

1. Set of M^r. Bingham's Antiquit. in 5. Vol. 4.^{to} by Profes^r. Frank.

Books and Papers bought or printed by Order of the Society.

500. Copy of the 4.th Part of the Miracles of Jesus vindicated.
500. Impartial Examination and full Confutation of the Arguments brought by
M^r. Woolston's pretended Rabbi at our Saviour's Resurrection.
12. Great Importances of a Religious Life.
6. Nelson's Practice of true Devotion.
6. Talbot's Xrian Schoolmaster.
6. Mapletost's Principles and Dutys of the Xrian Religion.
6. ——— Wisdom from above.
6. ——— Forms of Prayer.
12. Ashton's Discourse concerning a Death-Bed Repentance.
25. Bp. Beveridge on the Common Prayer.
50. Xrian's daily Devotion.
25. Earnest Persuasive to a serious Observation of the Lord's day.
25. Devout Psalmodist.
25. Kennet's Xrian Scholar.
25. Sacrament of the Lord's Supper explain'd in the meanest Capacity.
50. Conditions of Obtaining Salvation by Jesus Christ.
25. Way of living in a Method and by Rule.
25. Kind Caution to prophane Swearers.
25. Brief Scheme of Parochial Government.
25. Motives and Encouragem^t to bear Afflictions patiently.
50. Rebuke to the Sin of Uncleanness.
25. Publick housekeepers Monitor.

454. books
bought for the
Society.

1454 Bro: forward. (11.)

454

25. A. Bp. Tillotson's Hazard of being saved in the Church of Rome.

25. Discourse Against Transubstantiation.

554.
for the
Store.

100

50. Acc^t of the Protestant Mission in the E. Indies. 1. 2. 3. Parts.

2. Copies of the Bp. of London's 2^d Pastoral Letter, And a Copy of the Letter to S^r.

Rich^d Brocas L^d Mayor concerning y^e Playhouse in Goodman's Fields.

1000. Copies of the Bp of Chester's Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity-
Children at S^t Sepulchre.

1000. Copies of the Acc^t of Schools to be annex'd to the said Sermons.

2000. Copies of the Bp. of London's 2^d Pastoral Letter.

100. Copies of A. D. Denne's Sermon before the Society for Reformation.

100. Copies of the Catalogue of D^r Bray's Library.

200. Bp. London's 2^d Pastoral Letter.

5956.

for 1731.

19.

13

118.

132.

282.

1241

Packets sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members..

for 1731.

19. 23. Common Packets to new Subscribing and Corresponding Members.
 13. 21. Extraordinary Packets by particular Orders of the Society from 5^l to 5^l.
~~value, in Subscribing & Correspond.~~
 118. 214. General Packets from 3. Shillings to 5. Pound Value to Subscribing and Corresponding Members in London and the Country.

132. 158. Packets at the Desire of several Members consisting of

282. 416.

786. Bibles.	} 22745. Books.
1288. Common Prayers.	
331. Testaments.	
3126. Bound Books.	
17,214. Stitch'd Books.	

In all.. 22745.

Report of the Committee who audited
the Society's Acco:^{ts} for
last Year 22. Feb: 1730/31.

On Acco:^t of y^e Society's Designs in General.

Receipts by the late Treasurer Rob:^t Witham Esq. L. S. D.
deceased. (viz)

Quarterly Contributions for 1729.....327.2.2

Payments by M^r. Witham on Acc^t of y^e Society. 138.4.-

Ballance due to the Society in the Hands of }
M^r. Witham Administratrix to her late Husband } 188.18.2

Receipts by W^m. Tillard Esq.

Quarterly Contributions for the year 1730.... 403.4.-

Payments by W^r. Tillard for Ditto Year. 353.4.-

Ballance due to the Society in the hands of }
W^r. Tillard..... } 50.-

Carried forward... 238.18.2.

Bro: ^tforward... £. s. d.
238, 18, 2

Receipts by the Rev: M: A. D. Denne on Acc: of M:
Palmer's Legacy One Year's Dividend on 4000^l.
So. Sea Annuity Stock due at Mich: 1730. [£]160, -

Payments by Ditto the Ballance due } 152 10
to him last Audit. }

Ballance due to the Society thereon 7, 10, -

Total of Batt. due to y^e Society on this Acco: 246, 8, 2

Receipts by the Rev: M: A. D. Denne of
Casual Benefactions to y^e Society for y^e year 1730... ^{£. s. d.} 272, 13, 7¹/₂
Subscription Money p. by M: Tillard to this Acco: ... 111, 9, -
384, 2, 7¹/₂

Payments by M: A. D. Denne for Books and
Papers boug^t or printed by Order of the Society
& other Articles of Expence (including the Batt.
due to him last Audit as p^r Report then made
303, 15, 8¹/₄.) 678, 14, 7¹/₂

Ballance due to M: Arch: D. Denne 294, 11, 11¹/₂

(15.)

On Acco: of ^{the} Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by the Rev^d M^r. A. D. Denne

Ballance due to the Society last } £. 6 8
Audit..... } 296 3 1/2

Payments by M^r. A. D. Denne on y^r. Acc^t..... 182, 11, 5.

Ballance in the A. Deacon's hands } 163, 8, 10 1/2
due to the Society..... }

(16)
On Acc.^t of the Protestant Mission
to the
East Indies

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq. since last Audit (viz)

Ballance due to y^e Society at last Audit — £. 71. 15. 7½

Casual Benefactions since last Audit 147. 3. —

Money lent to M^r. Hoare on this Acc.^t }
by S^r. John Philipps Bac^r. } 150. —. —

Money lent to D^r. by M^r. A. D. Denne 37. —. —

405. 18. 7½

Payments by M^r. Hoare since last Audit (viz)

On Acc.^t of the Mission 333. 10. 11.

To M^r. Arch^d. Denne in part of 100. lent
by him Ann. 1729. } 59. 1. 7.

392. 12. 6

Ballance in M^r. Hoare's hand due to y^e Society 13. 6. 1½

But if y^e Money lent 1729.

By M^r. A. D. Denne 100. —. —

M^r. Tillard 50. —. —
150. —. —

By S^r. John Philipps Bac^r. 1730. 150. —. —

M^r. Arch^d. Denne 37. —. —

be repaid 337. —. —

which is all standing out except y^e whole abovem^d. 59. 1. 7

The Society will then stand indebted on Acc.^t of
the Protestant Mission. } 264. 12. 3½

N. B. Beside what is above reported the Society's general
 Designs are indebted to S.^r John Philipps for the Loan
 of 50^l ..
 towards buying an Impression of the Bp. of London's
 2^d. Pastoral Letter.

1729/30.

The Proceedings of the Society

Last year, in Relation to Things not accounted for under the forementioned Heads consider'd in the Order as they occur'd were as follow. viz.

Jan: ^{ry}

William Tillard Esq. was chosen Treasurer for Subscription Money in the room of Rob: Witham Esq. deceased.

The 20th of this month the Rev^d Mess^{rs} Worm Rickhting and Sartorius Missionaries from Hall in Saxony were introduced to the Society and M^r Worm made a complem^t to the Society in High Dutch which M^r Liegenhagen answerd in the same Language in the Name of the Society. And M^r John Anthony Sartorius being particularly recommended by M^r Prof. Frank was accepted as an Assistant Missionary to M^r Schultze at Fort S: George.

The 27th of this month the said Missionaries took their Leave of the Society; M^r Worm and M^r Sartorius making two valedictory Speeches on the Occasion.

A Letter

Feb: 24

A Letter of Thanks to Mr. Prof. Frank and Mr. Freylinghaus-
sen, for their sending over the Missionaries before-mentioned, was this-
Month agreed to and sent forward.

March

The Bishop of Cloyne and Mr. Thomas at Dublin in Ireland
desired to use their good Offices for the recovery of a Bond Debt from a
Gentleman in that Kingdom of upwards of 200*l.* assign'd to the
Society for Charitable Uses, which is now in a fair way of being
obtain'd.

April

The 2^d of this Month the Bishop of Chester preached at
the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Schools at S.^t Sepulchre's,
and at the desire of the Society his Lordship was pleased to promise a copy
of it in order to be printed.

May

The Society gave directions for the distribution of the 4000. Copies
 lately presented to them by a worthy Member of the Society of the City
 of London's Advice to Persons recover'd from Sickness translated into
Welsh, with such other Welch Books as were in Store (to be dispersed)
in the four Dioceses of Wales.

Mr. Sherman at Aleppo was desired to signify to what Places—
the New Testam:^t and Psalters in Arabick had been distributed, and—
what number would be necessary to be sent by the next Ships to Tur-
key.

Instructions

June.

Instructions were given for drawing up a Circular Letter for this Year.

At the desire of the Lord Bp. of S. David's the Society resumed the consideration of the means for promoting a New Impression of the Book of Homilies in Welch.

July.

The Society agreed upon the Books to be distributed gratis in their next General Packets.

In this month likewise the Society for instructing Negroes in the Principles of the Christian Religion and for other good Purposes sent a complement signifying that they would endeavour to cultivate a good Understanding with the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge; who on their Parts have declared their readiness to do the same with that Society.

Aug.

A Member was desired to inform himself and the Society what methods are used in Germany for the Instruction of Prisoners especially those under Sentence of Death and how the Instructors are supported.

M^r. Simon Patrick at Cambridge by a Letter the 11th of this Month to M^r. T. D. Denne signifies that his Mother and He are ready to resign their Pretensions to the late M^r. Middleton of Cockfield his Library lodged in Ely House in favour of the Society when ever they please.

M^r. Sherman

Mr. Sherman at Aleppo having drawn on the Society for 363. Dollars & 46. Aspers amounting to 59. 1. 7. Ster. for Expenses attending the Distribution of the Arabick Testaments and Psalters & other Charges thereon in Palestine, the same was discharged by their Treasurer for the Arabick Impression.

Sept.

A Reverend Member of the Society was desired to draw up a small Tract against Perjury proper to be dispersed at this Juncture, when that impious Crime is become so common.

In this month 3. Chests of New Testaments & Psalters in Arabick were ship'd on Board the *Hallifax* Cap. Butler Commander for Aleppo. viz.

249. N. Testaments

477. Psalters small & large 8.⁰⁰

414. Catechetical Instructions.

October.

The Society was put in mind of an Estate at Trishney in Lincolnshire of about £5. 10. - & Ann clear of Incumbrances left by the late Reverend Mr. Brocklesby of Stamford in the hands of Trustees to be disposed of for the Benefit of the Protestant Mission in the East Indies. & Mr. Edwards the only surviving Trustee signify'd his desire that the Society would appoint a Committee to assist in disposing thereof to the best Advantage for the Purposes intended by the Donor, and a Committee was accordingly appointed.

Novem:

Three more large chests of N. Testam^{ts} & Psalters in Arabic were ship'd on Board the *Camberwell* Cap^t. Harpur bound for Aleppo containing. viz.

251. N. Testaments.

484. Psalters.

416. Catechetical Instructions.

In this Month Estimates of the Charge of Things necessary to be sent to the Missionaries at Fort S^t. George and Tranquebar amounting to 251, 15, 10^½. were laid before the Society and the thing order'd to be bought.

Decem:

It was finally refer'd to the Committee to settle the Price for selling the Estate at Friskney, and Bennet Langton Esq^r. having offer'd twenty Years Purchase for the same the Title Deeds are now under the Consideration of Counsel in order to its being convey'd. to him.

A Memorial to the Court of Directors of the East India Company for leave to send Freight free as usual the things design'd for the Missionaries in the East Indies was this Month agreed to and presented, and the Prayer of it readily granted by the Court of Directors.

Some further Account of what hath passed
in the Society in the year 1730. relating to the
Protestant Mission to the East Indies.

In July 1730. the Society received several Letters from
their Correspondents at Fort S^t George & Tranquebar con-
cerning the present State of the Mission there.

The Reverend M^r. Tho^s. Consett Chaplain
at Fort S^t George by a Letter dated 10th Oct^r. 1729. signifies that he
regards the Honour of the Society's Appointment of Him as a Corres-
ponding Member to promote the Mission so much that he hath
made it his Business to confer with M^r. Schultze about the most
effectual Method to support and continue it.

That the Mission at Fort S^t George is wholly destitute
of any Support or any Encouragement from Denmark and therefore
the future Care of it seems entirely to depend on the Bounty of the
Society. That besides the Stated Salary requisite to support the
Mission it is desired the Society will take it into Consideration
what Persons are proper to be consecrated to the Service of it.

That M^r. Schultze greatly ministers in it and with a Life and
Spirit

Spirit truly Apostolical makes Proselytes daily to the Christi-
-an Faith while he goes on with an excellent Translation of the
Holy Bible. That with his Fatigues and Labours he is become
so infirm that it seems high time to consult with some Person
or Persons to succeed him; the Harvest indeed being very great
and many Labourers necessary & consequently no inconsidera-
-ble Supplies of Money wanting for such a Work.

That till they can have the Society's Resolution whence Sch-
-lars may be had to succeed in the Mission and a Competency to main-
-tain them he hath taken upon him to provide for such an Exigency
in part by educating two Boys of the Charity School at Fort St. George
Who, tho' they have neither Latin nor Greek at present yet by the Ear
are acquainted with the Portuguese Gentous and Malabar Lan-
-guages which are all absolutely necessary for the Mission and
will qualify them for reading and preaching to the People of that
Country in much less time than can be hoped for or expected -
any European should be. That on the first Proposal of this to
M^r. Schultze he immediately approved of it, and in his turn after
a Foundation in Learning is secured, he will himself perfect
them in the Gentile and Malabar Languages; The Latin and
Portuguese or perhaps a little Greek to qualify them to read
the New Testament being left to the care of M^r. Consett.

That

That the Project of educating Boys for this Purpose is approved of by all the Gentlemen at Fort S^t George and there will be no difficulty to engage the Governours of the Place to strengthen the Mission with their Countenance and Authority till the Society can have leisure to fix the Mission on a sure and lasting Foundation in case of the Death of M^r. Schultze

The same Gentleman M^r. Consett by a Letter dated the 10th October 1729 to D^r. Bray signifies that he has interested himself in the Affair of the Mission which he thinks a matter of the greatest Importance and very capable of being successfully carried on in the Method which the Reverend & learned M^r. Schultze proceeds in which he doubts not hath been sufficiently explain'd to the Society. That besides what he hath ventured to suggest to the Society he wishes the Governour and Council at Fort S^t George were particularly engaged by an Address from the Society to favour the Mission with their Countenance and Authority which they have upon several Occasions shewn themselves inclined to do, and the Significancy of an Address from such a Body, recommending to them a kind of Superintendency over it, would certainly engage them more effectually to be active in promoting it; and that probably a Complement paid to them for their late Contribution towards the Purchase of a House for the Mission may be a good Inducement to continue their Assistance and Care of it. That he has sent over

two complete Catalogues of the Publick Library there to the Secretary of the East India Company and if both of them arrive he doubts not but upon proper Application One of the Copies may be obtained for the Service of the Society.

Nath: Turner Esq: by a Letter dated at Fort St: George 15. December 1729. signifies. That the Society's Letter of the 12. February preceeding with several Papers mention'd to be inclosed therein were come to hand. That the money and other things sent by the Society from England have been all received, and the 50. l. Mr: Anne Ford's Legacy hath produced 143. Pagodas, and is lodged in the Church Stock with the other money, the Interest of both which are allow'd to Mr: Schultze for his great but usefull Expence towards supporting a School in the Black Town where his Scholars come on apace. But should any accident happen to him he fears the good Designs of the Society may be frustrated for want of an able Person immediately to take Possession of his care. Without such Provision the Natives may very likely return to their heathenish Superstitions or be won over by the Roman Priests there who are very busy and vigilant to embrace every Occasion that offers in their Favour. That a good Usher under Mr: Schultze will probably encourage the Charity and make it more extensive when People see the good design of it so well provided for.

The Rev.nd M.^r Schutze by a short Letter from Madras dated 7th October 1729. signifies: That he had reced by the Eyles the 13th of July preceeding all the Goods sent for the Service of the Protestant Mission there and at Tranquebar for which kind Presents he desires his thanks and best Wishes may be always acceptable. He acknowledges the good Providence of God that inspired the hearts of his Friends in England to promote the Mission Work at Fort S.^t George, and persuades himself they will in a short time have the Satisfaction to see the Blessing of God amply bestow'd upon their Endeavours, having already Christened 157. Proselytes, so that the heathenish School with which he began is now turn'd into a Christian One. That the Friends of the Mission at Fort S.^t George have sufficiently given Proofs of their Affection to the Mission at Madras by procuring for it a very commodious House which hath all the Conveniences he could wish in it, being large enough to meet in, to lodge and to keep his School in; And whenever it pleases God to advance this Work to a higher degree and send the necessary Supplies from Europe, the Place of the Old House will be large enough to build a Church upon.—

M.^r Schultze by another Letter dated at Madras 28th Decem.^r 1729. in answer to the Society's of the 30th Nov.^r 1728 and 12th of February following, signifies: That he had received the

the Society's Present to the Mission of 108. Ounces of Silver & Mr. Liegenhagen's of 100. Dollars, and that the Remittance of 179. Ounces being the Produce of Mr. Ford's Legacy of 50. l. was deliver'd to Mr. Hyde to be lodged in the Church Stock for the Service of the Mission.

That the Progress of the Mission at Madras is so considerable that it every month increases and that the Congregation consists at present of 166. Persons whose Names and Quality he hath transmitted an Account of to the Society in N. A. to which he refers them.

That the 2^d of June 1729. N. S. Capt. Hanson's house was put up to sale at Publick Auction and fell to his Lot for 600. Pagodas, 372. of which were paid by a generous Contribution of the Governour, Council, and other Inhabitants of Fort S. George, out of good Will to the Mission. That, after the Purchase of the House, there only wanted a burying Place for the dead; for this the English Church Wardens had by order of the Governour at first allow'd them to bury their Dead in their Church yard the Increase of Converts to Christianity soon oblig'd them to deny that Privilege, which gave them no small trouble, there being no burying Place to be had upon the Company's Ground; But God be thank'd that difficulty is now overcome, and he hath purchased a
burying

burying Place for 100. Dollars joining to That of the Armenians and Papists, by which means the principal Difficulties of the Foundation as to what respects the External of the Mission are removed, and he can now apply himself more to the Spiritual Building by going on with the Translation of the Bible.

That in the Year 1728. he finish'd a Translation of the New Testament in the Warugian Tongue and this year God hath enabled him to proceed so far in the Old Testament as to the Third Chapter of the 5.th Book of Samuel. That every Sunday he preaches of Course in the Malabarick and Warugian Languages and in the Afternoon Catechises upon the Subject of the Sermons in the forenoon while his Colleague at the same time makes a discourse in Portuguese to those who come to hear the Word of God. That every Wednesday in the Afternoon he preaches from four to five in the Portuguese just as they do at Hall in the Singing hours; That he catechises the Scholars every morning upon the Sentences of the Bible which they have learn'd by heart and the rest of the forenoon is devoted to the Translation of the Bible into the Warugian Tongue. That for other Labours he begs leave to refer the Society to his Journal N.^o B. and to what is contain'd in Remarks N.^o C. That in Obedience to the Orders of the Society he hath again wrote to his Majesty to the Prince of Wales and to the Arch Bp. of Canterbury. That

he hath transmitted by these Ships a Translation of the Lord's Prayer into several Languages and if they are printed he should be glad to be favoured with a copy of it. He concludes with earnest Recommendations of the Society and all good Friends to the Mission to the Eternal Love of God, in a firm Belief that they will supply him with what shall be necessary in his present Circumstances. _____

About the Same time there was communicated to the Society a Letter from M^r W^m Mitchell One of the Council in the East India Company's Service at Pattna in a Province belonging to the Great Mogal on the River Ganges upwards of 500 Miles above Bengal to the Reverend M^r Reynolds Prebendary of Exeter formerly his Tutor dated at Pattna 10th of Jan^r 1720/9 signifying; That the whole Empire is call'd by one general Name Hindostan from the Hindoos or Pagans who till Tamerlain's time were Lords of the Country and since have by degrees extended their Conquests to the South Promontory of Asia now call'd Cape Comorin, and with that Family the Mahometan Religion was introduced, many out of fear some thro' Interest and others by Force being compell'd to profess that Faith. That

That Auremzeb who lived about the time of Oliver Cromwell levy'd a Pole Tax upon all Hindoos which made many turn Apostates for fear of farther Oppressions. But notwithstanding all the Artifices made use of by the Government much the greater Part of the Country still remain'd firm to their Idolatrous and Superstitious Worship. He goes on to give an Account of their Government which is very different from any Model in Europe. That their Laws are very deficient even in common Cases and therefore their Differences are for the most part decided by Arbitration. That all Cities have a publick and private News-Writer a Post Master, and a Spy, which depend entirely upon the King. That to describe the various Sects among the Pagans and the different Accounts they all give of their Origin would fill a Large Volume. That the Bramans say the Grounds of their Religion were left them by Adam whom they call Machdew and have erected a fine Tomb at Draug near Claabas where they say he died. It is esteem'd a Place as sacred as Mecca is among the Mahometans and Tracheers or Pilgrims go thither yearly to wash their Bodies and pay their Devotions. That he hath found one thing not taken notice of by Travellers and that is a

a Jagan Purgatory about 40 Miles from Patta being a large Town inhabited by upwards of 3,000 Families all Bramans whither the Sons of People deceased are obliged to go tho' their Habitations be 5,000 Miles distant, and after having fed those Bramans ten days and paid ^{them} according to their Ability, they, the Bramans, offer up their Prayers for the departed Soul which they pretend is from that time at rest, but without this piece of Devotion the Dead would wander in eternal Darkness. That he thinks it not improbable that in the first Ages of Christianity some Priests of the Romish Church may have travelled into those Parts and taking the hint of Purgatory from the Bramans communicated it to their Brethren in Europe.

There is yearly a day of rejoicing call'd Indapara for the deliverance of the Souls that are ferried over the River which seems to agree with the Notion the Antients had of Old Charon's ferry Boat & the River Styx.

That the most noted Province of the Empire is call'd Cashmeer term'd by our Authors the Paradise of India. Its Inhabitants are a very subtle, crafty and industrious People; They have exactly the Faces of Jews and resemble them in every action; they profess the Mahometan Religion; but ^{some}

some he hath talk'd to about their Original tell him of a Land that settled upon the Caucasus and that the People in it first inhabited the Top of that Mount but afterwards their numbers encreasing they came down into the Plains and built their famous Capitol City. That this is all by oral Tradition for he does not find they have any Books among them. They have a Notion of one Solomon who was a great and wise King; and that the whole World formerly paid their Devotions and went on Pilgrimages to Beitulhad which signifies the holy City. He concludes with a Reflection that perhaps those People may be part of the ten Tribes that were carried away into Captivity by the Assyrian King Shalmaneser as we read in the 17.th & 18.th Chap. of the 2.^d Book of Kings a part of which were sent away to people the Northern Countries; and whether it may not be probable that some of them might have wandered over the Taurus till they came to that delightfull Spot now call'd Cashmeer & there took up their Abode & built Cities —

The Rev.^d M^r Gervas Bellamy Chaplain
at Calcutta in Bengal by a Letter dated 24.th Feb. 1728/9.
acknowledges the Receipt of the Society's Letter & Parquet
and

✓ and thanks them for electing him a Corresponding Member. That being under a very great Indisposition by a Flux that hath hung upon him for six Months past, he begs his Compliments may be made acceptable to the Society, and that he shall be ready upon all Occasions to promote their laudable Designs, & if it please God to spare his Life another year he shall with pleasure write to them a very long Letter—

✓ M^r Lach: Gell by a Letter dated at Calcutta the 18. Decem: 1729. in answer to the Society's of the 20. Feb. preceeding, signifies that he hath led such an itinerant Life since he hath been in India as hardly to be six months together in one place and then so employ'd as to prevent his advising what relates to the Society's Concerns so fully as he otherwise would; to make amends for w^{ch} he hath endeavour'd to recommend such Persons for Corresponding Members as are very capable of giving the Informations desired such as M^r Mackhouse and M^r Hollamy. He desires the Society may be always assur'd of his best Endeavours to serve their designs while he is abroad—

— M^r John Mackhouse one of the Council at Bengal by a Letter dated at Cossin Buzar the 30. Decem: 1729. in answer to the Society's of the 6. Feb. preceeding thanks them for the Honour of being chosen a Corresponding Member
and

and wishes it were in his power to make any suitable Returns. That he deliver'd the Books sent to him to the Reverend Mr. Helling at Calcutta not doubting but he will dispose of them to the best Advantage for promoting the designs of the Society. That in Calcutta they have collected a large Sum of money for the Support of a Charity School to bread up Youths in the Protestant Religion and a handsome house is begun for that Purpose. He concludes with his desire to hear of the Success of the Society—

Messrs. Dale, Rosse, Presbiter & Walther, by a letter dated at Tranquebar 10. Jan. 1728. which should have come to the Society last Summer was twelve Month signify that there were 137. Persons added that year, (viz.) 61. adult Heathens, 58 Infants of which 16. were born of Pagan Parents who by entering into the Fold of H. have presented those valuable Pledges to him, and 18. Children of Women serving the Danes; besides 3. Roman Catholics, with 5. reformed Nagapatnians on Occasion of Marriage are added to their Congregation. That of these Converts a certain military Officer belonging to the King of Tanjavar call'd by the Malabarians Serweikaren a Roman Catholick Christian, being fill'd with a desire to read the Books of the Missionaries, first corresponded with them by letters and afterwards in Person. This Man as he was posted not far from Tranquebar with 20. Soldiers brought three of his Company to the Missionaries in order to pre-

-sent

sent them to the Sacred Font of Baptism; And after they had formed their Minds for it by daily Instructions they complied with his Request.

That they strictly observe the wise Advice of the Society sent to them in the year 1714. To teach the Children and Proselytes committed to their Care the pure and simple Precepts of the Gospel without perplexing their Minds with singular Opinions and Doctrines. That above all they preach unto them Christ crucify'd & how they ought to believe in him unto Salvation; At the same time pointing out to them the chief Errors of Popery, to which they are most liable. Some of these after they have been initiated by Baptism have brought their Wives and some others of their Relations to be instructed and baptized. They pray that this little Mustard seed sown in the Tanshorian Kingdom may grow to a great Tree.

That the Impression of 400. Copies of the Bible in the Malabarick Language is now entirely finish'd and they have lately put to the Press the Apocryphal Books of which they intend only to print half the number of the Bibles viz. 200. That the Copies sent to them by order of the Society of Grotius's Books of the Truth of y^e Christian Religion translated by D. Pocock into the Arabick Tongue are understood by very few and therefore they have translated ~~them~~ ^{it} into the Malabarick Language, and added to it some disputations transmitted to them from Germany proper to refute the false Tenets of the Mahometans.

Mahometans. That three Christian Schoolmasters are encouraged to receive any Heathen Boys that will come under their Instruction for the sake of having Leaves called Oles & Iron Bedkins gratis; which is an Essay that they hope may be attended with good Success. That in the mean time they are not hindered by any from going into the Heathen Schools and performing catechetical examinations among the heathen Boys, by which method they hope the Principles of Christianity may gradually be instill'd so as to lay a Foundation for bringing them to a more perfect Knowledge of the Gospell.

That in their own Schools 80. Boys & Girls are sed and taught 9. Boys learn Trades; 21. are Catechumens; 9. Couple were married & 10. are dead that year.

They conclude with Wishes that it may please God to direct the Society and them in the properest means for the Enlargement of the Kingdom of Christ Jesus even beyond the Indies.

By another letter from the Missionaries at Tranquebar dated 16. Sep. 1729. they have enclosed a Journal of their Proceedings of 1728. & as far as the month of September 1729. and thankfully acknowledge the Receipt of the Things sent to them by order of the Society which accompany'd their Letter of 19. Feb. 1728/9. That They have sent Letters to the King and Queen of Great Britain, to the ArchBp of Cantorbury & other Persons of Distinction with
they

they should be glad to hear come to hand. That by the latter Ships they hope to signify what may be necessary for y. Service of the Mission, and in the mean time they shall most willingly furnish M^r Shultze with such things as he shall desire out of what hath been sent to Them.

With these Letters they have transmitted to the Society Copies of Letters from the Rev.^d M^r Henry Werndly and M^r Vander Tyt Ministers of the Gospel at Batavia dated at Batavia the 7.th of the Kalends of June 1729. signifying that M^r Werndly had translated the Bible into the Malayan Language and is now after eleven years residence in India returning to Europe to get it printed at Amsterdam.

He desires their Acceptance according to the Custom of the Oriental People of a Present of a Book in French written by Monsieur La Croze Librarian and Antiquary to the King of Prussia entitled the History of Christianity in India wherein mention is made of the Progress at Tranquebar concerning which he should be glad to have their Opinion. That he should be glad to correspond with them after his return to Europe and gives them Directions how Letters may be convey'd to him.

M^r Vander Tyt by a Letter of the 30. June 1730 signifies that he is desired by the Reverend M^r Jacob Canter Vischier Minister of the Gospel to the Portuguese Church in Batavia

Batavia to know the lowest Price at which he may be furnished with Bibles printed in Portuguese at Tranquebar in order to their sending for some Copies for the Use of the Batavian Churches.

By a Postscript to these Letters above mention'd from Tranquebar dated 12. Jan^{ry} 1729/30. the Missionaries signify — that they shall be very glad if among those things which they have desired of the Society by their Letters to M^r. Zeigenhagen and M^r. Martini they could also receive a new Font of Latin Types for printing in Portuguese. —

To these Letters Answers have been prepared & sent by the George or Duke of Cumberland with Invoices of all those things desired by the Missionaries both at Fort S^t. George & Tranquebar except the Font of Latin Types, which the narrowness of the Mission Fund has obliged the Society to postpone to another Year; and Duplicates of these Letters & Invoices are preparing to be sent by the Air Mail.

In the George there is gone over the Reverend M^r. Wynne as one of the Company's Chaplains at Fort S^t. George who was chose a Corresponding Member before his departure and hath promised his good Offices in favour of the Mission. Nicholas Morse & Charles Peers Esq^r. Gent. of the Council at Fort S^t. George

George have been likewise added to the number of the Society's correspondents there in regard to the good Dispositions they have already shown to the Mission.

Gov^t Pitt at Fort St George who succeeds Gov^t Macrae has been also wrote to, to favour the Missionaries with his Protection & Patronage as Occasion may require. And as it pleased GOD to prosper the labours of the Missionaries while they were but five in number, the Society hope to be inform'd by the next Ships that the Three Missionaries that went hence last Year are safely arrived, & that such further Blessings attend the Mission as may fully answer if not exceed the Expectations of all those that wish well to it.

al-
e
=
uo
re
st

By the Society for promoting
Christian Knowledge

Thursday .the 3^d. February. 1731/32.

*Agreed That an Abstract of the
Proceedings of the Society for last Year.
be read at their Anniversary Meeting.*

By the Committee for promoting

Christianity, &c.

Thursday the 3. February 1713

At the Council, London, this

the 3. day of the month for the

the 3. day of the month for the

*An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge for one Year, ending
the last Tuesday in December being 1731.*

<i>Schools. Children</i>	<i>Charity Schools reported to be Erected.</i>	<i>Annual Subscriptions</i>

BOYS GIRLS

- | 1. | 18. | 4. | |
|----|-----|----|---|
| | | | <i>At Swaffham Bulbeck Cambridgeshire...</i> |
| | | | <i>a Charity School Erected 1724. for 18.....</i> |
| | | | <i>Boys, to which a Lady has since added 4. Girls</i> |
| 1. | 20. | | <i>At Bottisham Cambridgeshire. A Charity</i> |
| | | | <i>School Erected 1729. for 20 Children.....</i> |
| | | | <i>whereof 10. are Cloath'd.....</i> |
| 1. | 20. | | <i>At Thorp in Surry, A Charity School...</i> |
| | | | <i>Erected for 20. Children.....</i> |

Annals of the Society for
promoting Christian Knowledge
the first, published in 1731

Charity School

School Children

Boys Girls

1. 18 4. 11. 1731. 1734 for 18
... to ...

1. 20 ... 1739 for 20 children
... to ...

1. 20 ... 1740 for 20 children
... to ...

Subscribing Members.

14

Feb^y 4.The Rev^d D^r Mured Clarke Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty.John Meard Esq^r of WestminsterThe Rev^d D^r Thomas Blomer Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty.Henry Rolle Esq^r Kn^t of the Shire for Devon.The Reverend W^m A. D. Gurdon Rector of S^t Edmund the King in Lombard Street.The Reverend M^r John Copping Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of Devonshire.The Reverend M^r George Maddox Prebendary of Landaff.The Reverend D^r Berryman of S^t Mary Ax.S^r Hans Sloane Barr^t.The Reverend D^r Humphreys Secy to the Society for Propagating the Gospel in foreign parts.

M ^r Joseph Hayward	} Merchants in London.
M ^r William Hayward	

The Reverend M^r Henry Greene Vicar of S^t Peter's Dorby.The Reverend D^r Perrot Williams ^{Physician} in Westminster.

(4)
Corresponding Members *cont.* 15.

The Rev. M^r Francis Southern Vicar of Hardington near Market
Shetton in Shropshire

The Reverend M^r Winch going Chaplain to Fort S^t George.

The Reverend M^r William Burrow Lecturer of Gledesfield in Yorkshire

The Reverend M^r Rich^d Lowther Minister of the English Church at
Rotterdam.

The Reverend M^r John Dickens Rector of Hemmingford near Huntingdon
M^r Elsey Prebendary of York.

The Reverend M^r Henry Rogers Rector of Trevelan, in Cardiganshire &
M^r John Edwards Minist^r of Llanbadern Vau in Cardiganshire.

The Reverend M^r John Rufel Pretend^t of Peterborough.

The Rev^d M^r Joseph Cookson Vicar of Leeds.

The Rev^d M^r John Morgan Rector of Brightwell near Wallingford -
Berks:

The Reverend M^r Sylvanus Prosser Rector of Port Cymen near
Swansey in Glamorgansh.

The Rev^d D^r John Thomas Chaplain to the British Factory at Hambro.

The Rev^d M^r Howard going Chaplain to Fort S^t George.

The Rev^d D^r Powell Dean of S^t Asaph.

(5)

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 3. | { | <p>100. Copies of the Bp. of S^t. Asaph's Sermon before the Society for Reformation of Manners. as a present from the said Society.</p> <p>50. Great Importance of a Religious Life.....</p> <p>50. Forms of Prayer before and after receiving the holy Sacrament. } from a Person desiring to be unknown.</p> |
| 2. | { | <p>Museum Sinicum two Copies in Quires presented to the Society and the Missionaries at Tranquebar. by M^r. Bayer Profess^r of History at Petersburg.</p> |
| 1. | { | <p>200. Bishop of S^t. Asaph's Sermons before the Society for Reformation of manners.</p> <p>20. Sets of M^r. Marshall's Chronological Tables.</p> |
| 420. | | |

Books of the Library of several Members consisting of

<p>785. Bibles.</p> <p>800. Common Prayer Books.</p> <p>700. Various Testaments.</p> <p>232. Various Books.</p> <p>1640. Small Tracts.</p>	}	20082
Total 20082		

*Books and Papers bought or Printed by Order
of the Society.*

25. Copies of the Bp. of London's 1.st Pastoral Letter with so many sets of
little Practical Tracts.
1. Copy of W. Parson's Sermon at y^e Lord Rochester's Funeral.
874. Bound and Stitch'd Books.
1154. Books bought for the Society's Store, to be dispos'd occasionally.
1000. Bishop of Gloucester's Sermon at S.^t Sepulchre's at the anniversary meeting
of the Children of the Charity Schools.
750. Bishop of London's 3. Pastoral Letter to the People of his Diocese?
100. Copies of the Catalogue of D.ⁿ Bray's Library propos'd to be dispos'd
of in some Market Town for a publick Library.

3904

054

*Packets sent to Subscribing
and
Corresponding Members.*

19. *Common Packets to new Subscribing and Corresponding Members.*
13. *Extraordinary Packets by particular Orders of the Society from 5^s to 5^l value.*
118. *General Packets to Subscribing and Corresponding Members in London and the Country.*

132. *Packets at the Desire of several Members, consisting of*

282.

785. *Bibles.*

865. *Common Prayer Books.*

306. *New Testaments.*

2324. *Bound Books.*

16402. *Small Tracts.*

} 20682. *Books.*

In all..... 20682.

Report of the Committee who audited

the Society's Acc^t for

Last Year the 19th Feb^r 1731/32.

On Acc^t of Society's Designs in General.

Receipts by the late Treasurer Rob ^t Witham Esq ^r	£ 1 5 9	
dict. being Quarterly Contributions for 1729	327 2 2	
Payments by M ^r Witham on Acc ^t of the Society	138 4 0	188 18 2
Ballance due to the Society in the Hands of M ^r Witham Administrator to her late Husband		
Receipts by William Tillard Esq ^r being Quarterly Contributions for 1731	387 17 6	
Payments by M ^r Tillard on Acc ^t of the Society	387 17 6	
Receipts by the Rev ^d M ^r Arch ^d Denne on Acc ^t of M ^r Palmer's Legacy	4505 18 0	
Payments on the same	4145 00 0	
Ballance due to the Society		360 18 0
Receipts by the Rev ^d M ^r Arch ^d Denne being Casual Benefact ^r to y ^e Society for the Year 1731	90 5 5	
Subscription Money paid by M ^r Tillard to this Account	205 5 6	
Total	295 10 11	
Payments by M ^r Arch ^d Denne including the Ball ^{ce} of 294 11 11 1/2 due to Him last Audit	642 12 11 1/2	
Ballance due to M ^r A ^d Denne		347 2 3/4

(9)
On Acco^t of the Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by the Rev. M^r. A. D. Denne including } 1 5 3
the Ballance of 163: 8: 10¹/₂ due to the Society } 172: 4: 10.
Last Audit.....

Payments by M^r. A. D. Denne on the said Acco^t 61: 18: 00
Ballance due to the Society.....

On Acco^t of the Protest: Missⁿ to the E. Ind.

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq^r. including }
the Ballance of 13: 6: 1¹/₂ due to the Society }
Last Audit, and 300. for the Sale of Friskney — } 554: 10: 7¹/₂.
Estate.....

Payments on the said Acco^t by M^r. Hoare 399: 19: 4
Ball. in M^r. Hoare's hands due to the Society.....

But if the Money lent to the Mission. viz.

By M^r. A. D. Denne 127: 18: 5.
By S^r. John Philipps Bar^t. 150: 00: 0.
making in all 277: 18: 5.

Are Paid, the Society will then stand indebted,
ed, on Acco^t of the Protestant. Missⁿ } 123: 07: 1¹/₂.

(10)
 The Particulars of the Ballance due to the Society by the
 Preceding Report are as follow, viz.

On Acco ^t . of the late Treasurer M. Wilham	188	18	2
On Acco ^t . of M ^{rs} Palmer's Legacy	360	18	-
On Acco ^t . of the Arab. Impressions	110	6	10½
On Acco ^t . of the Protest: Mission	154	11	3½
Making in all	814	14	4

The Particulars of the Ballances owing by the Society
 are as follow, viz.

To M ^r A. D. Denne on the General Designs of the Society	347	2	¾
Ditto lent to the Mission	127	18	5
To S ^r John Philipps lent to the Miss ⁿ	150	-	-
Making in all	625	-	15¾

So that upon the Whole the Collective Ballance due to the
 Society arising from the several Accounts before
 mentioned is

	189	13	10½
--	-----	----	-----

Besides which there is owing to the Society at Christmas
 last from their Subscribing Members, and on
 Account of Half a Years Rent for the Chambers
 in the Temple

	257	13	9
--	-----	----	---

Sum Total due to the Society	447	7	7½
------------------------------	-----	---	----

1730/31

The Proceedings of the Society for propagating the Gospel among the Jews in relation to Things not accounted for under the foregoing Heads considered in the Order as they occurred, &c. &c. &c.

Jan^y 4.

The Society agreed to consider of a proposal for recommending some Book or Books proper to be published and put into the Hands of Jews in order to their being informed of the Reasons of Christianity, and being informed that a Book intitled Light in the Evening had been published in the German Hebrew and with some Success been dispersed and read among the Jews in Germany. The Reverend Mr. Ziegenhagen was desired to write to Professor Frank at Hall to be informed whether the said Book be translated into High Dutch or Latin and if so to transmit one or more Copies with his opinion concerning it.

In answer to which he received a Letter from Professor Callenberg at Hall dated the 14th of March last N. S. signifying that he had therewith sent a M. S. Translation into High Dutch of the Treatise intitled Light in the Evening relating to the Conversion of the Jews, with some Account of what has happened in Germany upon that Subject.

That as to the Jews in England he shall be always ready to send as many Copies of the said Treatise gratis as the Society shall desire if the Jewish German Dialect be understood by the Portuguese Jews who make the principal part of the Body of the Jews in England. That he had therewith sent four Copies of a Letter in that Dialect about the means of obtaining Forgiveness Sins which he desired might be communicated to the Jews in London to try whether they understand that Dialect. That he is apt to believe that the English Jews who are not Portuguese have some knowledge in this Dialect & according to this opinion if not all yet a great many Portuguese Jews do understand the same this being the common Dialect whereby they are able to correspond with the other Jews in Europe.

That he had therewith sent the first Sheet of S. Luke's Gospel now in the press. The Acts of the Apostles and the Epistle to the Hebrews are almost finished in the same manner.

That having shown this Specimen to a learned Jew he said him 'twas very well done and would be received with Approbation by the Jews, and will be a means to invite the Jews in general to the Kingdom of Christ; every thing that may excite

them being

* That to serve the *
whole Jewish Nation
dispersed all the World
over by preparing
a Translation of the
New Testament into
the Hebrew Language
under the Title of
the Hebrew Bible
which give a light
to some obscure
places and helps
the Interpretation of
the same.

130/31.
Jan. 4.

(12)

them, being ^{concluded} assisted in the Notes. That is, in the hope of S. Luke with the
aforesaid Notes are Printed off, He shall take the Liberty to send to England a good
number of them as well for the Jews there as in Asia and Africa, if there is any likely-
-hood that the Copies can be dispersed amongst the Jews by the English Gentlemen
residing in those parts of the World.

That in regard to the poor Jews and especially the Women who do not
understand the Jewish German Dialect nor the Hebrew Tongue he intends with
Gods assistance to Publish something in that Dialect which is most Common to
them in Every particular Country provided he can be assisted by an able Person for
that purpose, of which he has good hopes already.

That it will be therefore acceptable to him in regard of the Jews in England to be
favoured with a Copy of a Prayer Book used by the meaner Jews, and a Copy of another
Book which the Women love to read, and they commonly call Melise Histories or
Fables in order to make a Judgment of their Particular Dialect, & to Regulate matters accord-^g

That if he can with Divine Assistance publish the whole New Testament in the
manner aforesaid he is resolved afterwards to Print other Hebrew Books of the Doctrine
of our Saviour, so that the most certain grounds of our Religion may be made known
with all Moderation joined with some particular Observations.

That a Jewish Lad came to him not long since from Halberstadt expressing
a great desire to Embrace the Christian Religion. That upon a strict Enquiry after the
cause which moved him to forsake his Religion. He shewd him the place in the
Light in the Evening where it is affirmed that the Messias is already come; That
thereupon he took him into his care to have him instructed in the Christian Religion
and other Learning and does not doubt but GOD will provide the necessaries for his support.

That on the 22. Sunday after Trinity last he began at his Lodgings a little
Jewish Christian Congregation which has had particular Effect on their minds. The
Women keeping in his Dining Room and the Men in his Bed Chamber. The Profes-^r
himself sitting between them in the Doorway. That several Christians of both Sexes have
already desired leave to be present at their Devotions which are appointed Every Sunday Even-^g

from 6 to 7.

1730/31

Jan. 2^d

(13)
from 6. to 7. And the Professors Meditations are upon the Examples of the unconverted Jews Recorded in the New Testament in which he shows how they are converted to Christ and what manner of Lives they led afterwards And then concludes with Exhortations to his new Congregation to Examine themselves and zealously follow those Examples.

This Letter and the Specimens attending it have been the Subject of several Debates in the Society nor have they been wanting to desire the Opinion of several Persons learned in the Hebrew Language particularly the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Peterboro who was pleas'd in a Letter of the 22^d of May last to signify that he had compar'd the Specimen of Prof. Collenberg's Translation of the New Testament and M.^r Robertson's Version of the same and that he thinks the former far exceeds the latter. That the Professor appears to him to be a greater Master of the Scriptural Sense of Scripture Words and of the Phrasology of the Bible in general notwithstanding the great help ^{that} M.^r Robertson had, and the Addition of the Professors Scholia he thinks will make it much more useful if the Jews really design to read anything for their Conviction.

L. A. Bp. Cant.
Bps of London
Winchester
Durham
Litchfield
St. David's
Peterboro

Feb. 2^d

A Proposal having been laid before the Society for encouraging the Performance of Divine Service in the County Goals of this Kingdom, the same has been the subject of the Consideration of several meetings and several of the Society's corresponding Members in Cities and County Towns having been wrote too, to advise the Society therein, and what is done of that kind in their respective Cities and Towns they reside in. The Society have been enabled to take some resolution therein for applying to their Members who are Members of Parliament, to recommend the same as they think fit to the Legislature.

March

The Trustees of the Charity Schools in and about London having propos'd to M.^r Auditor Huxley to alter the Day of the Anniversary meeting of the Charity Children at

March. Children at S. Apollonia's from Thursday in Easter week (when the Trustees are generally engag'd in the choice of Parish Officers) to Thursday the week after, the Society agreed thereto and the Bishop of Gloucester the Right Reverend D. Wilson was desired to preach at the Anniversary meeting.

June. A Report was this month made to the Society of the number of New Testaments and Bibles in Arabic sent to Aleppo, in several years past by which it appear'd there had been sent of

New Testaments bound in 4 ^{to}	2512.
Bibles small in 8 ^{vo}	4230.
D. large	1231.
D. Royal Paper	37.
	<hr/> 5498.
	<hr/> 8010.

July. A list of Books publish'd in England on the Subject of the Conversion of the Jews having been laid before the Society it was agreed to make a present to Professor Callenberg of such Copies of them as he was not already provided with.

Aug. The Society agreed to send a Font of Pica Types to the Missionaries at Tranquebar in order to make a new Impression of the Old and New Testament in Portuguese according to the Dialect used in the East Indies.

Sept. The Society recommended it to two of their Subscribing Members to prepare a short Historical Account of the Society in order to be publish'd as what might be of great Service for the Advancement of the several Branches of their designs by making them more known.

Octob. The Society agreed in regard to the Importunity of the Missionaries at Fort S. George to desire Professor Frank to recommend a Person qualify'd for a Catechist to be sent thither by the next Ships of which notice will be taken in the Report relating to the Mission.

D. Grentham of Lincoln

(15)
D^r Greeting of Lincoln having offered 900^l for the Town at Fribourg in
Lincolnshire devised by the late Rev^d W^m Beeklesby to Virginia Edwards Esq^r in trust
for applying the produce of the Sale of it towards propagating the Gospel in the Eastern
parts of the World; The Society agreed to recommend it to M^r Edwards to accept of D^r Greeting
offer which has been accordingly done and a Conveyance thereof executed and the 900^l Price
Money paid to the Society's Treasurer for the Service of the Protestant Mission at Madras
and Tranquebar.

The Society received from Professor Frank a Narrative of the Memorable transactions in
the Evangelick Churches of Germany and other Countries during the Year 1730. and of several
pious Institutions for the Advancement of Religion and Learning by which it is very obvi-
ous that it pleases God to make the most illustrious Seminary at Hall so remarkably
founded and hitherto supported by Miracles of his Providence to be a general blessing to Chris-
tendom by furnishing out of the great numbers educated there so many usefull Men religiously
disposed to serve either as Ministers Catechists or Schoolmasters not only in Saxony &
Prussia but in Silesia Hungaria Bohemia Lithuania and Russia and even in Asia
as far as the East Indies.

Dec^r

The beginning of this Month the Society received into their custody
the greater Part of the late M^r Middleton of Cockfield's Library pursuant to the
Direction of his will, with the Consent of M^r Patrick Excenter, and his Son
Simon Patrick of the Middle Temple Esq^r.

(16)

Some further Acc^t. of what has pass'd in the Society
during the Year 1731. relating to the Protestant Mission
to the East Indies.

In July and Aug^r 1731. The Society receiv'd Letters from their Correspondents and Missionaries at Fort St. George and Tranquebar concerning the present State of the Mission there.

The Reverend M^r. Schultze principal Missionary at Fort St. George by a Letter dated the 2^d of January 1730/31. Signifies that Missions Werm and Schlegelmilch arriv'd there the 27th June O. S. Missions Sactorius and Richtsteig the 2^d July 1730. who deliver'd the Society's Letters and all the other things design'd for the Mission as p^r. Invoice that Mess^{rs}. Turner and Torriano took the trouble of receiving the Silver sent for the Mission and have paid to him the Balance of his Acc^t. from the first Day of his Residence there. That the Work of the Mission continues to prosper and that the number of P^rev^lites from Heathenism at Madras is now above 200. Persons.

That besides the School for Boys they intend to have another for girls for their better Education But that the want of Money has hitherto hindred them from doing any thing therein to the Purpos^e. That notwithstanding the Mission House is very commodious it will soon be too small for their increasing Congregation to meet in. That he has carried the Translation of the Bible into the Gent^l Language as far as the End of Job.

That M^r. Sactorius since his arrival has learn'd so much of Portuguese as to be able to preach in that Language and has made so good a progress in the Malabarian Tongue that he will be able in a few months time to do any work in that Language requir'd of a Protestant Missionary. That he hopes the Society will be able to send over very quickly one or more Missionaries the Harvest there being very great and few animated with a Christian Spirit to work therein.

He recommends it to

He recommends it to the Society to think next of settling a Protestant Mission at Fort S. Davids where Mr. Symonds the present Governor there will be ready to encourage such an undertaking by the good Disposition he has already shown to the Mission. That he has made strict inquiries about the S. Thomas Christians and can't find any other account of them than what is grounded on Popish Tales or Fables too gross to pass with men of common Sense. He concludes with Prayers to God that He would be pleas'd to bring the Heathen to the light of the Gospel and call back the Popish People from their Errors and Darkness.

Mr. Sactorius by a Letter dated at Madras the 16.th Jan^y 1730/31. to Mr. Liegenhagen signifies that Mr. Richsteg and He arriv'd at Fort S. George the 1.st of July preceeding after having undergone some difficulties in their passage. That during his Voyage he fell sick several times and for 2. Months after he land'd his illness return'd upon him so that he was oblig'd to keep his Bed several Days but since his recovery of that indisposition he has enjoy'd a good State of health.

That on the 20.th Sept^r 1730. he preach'd the first time in Portuguese and that for about three Months past he has spent most of his time in learning the Malabar, in which Language he hopes he shall be able in a few months to preach & catechize.

That at his arrival he found a good Harmony between Mr. Schultze and his Brethren at Jeanguabar and beside other Tokens of their Love and friendship He had received all the Books necessary for himself and the Schools.

That as their Congregation so their labours increase which obliges them to draw more fellow labourers and since it must be some time before they can learn the necessary Languages the sooner such a Person or Persons are sent over the better.

That in want of better Persons they have been forc'd sometimes to employ Soldiers (who are Europeans) if they have but a little Sincerity and Sobriety.

That these for

That therefore they should be very glad if they could have a Person

1. That is a sincere Lover of God.

2. That is well instructed in the Catholical Principles of the Christian Religion.

3. That he writes a tolerable Hand and can cast Accounts.

That if he be able to learn Portuguese he can be an Inspector of the House and thereby ease them of a great deal of trouble. But if he be fit for better Business he may be afterwards employed as a Missionary when it shall be thought expedient.

The same Missionary has wrote to the Society in a Letter dated the 30.th Jan.^y 1730 to the same Effect.

The Honourable George Montagu Pitt Esq. Governor of Fort St. George by a Letter dated the 30.th Dec.^r 1730. Thanks the Society for their Congratulations on his Accession to the Presidentship of Fort St. George and desires they may be assured that the Mission shall never want encouragement during his Administration and whenever any Application shall be made to him either by the Missionaries or the Society's Correspondents in their Behalf, they shall always find him ready with his Advice to advance so good a Work to which M^r. Schultze contributes with all the pains and Zeal imaginable.

Nath: Turner and Geo: Terriano at Fort St. George Feb.^y 13. 1730/31. Signifies that M^r. Sartorius is arriv'd and shall want no assistance they can give him.

That all the things for the Madras and Tranquebar Mission are safely arriv'd and deliver'd, that the Society may depend upon their utmost Endeavours to promote the laudable design they have Enter'd upon And that all the Assistance they can give to forward the Work of the Mission shall be cheerfully Granted.

That the Society's Fund now in the City Stock, in October last amounted to ¹⁰⁷⁴ 35. 23. at 5 per Cent Interest they submitted to the Society whether it shall be made an even 1000. or to take its chance for rising or falling according as it is wanted.

They inclose an Account as stated ~~submitted~~ by M^r. Schultze and M^r. Sartorius for the Service of the Mission the Balance of which they have paid.

M^r. Dale, Prespie, Walter Worm, and Nichtsteig Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar by a Letter Dated 20. Jan.^y 1730/31. Signifies that he receiv'd the Society's Letters of the 19.th November 1729. and of the 28.th Jan.^y following together with all the things which the Society had been pleas'd to send to them for their Assistance.

That the

That the Missionaries which the Good Providence of God hath lately sent from Genoa arriv'd at Madras the 1.st July and at Tranquebar the last Day of the same Month A.D. 1730. That the Increase of their fellow Labourers has justly rais'd in them fresh hopes that God Almighty will add new Blessings to their undertaking But such is the inconstancy of human things that their joy at the safe arriv'd of their Brethren was immediately damp'd by a just occasion of Grief on the Death of their Physician D. Schlegelmitch almost as soon as he was arriv'd to them occasion'd by an Excess of flesh in his Liver of which he Died the 19.th of Aug. 1730. But they trust in God that he will be the Physician both of their Souls and Bodies according to his Promise Exod. 15. 26.

That they have receiv'd D.^r Davis relation of those Africans who boast of having the Blessed Apostle S. Thomas for their founder concerning whom they wrote a few years ago to their Bishop whose See is near Cochin and desir'd of him a friendly Correspondence. That he arriv'd in Syriac and directed the inside of his Letter to Mr. Schaan Professor at Leyden and the outside to the Missionaries.

That they understood by the reading of it that the Malabarian Language of which they make use is entirely different from that us'd on the Coast of Comorind and that the Bp did not rightly take the meaning of their Letter which will oblige them to think of some other method to Correspond with Him. In the mean time they are in some Measure acquainted with the State of their Church by the famous D.^r Gedde His History of Malabar but best of all by Le Croix His History of Christianity in the East Indies.

They conclude with sincere wishes of all God Almighty's Blessings on the Society and the well-wishers to the Mission.

To all these Letters particular Answers have been made by the Duke of Lorraine Commanded by Capt.^m Wilson and the Prince of Orange Commanded by Capt.^m Hudson in the former of whom a second large Sort of Pica Types of upwards of 700. wt 50. Aream of Printing Paper 200. wt in Books and about 500. in Money from the Society Professor Frank and other Benefactors to the Mission all which have been insur'd by order of the Society as usual for fear of Accidents and the Court of Directors of the East India Company with their usual goodness have permitted every thing to be sent freight free together with the Rev.^d M.^r John Ernest Geister recommended to the Society by Professor Frank to be employed as an Assistant Missionary under Mop.^m Schultze and Sactorius at Fort S.^t George and D.^r Knoll a Physician

a Physician designed to supply the Place of Dr. Schlegelmich dead at Tranquebar which
 two Passengers were allowed to embark on the Ship Duke of Lorraine for any Charge payable
 to the Company. when Mr. Heister arrived in England he brought a Letter from Professor
 Frank dated at Hall 29.th Dec.^r last, with a Paragraph giving the following Account of him.
 " Viz. The Society will find Him worthy of their Favour being a Man of an unblemish'd
 " Character, and besides his moral Virtues, desirous to aggrandize the Kingdom of Christ
 " even to the spilling of his own Blood. He for some time has prepared himself for that
 " great Work, and I cannot help thinking Him destined to it from above. He has been
 " some Years in our Seminary, and in instructing the Youth, shew'd ^{such} ^{faithfulness} ^{and}
 " and such management as made us conceive the greatest hopes of him and which I
 " am confident, he will not only fulfill but even Surpass. He will with pleasure obey
 " all your advices and Orders, and joyfully undertake whatever work shall be al-
 " lotted Him. He will chiefly apply himself to the instruction of Catechumens, but in
 " nothing refuse his help to the Reverend Mr. Schultze and the Rev. Mr. Santorius
 " whom you were pleas'd to send.

It is now 26. Years since His late Majesty of Denmark laid the foundation of the
 Danish Mission at Tranquebar and 21. Years since the Society gave their Assistance
 for carrying it on, in which they have had the satisfaction to see a British Mission grow
 out of it at Madras on the same Coast; That they have conveyed the Art of Printing to a
 populous Country of Heathens where only M. S. on Cajeen leaves were known before; —
 That by this Art of Printing and several Hundred Ream of Printing Paper sent from
 England, the Missionaries have been enabled to Print the New Testament and 5. Books of
 Moses entirely in the Malabarick Language and Character, Specimens of which have
 been transmitted to the Society and notwithstanding the many difficulties encountered by
 the first Missionaries at Tranquebar, who were both obliged to return to Europe to complain
 of the hardships they met with, even from the European Christians not excepting the then
 Governor of that place, to whose protection they had been recommended; besides the opposition
 given to them

given to them by the Romish Clergy who represented them as Heretics, Enemies to the Public
Tranquility and by other odious Names exposed them to the contempt of the Natives. These
Difficulties have been all surmounted, the present Governor ^{of Tranquebar} is a good Friend to the Mission
and the Heathen Inhabitants of that Settlement so much reconciled to the Christian Religion
that several Hundred Adult Persons of both Sexes of the Heathens at Tranquebar and
Madras have embraced Christianity and now rejoice in the light of the Gospel transmitted
to them.

The. Printing. Co.

Printed and Published by

Wm. L. G. & Co. No. 10. N. York St.

NEW YORK: 1844.

Price 25 Cts.

THE

END

*By the Society for promoting
Christian Knowledge*

Tuesday the 6th February 1732/33.

*Agreed That an Abstract of the
Proceedings of the Society for last Year,
be read at their Anniversary Meeting.*

By the Society for promoting

Christianity & Literature

Tuesday the 6th February 1791

Spencer, Thomas, Esq.

Secretary of the Society for promoting
Christianity & Literature

(1.)

**An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge for One Year, ending the Last Thursday
in December being the 28. 1732.**

Schools. Children.	Charity Schools	Annual Subscriptions
<div>BOYS GIRLS.</div>	<p>continue to be supported in most places where they have been erected, but the Number of New Ones are but few of late Years, because the populous Towns & Villages where they can be encourag'd, are for the most part already provided with them.</p>	

The Work-Houses

both in London & the Country
are considerably ^{increased} since the last
Account of ^{them} Workhouses was publish'd
by order of the Society, and where they
are prudently
Managed ~~of them are not perverted~~
~~by Ligists. Vices, they generally succeed~~
the Poor are ^{provided}
~~in making a better person for the~~
~~Poor~~ suppressing Idleness and other
Vicious Customs ^{suppress'd} and ~~saving~~ Money ^{sav'd} to the
Parishes ^{that have} where they are erected them.

1731/32.

Subscribing Members ^{close} 10.

January 6

The Reverend M^r. Edward Beacon & Fellows of Peter's Coll^y Cambridge
The Reverend M^r. Samuel Dimock.
The Reverend D^r. Joseph Smith Provost of Queen's College Oxon.
Sir William Lowther Bart^l. Member of Parliament for Pontefract, Yorks^h.
Richard King Esq^r. at Topsham Devon.
D^r. Edward Vernon Rector of S^t. George Bloomsbury & Fellow of Trinity College
The Reverend D^r. Reynolds Arch^d. Deacon of Lincoln. Cambridge
The Reverend D^r. Berryman of S^t. Mary Axe. (formerly Chose.) and Mr. Lopping
Sir William Courtenay Bart^l. Kn^t. of the Shire for Devon. ^{desired to move him}
The Reverend M^r. Francis Stanley Rector of Hadham Hertfordshire.

1732^{1/2}

(4.)
Corresponding Members chose 16.

- See p. 14, 19, 19-20, 21.
January 6. The Reverend Mr. Egerton Leigh Rector of Lamingstoft Cheshire.
The Reverend Mr. Dale Schoolmaster of Stockport Cheshire.
The Reverend Mr. Samuel Newle one of the three Rectors at Tiverton Devon.
The Reverend Mr. John Ernest Geider going Missionary to Fort St. George.
The Reverend Mr. Lenth Prebendary of Winchester.
Monsieur Polier President Ecclesiastique, & a Lausanne en Suisse.
Monsieur Seigneux President Laïque — }
The Reverend Mr. John Perkins Min. of Fulbourne in Cambridgeshire.
The Reverend Mr. John Wesley Fellow of Lincoln College Oxford.
Stephen Law Esq. Member of the Council at Bombay.
Mr. Thomas Stonestreet Merchant at Bombay.
The Reverend Mr. Hopton Williams Vicar of Preston near Wingham Kent.
The Reverend Mr. Hollis Pigot Min. of Doncaster Yorkshire.
Pike Esq. Governor of St. Helena.
The Reverend Monsieur Vernet of Geneva.
The Reverend Mr. John Drake Vic. of Swinderby near Lincoln.

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

96. Copies of a Book Entitled A System of Christian Doctrine being a Commentary upon the Scripture Catechism; composed by the Pious & Learned D^r John Wierthington gathered from the Author's remains. presented by the Author's Son.
10. Copies of Specimens of New Cast Letters of 26. Different sorts of Types printed on a Broad Side of a Sheet of Paper. Presented to the Society by M^r Garton.
6. Accounts of the Charity School at Lausanne in Switzerland, presented from the Directors of the said school by M^r De Ners.
500. Copies of the Reverend M^r Dean Berkeley's Sermon at Rom Church last ^{month} ^{before} and ^{incorporated} ⁱⁿ ^{foreign} ^{parts} presented by the ⁱⁿ ^{foreign} ^{parts} Society for Propagating the Gospel,
12. Copies of the Reverend M^r Thomas Richards Sermon at Newtown hall in Montgomeryshire, on the Anniversary of the Funeral of Lady Pryce presented to the Society from Sir John Pryce Bart.
100. Copies of the Importance of a Religious ^{Education} considered. A present from M^r Dixon at Bath.

724

Books and Papers Bought and Printed by Order of the Society.

1. Copy of the Act of Parliament for Erecting a Workhouse at Canterbury.
1000. Copies of a Proposal for the performance of Divine Service in the County Gaols of
this Kingdom.
1000. Copies of D^r Stubbings's Sermon at St. Sepulchres, &c.
1000. Accounts of Charity Schools annexed to 'em.
3000. Copies of the Account of the Salzburg Exiles.
500. Copies of a Circular Letter in favour of the Salzburgers.
150. Accounts of Workhouses second Edition.
1000. Copies of an Advertisement in favour of the Salzburgers.
464. Bound and Stitch'd Books bought for the Society's Store.
2000. Copies of an Extract of a Letter from M^r. Weisnerger at Augsbourg giving some Ac-
count of the Salzburg Exiles. dated 17. July 1732. N.S.
50. Accounts of Workhouses second Edition bought for the Society's Store.
25. ~~A Memorial presented against Papers for an~~
Query on the Merchandize of Houses and Souls of Men. Revelations 18. & 13.

Packets sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members.

15. Common Packets to new Subscribing and Corresponding Members.
28. Extraordinary Packets by particular Orders of the Society from 5.^s to 5.^l value.
85. General Packets to Subscribing and Corresponding Members in London and the Country.
130. Packets at the Desire of several Members, consisting of,

256

667. Bibles.

877. - Common Prayer Books.

161. - New Testaments.

1802. - Bound Books.

12777. - Small Tracts.

16284. Books.

In all... 16284.

*Report of the Committee who Audited the
Society's Accounts for last Year,
the 17th February 1732/3.*

On Acco^t of the Society's Designs in General.

<i>Balance due to the Society by the late Treasurer, Robert Witham Esq^r.</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
<i>Receipts by the Reverend Mr. Arch. Deacon Denne,</i>	188	18	2
<i>On Acco^t of the Balance due to him last Audit, now discharged</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
<i>out of Mrs. Palmer's Legacy</i>	347	2	³ / ₄
<i>Of Casual Benefactions, the Rents of the Chambers in the Temple, and the A. part of the Net produce of Mr. Saywell's Estate for 5 Years due Lady day 1732, which was 104.19.2</i>	234	7	2 ¹ / ₂
<i>Of Subscription Money paid by William Sillard Esq^r.</i>	88	16	9 ¹ / ₂
<i>Payments by the Reverend Mr. A. D. Denne in</i>	670	6	³ / ₄
<i>including the Balance of 347.2.³/₄ due to him last Audit.</i>	670	6	³ / ₄
<i>Receipts by William Sillard Esq^r being Subscription Money</i>	365	6	—
<i>Payments by Ditto</i>	277	18	9 ¹ / ₂
<i>Balance due to the Society in Mr. Sillard's hands</i>	87	7	2 ¹ / ₂
<i>Receipts by the Reverend Mr. A. D. Denne on Account of Mrs. Palmer's Legacy of 4000. £. in South Sea Stock, &c.</i>			
<i>By Balance in his hands last Audit</i>	£	360	18
<i>One Year's Dividend to Midsummer 1732</i>	—	160	—
	520	18	—
<i>Payments by the Reverend Mr. A. D. Denne out of this Legacy</i>			
<i>The Balance due to him last Audit on Acco^t of the General Designs</i>	347	2	³ / ₄
<i>To Mr. Moore for the use of the Prot. Miss. in India</i>	160	—	—
	507	2	³ / ₄
<i>Balance due to the Society on the said Account</i>	13	15	11 ¹ / ₄
<i>Total of Balances due to the Society on Account of their Designs in General and Mrs. Palmer's Legacy</i>	290	1	3 ³ / ₄

Brought Over from the other Side $\text{£ } 1 \text{ } 5 \text{ } 3$
 Total of Balances due to the Society in Accordance
 of their Designs in Genl. & Mr. Palmer's Legacy $290 \text{ } 1 \text{ } 3$

On Acco. of the Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by the Reverend Mr. A. D. Denme including the
 Ballance of $\text{£ } 110 \text{ } 6 \text{ } 10 \frac{1}{2}$ due to the Society last Audit. $135 \text{ } 6 \text{ } 10 \frac{1}{2}$

Payments by Ditto on the said Account $21 \text{ } 16 \text{ } -$
 Balance due to the Society $113 \text{ } 10 \text{ } 10 \frac{1}{2}$

On Acco. of the Prot. Mission to E. India.

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq.

By the Ballance in his hands last Audit $154 \text{ } 11 \text{ } 3 \frac{1}{2}$

Mr. A. D. Denme out of Mr. Palmer's Legacy $160 \text{ } - \text{ } -$

Casual Benefactions $196 \text{ } 14 \text{ } 8$ $511 \text{ } 511 \frac{1}{2}$

Payments by Benjamin Hoare Esq.

To Mr. Arch. Deacon Denme Money lent $127 \text{ } 18 \text{ } 5$

Expences of the Mission this year $224 \text{ } 7 \text{ } 2$ $352 \text{ } 5 \text{ } 7$

Balance due to the Society $159 \text{ } - \text{ } 4 \frac{1}{2}$

Deducting Money due to Sir In. Philips $150 \text{ } - \text{ } -$

Rests due to the Society in Mr. Hoare's hands $9 \text{ } - \text{ } 4 \frac{1}{2}$

Due to the Society at Christmas last from their Sub-
 scribing Members and Annual Contributors $295 \text{ } 10 \text{ } 3$

Three quarters of a Year's Rent of the Chambers in the Temple $14 \text{ } 5 \text{ } -$

$309 \text{ } 15 \text{ } 3$

Total of Arrears and Ballances

due to the SOCIETY this Audit $\text{£ } 722 \text{ } 7 \text{ } 9 \frac{1}{2}$

Received of the Treasurer of the
County of ...

the sum of ...

for ...

in full for ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

1732.

(11.)

*The Proceedings of the Society last Year in
Relation to things not accounted for under the
forementioned Heads, considered in
the order as they occurred were
as follows.*

1731/32.

January 25th.

The Reverend M^r. Dean Berkeley having signified his intention to return the Contributions to his late Design of erecting a College at Bermudas to the respective Contributors except where their consent could be obtained for applying them to any other Publick Charitable Uses; upon Application made to several of those Contributors in behalf of the Protestant Missionaries to the East Indies, many of them have consented that their Contributions be so applied; and the Dean has accordingly Directed Them to be paid into the Society's Fund for that Branch of their Designs, amounting already to 94^l. 7^s. 6^d.

February

In this Month the first Translation of the Acco^t. of the Sufferings of the Protestant Emigrants from the Archbishoprick of Salzburg was laid before the Society and referred to their standing Committee.

March.

The Society have Agreed with his Majesty's permission to publish an Acco^t. of the Emigrants from Salzburg; one of their Members waited on the Lord Harrington His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State Desiring him to lay such their intension before His Majesty in order to obtain His Majesty's leave for publishing such an Acco^t. and to collect Charitable Benefactions towards the relief of these Emigrants which

1732.

(12)

which the Lord Harington readily undertook and his Majesty was pleased to approve of.

April.

The Rev. D. Stebbing Preacher at Grays Inn was desired to preach at Sepulchers on the Day of the next Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Schools.

The Society agreed to reprint their standing orders with such amendments as their Committee should think proper and it was agreed to add the following order viz.^t

- 66 That a Corresponding Member who 'till at any time pay a
- 66 Benefaction and subscribe a Yearly sum to the Design of the Society -
- 66 shall from thence forward be look'd upon as a subscribing Member without
- 66 any New Election.

John Muller Esq. of Erthor in Denbighshire desired to assign his Chambers in the Middle Temple in Trust for the Benefit of the Society.

May.

The Deed for conveying the late Rev. M^r. Middleton of Lockfield Library, the reversion of which had been bequeathed to the Society - was this Month executed by the Parties concerned and the Books delivered into the Possession of the Society.

June

The New Acco^t. of Workhouses was reprinted with large additions, and a Preface added to it drawn up by a Member of the Society.

Captain George Adams a Native of Africa was by order of the Society recommended to be put under the care of a Proper Person to be instructed in the Christian Religion Reading, and Writing, and afterwards at his own desire he was Christn'd 2. Members of the Society standing as Godfathers on that occasion.

July

1732.

(13.)

July

The Trustees for settling the Colony of Georgia in America made a Proposal to the Society in favour of the Emigrants from Salzburg.

The Society agreed that all Transactions relating to the Salzburg Exiles be entered in proper Books for that purpose, particularly that an Acco^t be kept wherein shall be inserted the names of all the Benefactors to the Exiles which are known, and the several Sums given by unknown Benefactions or Collections have been transmitted, and that any particular Benefactor who desires it may be inspect the said Books when he pleases at the Society's House in Bartlett's Buildings.

August

A Corresponding Member of the Society in Berkshire recommended to their consideration a Proposal from a Clergyman in the Diocese of Winchester concerning abuses in Collections made by Bishops and Remedies of those abuses.

September

The Draught of a Charter for promoting Charity Schools and other charitable Designs in the Kingdom of Ireland, as brought over by the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland was with his recommendation to the Duke of Newcastle left at the Secretary's Office for his Majesty's Royal Approbation, and the Society gave Directions to sollicit the passing of it.

October

Mr Jonathan Belcher a Student in the Middle Temple was nominated to the Benchers of that House to hold in Trust the Society's Chambers

November

The Society agreed to alter the Day and Hour of their Monthly Meetings from the first Thursday Afternoon to the first Thursday forenoon by 10 of the Clock of every Month and that timely notice of such meeting be given to all the Subscribing and Corresponding Members in and about London.

A Memorial

1732.
December

(14)

^{to be laid}
A Memorial was prepared as usual before the Court of Directors of the East India Company in favour of the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Comorindeel.

Recalls towards relieving the Saltzburg Exiles from
the 1st of March last 1732 to the 6th March 1733. } 4331. 12. 10
Remittances to Germany. ----- 1249. 11. 6.

Remains still in hand for the use of such who are
daily expected to be forced out of the Country,
by the same Spirit of the Church of Rome,
and particularly for the assistance of such
among them who may be desirous of accepting
a Settlement in His Majesty's New Colony of
Georgia. ----- } 3082. 1. 4.

Some further Acc^t of what has passed
in the Society during the Year 1732.
relating to the Protestant Mission to
the East Indies.

Mr In August and September last the Society received Letters
from the Missionaries and their Correspondents at Port St George
and Tranquebar among others

George Morton Pitt Esq^r Governour of Port St George by a
Letter dated the 22^d of December 1731. signifies that his utmost
assistance

(15)
assistance to the Protestant Mission in those parts shall be
wondering that he hopes Mr. Schultze Success will be so great as to
give perfect Satisfaction; and when his Labours want any Support
from the Charity of the Inhabitants there he believes the Missionaries
will always find encouragement to their undertakings.

Mess^{rs} Schultze and Sartorius at Fort St. George

By their Letter Dated the 17th August 1781. signify that they had received
the Society's of the 28th of November 2^d December 3^d February 9th and 12th
of March preceding; together with the Invoice of goods sent on board
the Duke of Cumberland for themselves and their brethren at Tran-
quebar the last of which was sent by them as directed by the first
opportunity; That the Packets of Books for Fort St. George and
Bengal were safely delivered, particularly that with the New Testa-
ments in Arabic, for Governor Pitt presented in the Society's name
who was very well pleased and returns many thanks for it, that the
Supply in Silver and other necessaries with Books sent by order
of the Society for the Service of the Mission were very acceptable
to them, that the English Mission at Fort St. George continues
much in the same state as it was last year under the good pro-
= vidence of God.

That their Brethren at Tranquebar are all in good health
performing their Duty in whatever may tend to the enlargement
of the Kingdom of Christ

The Missionaries by another Letter from Fort St. George
Dated

from ad
to be spent

dated the th 25 January add that they have therewith sent the Journal of their proceedings in High Dutch to which they refer the Society for more fully understanding the State of the Mission; that the progress of it, much retarded by the Difficulties they meet with from the over bearing Interest of the Papists but as the conversion of Mankind is the work of God they depend on his assistance to enable them in this time to bring to perfect the good work they have intended.

That having surmounted the trouble of Learning the two Languages of Malabar and Portuguese they now perform their Duty alternately by preaching the Holy Gospel every Sunday that the Boys in the Christian Malabarian School already give the best proofs of their proficiency in Learning and M^r. Sartorius who's province it is to Catechise them every Morning is exceedingly satisfy'd with the ready answers they gave about the truths of the Gospel; that besides the Malabarian School they have found themselves obliged to make a beginning of one in Portuguese where they now have 6 Boys who in a very short time have made such a good Progress in Learning as will answer their expectations so as to be serviceable on any occasion that may be hereafter offer'd by the favour of the Hon^{ble} Company or to the Mission it self which will always stand in need of good Schoolmasters and Catechists in a Country where such are rarely to be found.

That the Congregation from the beginning of the Mission to the end of the Year 1731. is now increased to 224 People including 18 Christ'ns last year that these meet together every Sunday in the open hall of the Mission house which when they all come together is too narrow to receive them that their

Distress

(47)

Madras in that respect gives them not a little concern how to find out
a remedy but they hope God Almighty in his goodness on which they wholly
will point out to the Hon^{ble} Society the best means of assisting them in that
respect; That by the good Providence of God the Mission at Fort St. George
is now so far established as to be easily carry'd on by two Missionaries but in
case of Mortality they think it would be a prudent Caution to send two
more Missionaries and the sooner the better because in the first Years
they have Business enough to employ them in Learning the Languages
absolutely necessary to Qualify a Missionary for the Conversion of the
Heathen and when that is done they may be enabled to gather farther with
Leave of the Society to Propagate the Gospel in other Settlements of the British
Nation; They conclude with wishes that God would prosper their Endeavours
for the Conversion of the Heathen World and retaliate a Thousand fold
the Benefactors and friends of the Protestant Mission.

Mr John Anthony Sartorius by a Separate Letter in Latin
dated at Madras 8th February 1731/32. signifies that he has been
employ'd about eight Months past with the Boys in the Malabarick
School and soon after began to Preach to the People in that which they
he pursues with care and Diligence in daily Catechising and instructing
the Children in the Christian Religion and every other Sunday and Wednesday
in Preaching in the Malabarick and Portuguese Tongues to the new converts from
Heathenism; That besides these ordinary Labours and the Domestic care
of the Mission he sometimes confers with the Gentiles in the Adjacent Villages
and suburbs of Madras concerning God and Divine things endeavouring
to confute their Idolatry and to invite them to the Knowledge of Jesus Christ,
that they being enlightend by the Rays of Divine truth may acknowledge
their Maker and Redeemer, be converted to him, and by that means be saved.
That his very sensible that the Conversion of a man of a vain obstinate and
Heathenish

Heathenish mind is a thing very difficult and cannot be affected but by the Efficacy and Power of God and his Word not by men in confidence of which under the promises of God they proceed tho' standy among all the obstructions they meet with from the Enemies of the Evangelick Mission hoping that the time will come when they may go on more success fully since they that are for them are more than they that are for them are now against them having God and his truth and the Prayers and Wishes of good men on their side.

That their Correspondence with the Rev^d. Missionaries at Tranquebar has hitherto remained inviolable and is strengthened by a frequent intercourse of Letters by mutual Prayers to God and communicating their Advice to each other; That a few days ago viz^t. on the 5th. Feby the Reverend Mess^{rs}. Bospe and Walther came thither to stay some time amongst them and afterwards to return to Tranquebar that they are assur'd that this Journey will not prove unprofitable but for the advantage of the English and Danish Mission that the abovesaid Missionaries together with Mr. Schultze and himself humbly and sincerely salute the Society and the rest of their Benefactors and friends in England.

Mr Robert Wynch Chaplain at Fort George by a Letter Dated the 1st. and 8th. Feby signifye that Mr. Schultze and Mr. Sartorius are both well and he believes will let the Society know that he is very Desirous to serve them in any thing that his little Interest in the place can command (that the Balance of the Societys Cash in the Church

158 8. ¹⁶⁹³ ^{Jan} ⁶⁰ ^{Nov} ¹⁷³¹ ^{was} ¹¹⁴⁶ ¹⁵ ³⁶ and wishes he could have answerd the Desire of the Society in paying up the Interest

at

at 7 Cent but it could not be done the Vestry having brought down a
Interest to 5 Cent and if the Society are inclined to add to the Principal
any Sum whatever the Vestry consent to it that his residence there has
been so short and he has had so much business that it cannot be expected
that he should say much of the Mission as yet but the two Worth Gentlemen
employ'd (whose Character are unexceptionable) will let the Society know
how willing he is to serve them when it is in his Power he desires his humble
respects may be acceptable to the Society and that they may be assur'd of his
Prayers and endeavours for the Success of the Cause they are engag'd in.

Robert Wynch
Nathaniel Turner
George Torriano
Nicholas Morse &
Charles Peers.

The Society's Eng. Correspond. at Fort St. George

In a Joint Letter dated the 8. February 1731/32 acknowledge the Receipt
of the Society's Letter of the 3. of February the preceding Year with its Duplicate
and all other papers therein mention'd. That the Money and every thing
else has been received and applied according to the orders of the Society.
That the Reverend Mr. Wynch writing by these Ships very fully about the
improvement of the Society's money in the Church Stock, they refer to his
Letter on that Subject; That they shall not fail to return the Society's thanks
to the Governour and every other friend to the Mission, assuring the
Society that they shall always be ready to assist the same to the utmost of their power

Messrs. Nicholas Morse & } Fort St. George 8. February 1731/32.
Charles Peers.

In answer to the Society's of the 9. February 1730/31. inviting them to a
Correspondence with the Society, Desire they may be assur'd of their respects,
and.

and readiness to be assisting in everything which may promote their great Design. That Messrs. Schultze and Sartorius are persons well qualified for the Mission being men of very regular lives and simplicity of manners joined with a true Zeal for the Service they are employed in. They thank the Society for the Packet of Books they received and their good wishes for their welfare desiring that they may be a source of their best respects.

Infant
they
John Stockhouse Esq. a Considerable Merchant Governor of Fort William in Bengal. by a Letter dated the 3^d January 1731/32. Thanks the Society for their Letter of the 6th of March 1730/31 and the Packet of Books accompanying it. That their Academy School house at Calcutta is now finished, and is a handsome spacious Building which he hopes may answer the use it is designed for. at least he shall contribute all he can towards it and hopes soon to have it more immediately under his care, that there are eight Boys on the foundation and about forty other Scholars. That he has enquired into the originals of the nations and customs round about him but has had such different accounts that he could form but little Judgment from them but as to the fishmen they are a peculiar people and by many believed to be part of the dispersed Jews they having Solomon on record among them.

Infant
they
Coroas Bellamy Chaplain at Bengal by a letter dated the 24th of February 1731/32. Thanks the Society for their Letter and Packet of books by the last Ships. That a very handsome and commodious Edifice is erected there for a Charity School in which 8 Boys are maintained and cloath'd after the manner of the Blue-Coat Boys in Christ's Hospital. That it is designed to be enlarg'd when their Stock will admit of it, the progress of which shall be communicated to the Society in due season, that some time ago Pedro Aguiar a Franciscan mendicant brought up at Goa on the Coast of Malabar arrived there, and applied himself to him as Chaplain, signifying his great Desire to embrace the Protestant Religion

upon

(21)
upon which he acquainted the Governour with it who told him if the said
Aquarius would take the Oath proper upon such an occasion he should meet
with suitable encouragement, which accordingly he did and receives out of
the Church money 30. Rupees of Month for his Substances.

Zachariah Gee at Bombay January the 28. 1731/32. In answer to the
Society's of the third of February preceding, desiring Mr. Stephen Law of the
Council and Mr. Stone street may be recommended to the Society for Cor-
responding Members he being assured the said Gentleman will contribute
to promote the Designs of the Society they among some others paying for
the Education of Youth some their Black Boys to the number of about 12 or
13 there being not many Inhabitants in the Place.

Mess^{rs}

Nicholas Dal

Martinus Basse

Christopher Frederic Plessier

Christopher Theodor Wallther

Andreas Worm &

Samuel Theoph. Richsteig

} Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar

In a joint Letter in Latin dated the 31. December 1731 signify that October
preceding they received the money and other helps according to the Invoice
Design'd for the Mission at Tranquebar. That favour'd with the divine
assistance they continue to this day to sow and to Water according to the duty
of their calling both in the Church and among the Heathen and the number
of Proselytes for the year 1731 increased 239 of whom 182. belong to the City
of Tranquebar and 57 to the Kingdom of Tanjour That the persecutions
of the Roman Zealots this year in the City of Tanjour has proceeded

even

even to the Slaughter of their Catechist in the Country which has struck great Terror into the Converts and put a stop to the course of the Gospel by the adversaries destroying the Catechist in order more easily to reduce their Flock under the captivity of the Roman See, and though sometimes things seem a little pacified yet the Missionaries have always a fear of Treachery and Sedition but God by his Wisdom can turn many mischiefs to the advantage of his Church and the Gentiles.

That they take the same care of affairs relating to their Brethren at Madras as of their own. That Enoch one of their School-Masters is gone to officiate at Madras for this year, and the beginning of next year God willing two of their Missionaries are appointed to go to Madras to confirm their mutual Friendship. That their engraver has hitherto been employed in making Steel Types for the Marugian or Telungian Printer which he hopes may be finished next year. That nothing worthy notice has come to their knowledge concerning the St. Thomas Christians in habiting about Cochin on the Coast of Malabar except what was published by the celebrated Author D. Geddes and La Croix in their Books tho they have written several Letters for some years past that it is very difficult to know what things are doing in the neighbouring Provinces because of the want of Messengers and a Commerce by letters. That they some time since sent a letter in the Syrian Tamulic to the Bishop of Mar St. Thomas now deceased, but that good man for what reason they knew not directed his answer to professor Schaaf at Leyden, and committed to him the care of answering them because he did not understand their Tamulic from whence they observe that their Tamulic or Malabaric Bibles can be of no use there as they hoped. It is probable that the remembrance of the disturbances formerly occasioned by the Jesuits under their leader

Menage

Menezes Arch Bishop of Goa might keep the prelate of that Church always in doubt and fear of new disturbances and discourage him from a Correspondence with them, but if hereafter by Direction of Divine Providence an opportunity should offer of promoting the good of that Church a thing they have hitherto carefully sought for the Society shall be acquainted with it. That this year they received from a Dutch Minister a Most Portuguese Translation of the Old Testament which when they were about to put into the Press their European printer died by which means the Impression goes on but slowly. They refer to their ordinary Diary for an explanation of other particulars and conclude with wishes that God may fill all the Kingdoms of the World with the Glory of his belov'd son and bless the endeavours and councils of the Society to that end.

The Society have sent answers to all these Letters by the Britannia Captain Caleb Grantham, and the Decker Captain Williamson in the former of which the foreign Silver consisting of 3570. Ounces and other things desired by the Missionaries was shipped amounting in Value to about £1000 sterling on Account of the Society. Mr. Liegenhagen and Professor Frank at Hallor Benefaction thro' their hands which have been all insured for fear of Accidents and the Court of Directors of the East India Company have been pleased to allow both the Foreign Silver and other things contained in 13. Chests and Boxes to be sent freight free as usual.

What the Missionaries desired of an enlargement of their number in case of Mortality is in good measure comply'd with by sending the Rev^d. Mr. John Ernest Guster last Year who could not be arrived when

the

The Last Letters came away but there is no reason to doubt of his being ere now happily arriv'd at Madras.

66 The other Article of Moment mentioned in the Missionaries Letters from Madras concerning the Straitness of the Mission House there to receive their Converts to Christianity has been considered by the Society and made part of their Memorial this Year to the Court of Directors to desire leave to build a Church and 2 School Houses at Madras, and to render the Granting of it more effectual, the Society Deputed a Committee of their Members to attend ~~some~~ of the Directors at the presenting of it, and though the Court have Defer'd giving their answer to it, and though the Court till they can hear from Fort S. George, the Society hope it may not be the less favourable in the End, since they could not have undertaken it this Year if they had obtained leave for want of Estimates of the Charge and Dimensions &c.^a but chiefly of a Fund which they hope Providence will enable them to obtain, when they shall have leave to apply it to that purpose.

[illegible]

1



*An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge for one Year ending
Monday the 31st December 1753.*

Charity Schools
BY The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

AGREED That an *Abstract* of the Proceedings
of the *Society* for last Year, be read at their
ANNIVERSARY MEETING.

By the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

AGREED That an Abstract of the Proceedings
of the Society for last Year, be read at their
ANNUAL MEETING.

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge for one Year, ending
Monday the 31st December 1733.

Schools	Children	Charity Schools	Annual Subscriptions
	Boys Girls	continue to be supported in most places where they have been erected, but the Number of New Ones are but few of late Years because the populous Towns and Villages where they can be encourag'd. are for the most part already provided with them!	

The Work Houses.

are considerably encreased both in London and the Country since the last Account of them was publish'd by order of the Society, and where they are prudently manag'd the poor are better provided for, Idleness and other vicious Courses suppress'd and money sav'd to the Parishes that have erected them.

11. Subscribing Members. chose. 16.

The Reverend D.^r John Conybeare Dean of Christ Church Oxford

The Reverend M.^r William Lucas Fellow of Bennet Coll Cambridge

The Reverend M.^r Henry Alard Butjenter one of his Majesty's
chaplains in the German Chappel at S.^t James's.

The Reverend D.^r Cockman Master of University Coll Cambridge

D.^r Swynfen Physician at Birmingham Warwickshire

John Matthew Esq.^r of Murcot Hall near Birmingham
Warwickshire.

The Rev.^d D.^r John Hay of S.^t Stephens Coleman Street

The Reverend M.^r William Hay Lecturer of S.^t Dionys.
Back Church.

The Reverend M.^r Jos. Casberd Prebendary of Bristol
and Min.^r of S.^t Thomas's Southwark.

The Reverend M.^r Thomas Cook of Thornecombe near
Crewkhorne Devon.

The Rev.^d D.^r Henry Walther Guerdes Min.^r of the German Church in
Trinity Lane.

The Rev.^d D.^r Nicolls. Vicar of S.^t Giles Cripplegate.

Simon Patrick Esq.^r of Catharine Hall Cambridge.

John Thorold Esq.^r of S.^t James's place.

The Reverend D.^r Geckie one of the Chaplains to his Grace
the A. Bp. of Canterbury.

M.^r Green Merchant in Bloomsbury Square.

Corresponding Members chose. 11.

Robert North Esq. of Scarborough in Yorkshire

The Reverend Mr. Nicholson Lecturer of St. Sepulchres London.

The Reverend Mr. Samuel Quincy going Missionary to Georgia.

The Reverend Mr. E. Prior Fellow of Trinity College Cambridge.

The Reverend Mr. Stephen White Rector of Holden in Suffolk.

The Reverend Mr. Thomas Watkins Rector of Trehyre near Ross in Herefordshire.

The Reverend Dr. Lyttleton Rector of Maple Durham in Oxfordshire.

The Reverend Mr. Thomas Welles Rector of Sowley near Bressbury Glouc.

The Reverend Mr. Charles Touch Rector of Sandal Magna Yorkshire.

Vid. Aug. 21. Min. 1.

The Reverend Mr. John Clayton Rector of Wensley near Beodale Yorkshire.

The Reverend Mr. William Chambers Minister of All Saints Derby.

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

230. Copies of the Reverend D^r Knight's Sermon at Bow Church 15. Jan^y
a present from the Society for Reformation of Manners.
100. Copies of Light in the Evening in the Hebrew German Dialect a present
from the Rev^d M^r Prof^r Callemberg at Hall.
500. Copies of the Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry's Sermon ^{for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts} at their anniversary meeting
from the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign parts.
1. Small Tract Entituled Dooms on the principal Festivals and Fasts of the
Church of England from the Rev^d M^r Daniel Hallows of Hertford.
12. Copies of a Tract Entituled The Apprentices Aide Mecum or the Young Mans
Pocket Companion in 3. parts from a person desiring to be unknown.
12. Copies of the Sermon preach'd by the Reverend M^r John Burton before the
Trustees and Associates for Georgia in March last. from the Reverend
M^r Smith Min^r of Aldgate.
12. Copies of M^r A. D. Stubb's Sermon at S^t Pauls on Trinity Sunday 17 11.
Entituled The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers with the obligations
upon all rich and pious Christians to promote it.
12. Copies of the first Yearly Sermon before the Trustees for Establishing the Colonies
of Georgia 23. Feb^r 1730/31. at S^t Austins parish Church from the
Reverend M^r Smith of Aldgate.
1. D^r Hammond's Sermons in folio
1. D^r Isaac Barron's Treatise of the Popes Supremacy. } Presented by M^r Bell for
the Mission Library at Fort
S^t George.

Books and Papers bought or Printed by Order of the Society.

- 4000 { 3000. Copies of the further Narrative of the Persecuted Protestants at Salzburg.
1000 more to make the Number 4000.
1000. Copies of the Bp of Peterborough's Sermon at the Anniversary meeting
of the Charity Children at St Sepulchres, with ¹⁰⁰⁰ the Account of Schools
annex'd as usual, together with an Acc^t. of the Origin & Design of the Society.
5000. Copies of the Bp of Chester's Short Entailed a view of the Articles of the protest-
-ant and popish Faith.
1. New Survey of London bought for the Society's Use.
90. } Bound Books. } ordered to be bought for the Society's Store.
675 } Stitch'd Books }
1000. Copies of the Origin and Designs of the Society.
400. Copies of the A. Bp. of Tuam's short and plain Account of the Doctrine
and Rules of Christianity and ¹⁰⁰⁰ D. Warren's Daily self Examinant
in Welch.
00. ~~Dr Knight's Sermon before the Society for Reformation of manners~~
~~for the Society's Store.~~
25. Profess^r Frank's Christi's Sacra Scriptura Nucleus.

+3186

13586

Packets sent to

SUBSCRIBING
and
CORRESPONDING } Members.

8. Common Packets to New Subscribing and Corresponding Members.
33. Extraordinary Packets by particular Orders of the Society from 5^s to 5 £ Value.
373. General packets to Subscribing and Corresponding Members in London and the Country.
137. Packets at the desire of several Members consisting of

551.

907. Bibles.

358. New Testaments.

1321. Common Prayers.

2529. Bound Books.

12589. Small Tracts.

17704. Books.

In all... 17704.

(8)

Report of the Committee who Audited the Society's Accounts for last Year the 16. February 1733/34.

On Account of the Society's Designs in General

<i>Ballance due to the Society by the late Treasr. Rob. Witham Esq.</i>	£ 188. 18. 2
<i>Receipts by the Reverend Mr. Arch Deacon Denne viz.^t</i>	
<i>Casual Benefactions and the Rent of the Chambers in</i>	£ 1 5
<i>the middle Temple.</i>	236. 7. 5 1/2
<i>Subscription money paid to him by William Tillard Esq.</i>	132. 15. 9 1/2
	369. 3. 3
<i>Payments by Mr. Arch Deacon Denne.</i>	369. 3. 3
<i>Receipts by William Tillard Esq.^r being</i>	
<i>Subscription money.</i>	372. 8 1/2
<i>Payments by Ditto.</i>	308. 17. 9 1/2
<i>Ballance due to the Society in Mr. Tillard's hands.</i>	63. 2. 11

On Account of Mrs. Palmer's Legacy of 4000.¹

<i>Receipts by Mr. Arch Deacon Denne viz.^t</i>	
<i>Ballance in his hands last Audit 17. Feb. 1732.</i>	13. 15. 11 1/2
<i>One Year's Dividend on 3750. £. South Sea Stock to</i>	
<i>Midsummer 1733. (there being 250. £ sunk</i>	150. 0. 0
<i>towards paying the Debts of the Company.)</i>	
	163. 15. 11 1/2
<i>Payments out of this Legacy viz.^t</i>	
<i>To Mr. Moore for the use of the Protestant mission</i>	
<i>to the East Indies.</i>	173. 1. 6
<i>Ballance due to Mr. Arch Deacon Denne.</i>	9. 5. 6 3/4
<i>Total Ballance due to the Society on Account of</i>	
<i>their Designs in General.</i>	252. 1. 1

Brought over from the other side
of Balance due to the Society on acct. of
their Designs in General.

252. 1. 1

On Account of the Protestant Mission to EAST INDIA.

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq viz	L 1 2
Balance in his hands last Audit	159. 4 1/2
Casual Benefactions	59. 12. 6
Advanced by M ^r . Arch Deacon Denne out of M ^r . Palmer's Legacy	173. 1. 6
	391. 14. 4 1/2
Payments by M ^r . Hoare since last Audit pursuant to several Orders of the Society for expenses on the Mission	391. 14. 4 1/2

On Account of the Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by M ^r . Arch Deacon Denne including the Balance of 113. 10. 10 1/2 due to the Society last Audit	138. 10. 10 1/2
Payments on said Account	24. 18. 11
Balance due to the Society	113. 11. 11 1/2
Total of Balances due to the Society	365. 13. 1 1/2
From whence deducting the Balance due to M ^r . Arch Deacon Denne on Account of money advanced to the Protestant mission to E. India more than the Interest of M ^r . Palmer's Legacy	9. 5. 6 3/4
There still Remains due	356. 7. 5 3/4
Due to the Society at Christmas last from their Subscribing Members and annual contributors	292. 1. 0
Total of Arrears and Balances due to the Society this Audit	648. 8. 5 3/4

On Account of the Western Mission to East India

120 17
30 00

120 17

30 00

On Account of the Annual Imprests

120 17

30 00

120 17

30 00

120 17

30 00

1733.

(21)

The Proceedings of the Society last Year in
Relation to things not accounted for under the
foremention'd Heads; consider'd in
the Order as they occur'd were
as follows.

Jan.²⁴

The 22.^d of this month Dyed James Bell who had been
a faithfull Messenger to the Society many Years and George Smith
was recommended to succeed him.

Feb.²⁴

A Translation of several Minutes relating to the Salzburg
Emigrants was refer'd to a Committee to be digested, in order to
prepare a further Account of their Sufferings, which was accord-
ingly done.

March 20.

M.^r Sale and the Secretary directed to attend M.^r Allen Maf.
in Chancery to make Proof of M.^r Witham's Ballance of 188. 18. 2
due to the Society Sept. 1729. which was accordingly done.

A Committee was appointed to prepare an Account of the
Origin and Designs of the Society to be annexed to the Anniversary
Sermon at S.^t Sepulchres, which was done accordingly.

April 7.

M.^r Vernon reported from the Trustees a short Account of
Georgia as desired by M.^r Urelperger, and M.^r Licoenhagen was
desired to get the same Translated into High Dutch.

1733

(121)

March.

Thursday the 5th of this Month the Bishop of Peterboro^g preach'd at St Sepulchre the Anniversary meeting of the Charity Schools.

May 11.

A Report was made of the Success of a Petition from the Trustees for Georgia presented by the Master of the Rolls to the Hon^{ble} House of Commons in favour of the Salzburg Emigrants.

29.

M^r John Vat Member of the Council at Bienne in Switzerland was recommended to M^r Wilsperger for a conductor of a Transport of Salzburgers from Augsburg to Rotterdam.

June.

The Reverend M^r Prof^r Callemberg at Hall having made a Present of 100. Copies of a Book Entitled Light in the Evening in the Hebrew German Dialect, to be distributed among the Jews in England in hopes they might have the same good Effect as had attended the reading of them in Germany by removing the prejudices of several Jews there to Christianity; M^r Myers a Jewish Convert acquainted the Society with the number of Synagogues in London viz^t 2. German and Polish for the Jews of those Countries and 1. Portuguese and Spanish; and a Specimen of the said Books were deliver'd to M^r Myers to try the inclinations of the Jews in London to read it.

July 31.

The Society receiv'd L^{rs} from the Missionaries at Fort St. George and Tranquebar accompanying Journals of their Proceedings and an Account of their Receipts and Disbursements for the year 1732.

Sept. 27.

The Trustees for Georgia desired it might be signify'd to M^r Wilsperger that if he will send immediately to Rotterdam the

1733.

(13)

the Saltzbourg Emigrants now at Augsburg, or as many as are willing to go to Georgia, they will take care to have a ship at Rotterdam ready to receive them.

Oct. 30

M^r. Wilsperger having signify'd by his Letter of the 29th of Octob^r. N.S. from Augsburg that above 40. Emigrants would set out thence the 31st of Octob^r. for Georgia, the Society gave Directions that the Rev^d. M^r. Cowther Min^r. of the English Church at Rotterdam and M^r. Walters Agent for His Britannick Majesty at the same place should be inform'd of the March of these Emigrants, and desir'd to assist with their good Offices the Company that should attend them.

Nov^r. 13

M^r. Edwin Belf of Hampsted having read the Printed Acc^t. of the Society's Designs, approv'd so well of their furnishing the Poor at home and abroad with good Books, that he deposited 250. l. in the hands of M^r. Tillard, towards a perpetual Fund, the Interest of which he desir'd might be laid out in Bibles & other good Books to be given away among the Poor as the Society shall direct, and the overplus of the Produce of Two South Sea Bonds of 50. l. each, he desir'd might be appropriated to the use of the Poor Protestant Saltzburghers.

20.

The Rev^d. M^r. Tho. Cook of Thorncombe in Devon. having been chose a Subscribing Member, desir'd if the Society approv'd of it to remit 100. l. to be put out to Interest, and the Interest thereof to be perpetually apply'd to such Branches of their Designs as most need it.

M^r. Tillard was desir'd to buy 2000. l. New So. Sea Annuities
out

1733.

(14)

out of the Saltaburg Collections, to be Vested in the Committee for Receipts and Payments, towards a Fund for supporting the Min.^r Catechist, and Schoolmaster going to Georgia.

Nov.^r 24.

The Society agreed to allow^d the Rev.^d M^r. John Martin Boltzius appointed to go Min.^r with the Saltaburgers } 50. l.

to Georgia.

To the Rev.^d M^r. Israel Christian Gronan appointed Catechist... 30. l.

And to M^r. Christoph^r. Ostmann appointed Schoolmaster... 10. l.

The Society desir'd the Rev.^d M^r. Butjenter to go to Dover to visit, and encourage the Emigrants from Saltaburg going to Georgia.

Dec^r 4.

M^r. Butjenter at Dover was desir'd to furnish M^r. Von Reck the Company and the Rev.^d Mess^{rs}. Boltzius and Gronan with all such Necessaries of Bedding, Cloaths &c. as he should think proper for the Society to allow them: To advance Half a Year's Salary to the Min.^r Catechist, and Schoolmaster: To present every grown person of the Saltaburg Men & Women above 20. years of Age with the sum of - - - - - 20. Shill^{ts}.

Every Person under 20. and above 12. years of age wth. 10. l.

And all under 12. years of age with - - - - - 5. l.

to be laid out as their Parents should direct.

11.

The Society order'd the Value of 1000. l. in Arabic & English Books in Quires in M^r. Cholmondeley's Warehouse to be insured from Fire.

27.

Directions was given for preparing a Memorial in the Name of the Society to the Vicechancell^r. and other heads of Houses at Oxford

Oxford to favour collections in that University in behalf of the Poor Saltzburghers, and the Rev. D. Cockman Mast.^r of University College was desir'd to receive all such Benefactions as should be paid in for that Service.

Upon the close of this Year as soon as the Society's Quota of the Expence on the Saltzburghers at Dover in their way to Georgia could be settled, the Society order'd a State of the Receipts and Disbursements on that Account to be laid before them by which it appear'd

That the Receipts to Feb.^y last inclusive amounted to. 4949: 6: 6.

The Disbursements in Germany & England to 3925: 14: 3½

So that there remains in hand towards
 answering such further Calls as may
 be made upon the Society

1023: 12: 2½
 £. 4949: 6: 6.

Some further Account of what has passed in the Society during the Year 1733. relating to the Protestant Mission to the East Indies.

In July and Aug^r last the Society receiv'd several Letters from their Correspond^{ts} and Missionaries in East India viz:

Henry Lowther Esq^r Principal at Surat in a Letter dated December the 30. 1732. Signifys that he receiv'd the Society's favour of the 7th March 1731/2. the 20th Sept^r following by the Ship Marlborough wherein he had the Pleasure to observe that the small remittance he made in Decemb^r 1730. for Promoting their great work met with their acceptance w^{ch} is all he could wish for and in return he begs leave to assure them that no one can have a greater Veneration for their laudable undertaking than himself. That he has been applied to from both our Universities for the same Lexicon or Vocabulary necessary for explaining the ancient Persian and tho' he has taken some pains to procure such a manuscript it has been without Success but should he meet with such a Thing hereafter he will not fail advising the Society of it. He concludes with desiring the Society may be assur'd of his best Wishes.

Zachary Gee at Calcutta in Bengall of 24. Dec^r 1732. in answer to the Society's of the 12. Feb^r 1731/2. By the Duke of Lorrain signifys That after having led a very rambling Life with much fatigue and hazard, it has pleas'd G^{od} to dispose the Govern^r and Council there unanimously to confer upon him the

the Post of Master of Arms at that Garrison, so that he hopes for
the future to be a more punctual correspondent and shall gladly see
the Designs of the Society, to whom he begs his humble Service may
be accepted.

The Reverend Mess^{rs} Wynch and Howard Min^{rs} Thom^s
Weston and John Stratton Churchwardens at Fort S. George by
joint Letter Dated 12 Jan^y 1732/3. signify that as the Society had
made a Remittance Sufficient to answer the necessary Disbursements
on the Mission They have advanced nothing out of their Stock in the
Church there agreeable to the Request provisionally made for that
Purpose.

The Reverend Mess^{rs} Benjamin Schultze John Anth^s
Saulovius and John Ernest Geister British Missionaries at
Fort S. George 24. August 1732. in answer to the Society's of the
15. Nov^r 1731. and the 9. Feb^r 1731/2. signify that the Goods
for the English and Danish Mission Ship'd on the Duke of
Lorraine Cap^t Wilson Commander were carefully deliver'd to them
by the Society's corresponding Members there; That what was directed
to Tranquebar together with the Silver was sent by a vessel just
then bound thither when the Duke of Lorraine arriv'd. That the
Reverend M^r Geister and D^r Knoll happily arriv'd there on
Sunday the 16. July 1732. O. S. they desire their Thanks may
be accepted for the kind presents made to them. That notwith-
standing the great Impiety with the overspreading of Popery that
prevails there as the principal Impediments to propagating the
Christianity

Christian Religion they have the comfort of being made the protection of God's good Providence which enables them to surmount all Obstacles and to carry on the Difficult work of converting the heathen.

That their Congregation more and more increases, That they faithfully instruct the Malabarians and Portuguese Schools by catechising those present at Church about the Sermons they hear in both Languages, That the Translation of the Bible in the Gentou Language is now finished for the Benefit of those heathen that use that Language which gives them ground to hope that God will graciously bring his good Work to perfection.

That hitherto they have the Bible only in the Malabarian Tongue as printed at Tranquebar, but if they should have the pleasure to see it printed in the Gentou Language also, according to the Wish and Desire of many People they doubt to have an Opportunity of communicating the Gospel more largely to another Nation of Heathen who for want of Instruction in a Language they understand are withheld from the Knowledge of Jesus Christ.

That the British Mission at Fort St. George to this day is hitherto provided with only one common house more fit for one man's Lodging than for three people which has hitherto served instead of a Church, but it is easy to imagine how great the inconveniences and hindrance must be of inviting the heathen to hear God's word preach'd in so strait an Apartment and therefore they need not urge the Society any further upon that head. That the Malabarian and Portuguese Schools are kept in the Mission house the Malabarian Boys have a little open hall wherein they learn in the

in the Day Time and Sleep in the night; The Portuguese Boys together with their Master have a little Chamber wherein they are obliged to stay night and day, but as for Girls they have no room convenient to keep them apart and therefore they cannot entertain them for their good Education though that be also very necessary, and therefore they wish that it may please God to favour the Society with some ample Benefactions to the mission at Madras which may Enable them to take into their serious Consideration how far it may be possible to assist them in remedying these inconveniencies.

That according to the order of the Society they have deliver'd an Account of their Receipts and Disbursements to Mr. Torriano in the English Tongue, that last February they had the happiness to see at Fort St. George two missionaries from Tranquebar who after a stay of about three weeks return'd by Sea. They refer to their Lres to be sent after Attmas for other particulars of their Servants, Writers or Interpreters; to close their Account for the two last years. They conclude with ardent wishes that God would be pleased to prosper his good work for the Enlargement of the Kingdom of our dear Redeemer and bless all their Benefactors in Europe for what they have done for Christ's Sake.

John Ernest Geister by a Letter dated at Madras 26. August 1732. Signifies that by God's good Providence he was happily arriv'd at Madras very much pleas'd with the good accommodations he had on board the Duke of Lorrain and the great Civilities he receiv'd from Capt. Wilson which were more than he could have expected, but that the greatest Joy he had in his voyage was

was on the happy Day of his arrival the 15. July 1732. at Sun set, to be inform'd that the Rev^d. M^rs. Schultze and Sactorius were well and to find M^r. Schultze on the Sea Shore to bid him welcome. That he Praises the Divine Goodness that the Climate of that Country agrees with him better than with others so that he has not been sick at all but after a very slight indisposition he finds himself to go on in the work he was sent for. That some days after his arrival he began to learn the Portuguese Language and spends every Day one hour to make more Progress in the English Tongue. He concludes with wishes that God, may bless all Endeavours for Propagating the Gospel among the heathen and enable the Members of the Society to be the Blessed Instruments of Promoting the hon^r. of God.

Benjamin Schultze.
John Anthony Sactorius.
John Ernest Geister. } By a Letter
dated 4. Jan^y 1732/3

Signify that they had therewith sent their Journal in high German and the Account of the Expence for the Service of the Mission last Year. They refer to their Journal for an Account of the present Condition of the mission and the progress made therein for the Year 1732. That the Number they have Christened last Year amounts to 30. that the Portuguese School daily encreases and providence has directed them to a Man very capable of instructing them. That the Number in both Schools is 28. of which

which 22. are victuall'd and soath'd, that the Straitness of the Mission-house has oblig'd them to buy a little house for the convenience of the School which cost 65. pagodas computed at 26 £ Sterling.

That their Brethren at Tranquebar willingly assist them wth Books printed there for the Benefit of the two Protestant Missions so that they send as many as they need for both Schools, that they have been so kind as to transmit to their Library some good Authors in several Languages of which they had Duplicates by which means and a kind present they received from a good Friend in England they shall be able to Erect a Library there for the Service of the missions - That they thankfully accept M^r. Hollis's kind assistance for the relief of their Schools and shall continue to make the best use they can of his Benefaction for the Benefit of the Mission according to his Desire.

They conclude with wishes that God will enable the Society and all their Benefactors to carry on the Mission to his Glory.

Abstract of the Journal of the Evangelical Mission at Madras or Fort S. George for the year 1732.

Dec^r. 21.

Walking into the Fields we saw a place where the Heathen had burn'd a Humane Corpse and where we found some of its Bones left; some Days after the burning, the Heathen those who are nearest related to the Dead, use to draw out in procession with Malabar Drums to the Spot, where they sprinkle Milk upon the Bones (where this Ceremony has the name of Täl-töli or Milk sprinkling) they also

Dec.
1792.

They also break there some of the young Cocus nuts, whose Liquor is very refreshing, and strew Sandal Flowers and Flowers upon the same spot, which as they think, is both an honour & Refreshment to the Deceased's Soul. Some of the richest send their Bones of their dead by an express to Bengal, to be thrown into the River Ganges where the Water is esteemed most holy.

24. The Reverend Mons. Otto Frederick Radwits a Danish Minist. died in the 60. Year of his age. He did good Services in the beginning of the Mission at Tranquebar as well as since here so long as he was able.

March 23.

The Catechists sometimes have disputes with the Papists, when the latter mention any thing of the Image Worship, or the Invocation of Saints, the Mahamedans never fail to join with our Catechists against them; Nay the Heathen themselves tell them to their faces: You are no wit better than we, for ye Worship figures and Images as well as we, all the difference is that we call them by different names.

But we Missionaries do dissuade our Catechists and others from disputing, because it does very seldom any good and often indisposeth the minds and embitters them against one another. We advise them only to propose the Christian Doctrine to confirm it with Scripture Text and to leave it to every ones Judgment. Whereby it often happens that the adversarys agree to, or say: This is what we also teach.

April 4.

There is abundance of Scorpions in these parts, they are even in houses and especially old houses. Nooks and Corners. This Day one of these Animals, stung one of our Scholars, but they catch'd it and found 30. Young Scorpions in his Belly ready to make their Escape, if they had not been kill'd. 'Tis said that the Young ones are

1732.

(23)

are not brought forth, but that they grow to that bigness in the belly of the old one, that she bursts and dies and so the young ones run away. The Sting of these Scorpions is not mortal, but causeth a great pain for 24. Hours. The Leaves of a certain Tree when applied after rubbing the pain offeend, take away all pain in a few hours. The Heathen go to the priest whose blessing they think takes the pain once away.

April 15.

It is to be wish'd the Mission upon this Coast would extend itself more than those Christians who are oblig'd to go from one place to another for their living might hear the word of God conveniently, and not be tempted either to return to the Heathen, or be open to the seduction of the Papists as it some times has happened.

26.

The Papists have an annual Feast at Tallearcotte on Account of an Image of the Virgin Mary, which was as it is said, found in the sea &c.

June 11.

A German came to visit us from the other Coast in his way to Bengall. He said the Tranquebar Mission as well known at Colon, Bombay, Cochin, and other places where he had been, and that there were many German Soldiers of the Evangelical Confession that earnestly desired to have a minister amongst them or that they might be removed to Tranquebar. He told us also that once had once seen near Cochin a Braman whose face and Body were much blacken'd and yet resembled an European; whereupon he call'd one of his Comrades to see a man like an European to which the pretended Braman answer'd in High Dutch - Yes I am an European, and a Father, we are oblig'd to disguise our selves among the Heathen that they might not know us: After a while they became well acquainted, and the Father told him then that the pope had sent 12. Fathers into that Country, that they might root out the Protestant Faith in the District of Tranquebar.

On the same Lords Day a Norwegian and Swedish Sailer came from Bengal.

1732. Bengall to hear our Portuguese Sermon, and told us that many Norwegians, Swedes, Danes and particularly high Germans that were there, long'd much for a Protestant Teacher; that for want of one, some lived bad Lives; others that were married were forced to let the Popish Father christen their Children, and that they had no Opportunity to give them any Education. They further said that if every one among them were to give but 1. or 2. Dollars, which in all likelihood they would do they might well maintain a Minister with a competent Yearly Salary. They wish'd that this was known in Europe in hopes that some Protestant Prince or other good men might well consider and pity their cases to send them a Teacher; and one that is a German, because the most part of those that are in Bengall are of that nation and the others understand the German Language well enough.

The above mentioned German wrote to us afterwards from Bengall and inform'd us that only in Calcutta (which is the chief Place there belonging to the English not far from the North of the Ganges) there were 65. Germans. Upon the little Comptons in Dacca 20. and in Casimbasan 80. that he knew not the Number of those in Padna, but that with the others they might well make about 200. Men without reckoning transient comers and goers by water which were not a small number, as well as those that serve under the French King and Dutch. He told us also that they had among themselves agreed, that if the English East India Company would but give them leave, they were all willing according to their power to give a Salary to a Minister: That it grieved them very much that so many had made their Graves among them and that they had none to take care of their Souls. The most of these Germans are Soldiers, some write and a few merchants. We wish very much that some true Protest.^s would consider this that they might be gratified in so just a desire.

We

1732.

(25)

We think it would be proper that he that has a mind to go amongst them should be sent first to us and after he has got some information in the Portuguese Language and the necessary instructions in regard to the Country and business, he might go in 10. or 12. days in a Ship to Bengall. But he must have leave from the English Company and the Friends of the Mission in England and Germany that should so settle and be united to the Mission and that we should assist him in the beginning of a new Mission; or at least that besides doing that business of his own particular Function he might be serviceable to some in the Portuguese Language.

July 12.

They mention that the poorer sort of Heathen when they are likely to die, are desirous of receiving Baptism in order to avoid the funeral expences which are very chargeable among them and very considerable among the Christians. But the Protestant Missionaries receive none of this sort except they be before sufficiently grounded in the Principles of our Religion; whereas the Papists admit them to Baptism, if they are but able to pronounce Jesus, Mary and Joseph that then they put a Chapelet about their necks and a Crucifix in their Hands, and pronounce them saved and Blessed. and it is by this means that the Number of their Converts increases so much every year.

13.

A Learned Gentleman of Arkhader came to visit us, he could give better answers than the rest of his Brethren his Explication of Idolatry (which some call ^{idolatry}) may shew it. For he says the many Idols which we worship are not so many Gods but only Kunangal. Attributes Operations and Powers of that one Supreme Being; which is the maker of all Things, and from whom all Things proceed and to whom they all return. As Salt is made out of Salt Water

1732.

(26.)

Water, which when thrown into the Sea turns to Water again.

July 16. Arrived to our great Joy Mess^r Pieter Missionary to Madras and D^r Knoll physician of the Mission.

Aug. 12. The Prayer of Manasses was translated into the Warugian Language and thereby was finished the whole Bible as well the Hebrew as the Greek Text.

19. M^r Schultze received a L^r from the Mission's College in Copenhagen wherein they give Leave that the Warugian Bible might be printed in Tranquebar.

Sept. 15. We visited the Armenian preachers, having before made an acquaintance with them. they were just beginning their Evening Prayers, w^{ch} we at their request, heard. They put Chairs for us before the Altar. But their Worship is full of Ceremonies, for Instance, During prayers the priests fall often down, touch the Ground with their Face, then they rise again and make the Sign of the Cross, as often as they go to the Altar to put out the many Candles that are burning, or to take a Book, they kiss the Altar. The Bible is in their Language printed at Venice, but the New Testament at Amsterdam. The IV Evangelists & the Acts they have also firmly written upon Paper, the Letters are handsomely adorned wth divers Colours and Figures. This Book lies upon a Desk wrapt up in a Silk Cloth, whenever they take it from or put it in its place, they kiss it, and at the End of the Prayers a priest carries it round about to those that are present, who all devoutly kiss it. All their Liturgy is in the Armenian Language. In their Songs are much and Changes They leave their Sandals at the Church door and walk in Barefoot, they also take off their Turban, but keep on the little Cap which they wear under it. Every one beside the Priests are shorn (with a Crown on their Heads) Their Assembly here consists of

1732.

(27.)

of 150. Persons. The Women sit in the Chancel very high, there are Steps to it from the outside of the Church, they cannot be seen, and they can see only the Altar and hear the Prayers. These Armenians are from Persia where they have 24. Churches and Schools, Bishops, and one Arch Bishop, and they are Subject to a Patriarch in Armenia by whom they are sent thither.

Octob^r 11

They give an Acco^t of a sort of Fortune Tellers that are among the Heathen who go a begging from house to house with a little Drum, and the Kudakadupper Narex. By taking the Drum make a Confound noise they hold it to the Ear and pretend that the Devils do inform them thereby of Secret things, so that they can foretell every one what will happen to him, who shall grow poor or rich or dye. The poor and rich are afraid of them, the former give them what they have and beg their pardon for not giving them more, nay Worship them least they should leave their Curse with them and the Rich Malabars who love to hear of Honours and good days reward them richly for their blessings and good Prophecies.

Nov^r 3.

Parlorius and Geister to recreate themselves went to Sembaram Peckam 3. German Miles westward distant from their Town, where there is a Bason of about a Mile both in Length and Breadth w^{ch} was made about 1000. Years ago by the Renowned King Schören (whence the Country Schörihamandalam is called) or as others pretend by his Sister. There the Rain water that descends from the Southern and Western Mountains, are reserved and in dry Weather it runs through 9. Stone Sluces and Waters 32. Towns and Villages, it contains Water enough for 12. months to Supply all these Towns. The Rain having detained them three days they imploy'd their time

in

in converging with the Heathen and to fling on a Wall the following words written: Parawara Maspuvei Uvonduruchirawen mana
scherudeca Xepate panna padda Dewergeetewamangara perud
illei: h: e. He that knows the Supreme Being, will not worship
the Gods made with mens hands. Ps. 121. v. 2.

They give an Account of the Feast the Papists Celebrate upon the
Mountain of St. Thomas which being observed with Heathen
Ceremonies and so much Scandalous doings, the wiser Sort of the
Papists would fain abolish it, but the Roman People are all
so fond of it, that they would much rather part with the Christian
Religion than with the Feast.

This Year were 30. Baptized.

6. Couple married

4. Buried.

On Sundays in the Morning from 9. till Eleven they preach
in the Malabarian Language.

In the afternoon from 3. — 11. they preach in German.

From 4. — 5. they preach in the Portuguese
Language

and in the mean time is repeated the Malabarian Morning
Sermon Wednesdays from 4. till 5. they preach in Portuguese
Friday the same with Prayers for the Malabarian Children
and Servants.

Every Day is Catechising in Portuguese and Malabarian
with the Scholars, Schoolmasters and Catechists, one of which in
the Evening repeats it to the Children, as they do likewise all the
Sermons.

John

John Anthony Sartorius by a letter dated at Fort St. George the 24. Jan. 1732/3. in answer to the Society's of the 9th Feb. 1731/2. That he is much pleas'd that his Services to the Mission are acceptable to the Society and that he shall do all that is in his Power with the Assistance of the Holy Spirit to acquit himself a faithful Servant of Jesus Christ and a diligent Laborer in the Vineyard the Society have placed him in. That he cannot but admire at the gracious Providence that has call'd him and sent him into the Service of Preaching the Gospel to the Heathen which gives him new encouragement under the many difficulties the work is attended with and makes him hope that his Labours will have such Success as may tend to Gods Glory and the promoting Christian Knowledge. He thanks the Society for their kind present of £12. 10. and adding 5. ^{lb} Ann Sterb. to his Salary which has very much encourag'd him. That the Harmony which every day grows between them and their Brethren at Tranquebar has very much animated them. That they have assisted him wth many good manuscripts and observations of their own for furthering his Progress in the Malabarian Language. That they have also sent him a Dictionary containing almost all the Malabarian words written in an Alphabetical Order collected partly by their Ancestors and partly by themselves and that he had begun to add Signification of the words in Latin that it's use may be more universal for several nations.

The

That the arrival of Mr. Geister has given him fresh matter of Praising God and hopes of Success to the Mission, that he is glad to find his mind to be such as he wish'd and with whom he can agree very well. That he has Contracted an intire Friendship with him, so that they act as one Soul and one heart in the work of the Lord. That Mr. Geister has already made so good a progress in the Portuguese Language That he begins to Catechise every Day and by turns preaches in the same Language. That Mr. Sætorius had the Opportunity of learning more English than the former years would permit him to do, when he spent all his Time in learning the Portuguese and Malabar Languages as most necessary for the Services he was sent for, he desires to have some dozens of new Testaments sent for the Portuguese School, and concludes with wishing that God would reward all the Benefactions of the mission and Crown the Endeavours of the Society every where as well as in India.

Nic. Dal.
Martin Bofse
C. F. Preprier
C. J. Walther
And. Worme
J. G. Richsteig

Danish Missionaries
at Tranquebar.
16. Jan^{ry} 1732/3. N.S.

Signify that to their great Satisfaction they have received the Society's Lre of the 10. Feb^{ry} 1731/2. together with all their Presents as menconed in the Invoice for all which but especially for

for the valuable Descent of the Types and Papers and their generous Endeavours continually for the sake of Christ's Kingdom they return their most hearty Thanks sincerely wishing GOD himself may multiply rewards them that by the Grace of GOD the Gospel in that Country is every Day more Establish'd, That formerly the Christians were confin'd to that Country only, but now in the whole Province there is scarce a Place to be found where GOD is not worship'd and even in the Land of the King of Tanjore Christ's Kingdom is much Enlarg'd. That in the Year 1732. 381. proselytes by the Divine assistance have been added to their Communion So that now their Congregation consists of 1478. Persons viz

237. Portuguese

596. Malabarians and

645. Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Tanjore.

1478.

That they have 3. Malabarick and 2. portuguese Schools of both Sexes containing 196. Children whose Board Cloathing and Learning are given to them gratis. That last Year the Dutch of Nagapatnam and the Catechist by their Direction began to form a Malabarick Congregation and they have reason to hope that GOD will prosper their laudable undertaking. That this Year they hope to settle a correspondence with the St. Thomas Christians by the means of a Friend of theirs at present Treasured at Nagapatnam who is going to take upon him the Government of Echir they recommend themselves and their Mission to

(32)
to the continuance of the Society's Favour and remain wishing them
all health and Prosperity both in Soul and Body.

To these Letters answers have been made by the Princeps Royal
Capt. Backwell and the Drake Capt. Felley Commanders.

In the former of which Ships the Society ordered every thing to be
sent which the Missionaries had desired by the last Ships in their
Letters to M^r. Liegenhagen or their Secretary, which had not been
sent the Year before, and among a variety of lesser things desired for
the Printer Bookbinder and Letter Founder, there has been sent
on Account of the Society, M^r. Liegenhagen and Prof^r. Frank
or Benefactions through their Hands in foreign Silver 2915.¹/₂
which at 5/3. Pence comes to 765.4.7

Sterling. but as the Books and other things sent from Germany
and England amounted to about 250. more, the Society have rais'd
£ 1000. Value to be ensur'd in case of accidents, and to have the hon^r.
of the East India Company it must be acknowledg'd that in regard
these things have been ship'd on charitable Acc^t. for the Service of
Religion, the Court of Directors have allow'd both money and Goods
to be sent freight free to Port S^t. George.

m
L
b
b
n
m
k
7
id
B
ard
of
ds

*An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge
for One Year ending Tuesday the 31st December 1734.*

Schools Children

Charity Schools

Boys Girls

*continue to be Supported in most places
where they have been Erected, but the
Number of New Ones are but few of
late years because the populous Towns
and Villages where they can be encourg'd,
are for the most part already provided with
them.*

(2)

The Work Houses.

are considerably increased both in London and the Country -
Since the last Account of them was published by order of the
Society and where they are prudently managed the poor are
better provided for, Idleness and other vicious Courses suppress'd,
and money saved to the parishes that have erected them.

(3)
Subscribing Members chose. 8

The Reverend M. Charles Wadsworth of How in Norfolk.

Charles Dabois Esq. Treasurer of the East India house

Richard Wilton Esq. of Lupset near Wakefield Yorkshire

The Reverend M. Thomas Bowyer Minister of Martock near
Exeter Somersetshire.

The Reverend D. Maddox Dean of Wells and Clerk of the Closet
to her Majesty.

Henry Andrewes Esq. of Ladbury near Newport Pagnel Bucks.

George Mason Haberdasher of Small Wares in Leaden hall Street.

Edward Haistwell Esq. of Bloomsbury Square.

Corresponding Members. Chap. 9.

The Reverend Mr. Moreton Fellow of Corpus Christi College Oxford.

The Reverend Mr. William Adams Minister of St. Chad's in Shrewsbury.

Nevil Cox Esq. Consul at Aleppo in Syria.

The Reverend Mr. James Martin Rector of Willingham near Cambridge.

The Reverend Dr. Wade Vicar of Gainsborough Lincolnshire.

The Reverend Mr. Allen Cooper Rector of Warbois Huntingdonshire.

Arthur Dobbs Esq. Surveyor General of Ireland.

John Hansard Esq. Secy of the Corporation Society for Promoting English Protestant Schools in Ireland.

The Reverend Mr. Thomas Horne Student of Christ Church Oxford.

(5)

Books and Papers presented to the Society.

300. Copies of M. Bedford's Sermon at Bow Church before the Society for Reformation of manners a present from the said Society.
450. Copies of D. Maddox's Sermon before the Incorporated Society for Propagating the Gospel a present from the said Society.
24. Copies of the account of the proceedings of the Incorporated Society in Dublin for Promoting English Protestant Schools in Ireland presented by the Bp. of Down.
1000. Copies of the Friendly admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy &c. presented from a person desiring to be unknown by M. Downing.
20. Copies of a Book entitled Direction and Prayers for the Use of Patients in the Hospital of S. Thomas ^{the Apostle} in Southwark presented by the Author M. Drew.
1. History of the Saltburg Emigrants in high Dutch, a present from the Reverend M. Ursperger by M. Vat.
12. of the Account of Charity Schools in Lausanne in Switzerland a present from M. Polier.
180. Io. Anastasii Freylinghusii Commentatio ~~de~~ ^{de} Papismo et Moribus Domini ^{Sancti} ~~Sancti~~ Christi.
50. Augusti Hermannii Franckii Meditatio de Gratia & Veritate adductum S. Scripturae ~~et~~ ^{et} Soli Germanice jam Latina Versa.
6. Successive Accounts published in high Dutch by Professor Callenberg of the progress of Christianity among the Jews in Germany and Countries adjacent in several years past from April 1728. to September 1733.

(6)

Books and Papers bought or Printed by order of the Society.

1000. Copies of D. Heylyn's Sermon preach'd at S. Sepulchres
at the anniversary meeting of the Charity Schools.
1000. Account of the Charity Schools and of the Order and Designs of the Society as usual.
2000. Advertisements relating to the Transport of Saltzburger
now going to Georgia.
2000. Copies of the Account of Receipts and Disbursements for the
Saltzburgers.
500. Copies of the Weekly Miscellany containing the Account
of Receipts and Disbursements for the Saltzburgers.
4000. Extract of the Journals of M^c. Commissary von Reck and
the Reverend M^r. Bolzius at Ebenezer Giving an
Account of the Voyage of the Saltzburgers to (and happy
Settlement in Georgia.

10500

2043

(7)
Packets sent to
 SUBSCRIBING and CORRESPONDING
 Members.

7. *Common Packets to New Subscribing and Corresponding Members.*
 28. *Extraordinary Packets by Particular Orders of the Society from 5. to 13. L. Value.*
 118. *General Packets to Subscribing and Corresponding Members in London and the Country.*
 139. *Packets at the desire of several Members consisting of*

292.	903. Bibles.	}	20682. Books.
	321. New Testaments.		
	1618. Common Prayers.		
	2875. Bound Books.		
	14965. Small Tracts.		
In all 20682.			

^{part of 2}
 NB. The Society's charge for the 139. Packets ... 163: 9: 5 $\frac{3}{4}$
^{part of 2}
 Correspond. part of the Charge for 2. ... 341: 19: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
 Total ... 505: 8: 7 $\frac{1}{4}$

Report of the Committee who Audited the SOCIETY'S Accounts for last Year the 22^d of February 1734-35.

On Account of the Society's Designs in General.

<i>Ballance due to the Society by the late Treasurer</i>		
<i>Robert Witham Esq.</i>		188. 18. 2
<i>Receipts by the Reverend Mr. Arch Deacon Denne viz.</i>		
<i>Casual Benefactions.</i>	323:6:92	
<i>Subscription money paid to him by Mr. W. Tillard Esq.</i>	103:19:102	
	<u>427:6:8</u>	
<i>Payments by Mr. Arch Deacon Denne.</i>	427:6:8	
<i>Receipts by William Tillard Esq. being Subscrip- tion Money.</i>	440:19:11	
<i>Payments by Ditto.</i>	286:11:102	
<i>Ballance due to the Society in Mr. Tillard's hands.</i>	154. 8. 1/2	

On Account of Mrs. Palmer's Legacy of 4000^l.

<i>Receipts by Mr. Arch Deacon Denne viz.</i>		
<i>One years Dividend to Midsummer 1734. on</i>	112:10:-	
<i>2812. 10. New South Sea Annuity Stock.</i>		
<i>One Years Dividend to Midsummer 1734. on</i>	23:15:-	
<i>937. 10. South Sea Stock.</i>		
	<u>136:5:-</u>	
<i>Payments out of this Legacy viz.</i>		
<i>To himself a Ballance due last Audit 16. Feb.</i>		
<i>1733/34.</i>	9:5:6 3/4	
<i>To Mr. Hoare on Account of the New</i>		
<i>Mission by order of the Society 7th Januany 1734/35.</i>	143:16:-	
	<u>153:1:6 3/4</u>	
<i>Ballance due to Mr. Arch Deacon Denne.</i>	16:16:6 3/4	
<i>Total Ballance due to the Society on Account of their Designs in General. (Carried forward.)</i>		343. 6. 2 1/2

Brought Over from the other Side Total
 of Ballance due to the Society on Account
 of their Designs in General } 343. 6. 2½

On Account of the Protestant Mission to East India.

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq. viz.
 Casual Benefactions. 118 : - : 10
 Advanced by M^r. Arch Deacon Denne out of
 M^r. Palmer's Legacy. } 143 : 16 : -
 261 : 16 : 10
 Payments by M^r. Hoare Since last Audit
 pursuant to several Orders of the Society for
 Expences on the Mission. } 261 : 16 : 10

On Account of the Arabick Impressions.

Receipts by M^r. Arch Deacon Denne includ^d.
 the Ballance of 113. 11. 11½ due to the Society } 133 : 11 : 11½
 last Audit 16. February 1733/34. } 21 : 15 : 6

Payments on said Account. 21 : 15 : 6
 Ballance due to the Society. 111. 16. 5½
 Total of Ballances due to the Society. 455. 2. 8
 From whence deducting the Ballance due to M^r. Arch
 Deacon Denne on Account of money advanced to the
 Protestant Mission to the East Indies more than the
 Interest of M^r. Palmer's Legacy. } 16. 16. 6¾
 There still remains due. 438. 6. 1½

Arrears

Due to the Society at Christmas last from their Subscribing
 Members and Annual Contributors amounts to. } 311. 10. 6
 Total of Arrears and Ballances due to
 the Society at Christmas last is. } 749. 16. 7½
 Since which there has been Receipt of the Arrears.
 Which reduces them to. } 62. 7. 6

On Account of the ...
...
...

...
...
...

On Account of the ...
...
...

...
...
...

...
...
...

THE PROCEEDINGS of the Society last Year in relation to Things not accounted for under the fore mentioned heads; consider'd in the Order as they occur'd were as follow.

1734/5.

Jan^y 8.

The Society was inform'd that Francis Yate Esq. of Gloucester had bequeath'd to them Fifty pounds which is since paid by his Executors.

Feb^y 26.

A Memorial to the Vice Chancellor and other heads of houses at the university of Oxford in favour of the Salzburg Emigrants was agreed to and ordered to be sent to the Members of the Society, in that University.

March 5.

A printed Letter published at Dublin by order of the incorporated Society there for Promoting the setting up of English Protestant Schools in Ireland was ordered to be reprinted at London in several of the Daily papers.

April 9.

S^r Hans Sloane recommended to the Trustees of the late Earl of Thanet's Charity a Memorial relating to the Support of the Salzburg Ministers and Schoolmaster gone to Georgia.

May 28.

M^r. Philip Jackson at Aleppo sent to the Society a Certificate signed by M^r. Edwards Chaplain there M^r. Sherman and himself that the intention of M^r. Pory lately deceased concerning the application of his Legacy of 100. Dollars for Propagating

Propagating the Gospel was that it should be paid to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge and Mr. Jackson is accordingly desired to remit the same to the Reverend Mr. Arch Deacon Donne, to which the ^{Incorporated} Society for Propagating the Gospel have consented.

Thomas Bromsall Esq. promised to perpetuate his annual Subscription of three Guineas to the Designs of the Society by ordering his Executors to pay the same out of his Lands in fee Simple in the County of Bedford half yearly for 20. years to come from the time of his Demise, or to secure the same by paying 75. in a Twelve month after his demise to the Society's Treasurer for the Time being.

July 9. Mr. Commissary Von Reck's Journal of his Voyage to and at Georgia in French was ~~read~~ and ordered to be translated.

Aug. 6. Philip George Frederick De Reck returned from Georgia by the way of New England was introduced to the Society and received their Thanks for his good Offices in conducting the Saltzingers from Augsburg to Georgia.

The Reverend Mr. George Widdmann of Wittenberg and John Andreas Manitius of Brandenburg two Travellers learned in the Jewish Controversy and Language recommended by Mr. Professor Callenberg at Hall in Saxony were introduced to the Society and have since had several conferences with the Jewish Rabbis in London concerning the prophecies relating to the Messias.

Aug. 20.

Aug. 20. Two Royal passes were obtained for M^r. Vat and M^r. Van Reek to act as Commissarys in conducting any number of Saltbengers that may come from Augsburg to Rotterdam in order to proceed to Georgia.

Sept. 17. The Society remitted the Salaries for one year to 1st May 1735 to the Missionaries and Schoolemaster of the Saltbengers, including a present of 10[£]. to M^r. Zwiffer the Surgeon amounting to 100.

The Society were advis'd the Second Transport of Saltbengers were set out from Augsburg for Rotterdam.

27. M^r. Verelst from the Trustees for Georgia laid before the Society an Estimate of the Charge of Transporting 50 Saltbeng. to Georgia including their Support in provisions for Twelve months after their arrival there amounting to 1094..1..3¹/₂

Oct. 4. M^r. Verelst laid before the Society a fair Copy of a Charter party to be executed between the Trustees for Georgia and M^r. Simonds owner of the Ship Prince of Wales and Cap^t. Dunbar Master of the said Ship in favour of the Saltbengers now going to Georgia which with an Amendment was approv'd of.

8. A Letter with an account of Receipts and Disbursements for the Service of the Saltbengers was ordered to be printed, By w^{ch}. it appeared that the Society had received on account of the Saltbengers to the 4. of October last. 5303..12..3

That the Disbursements in Germany and Engl^d. } 4321..12..3
to that time amounted to

And that there remain'd in the hands of the Trustees the 4. of October 1734. } 982..-..

Brought over £ 982.
 Since which time there has been further collected } 1134. 17. 9
 to the 25. of February last.

making the sum of £ 2116. 17. 9

Expended and promis'd to be paid on the arrival
 of the last Transport of Saltzburgers in
 Georgia, for providing them with necess- } 1464. 6. 4 1/2
 aries and for subsistence one year after their
 arrival in that Country.

After which there will remain in the } 652. 11. 4 1/2
 hands of the Trustees.

Oct. 8.

M^{rs} Wilson and Dugenter desired to give to every
 Saltburg man and Woman above 20. years of age going to
 Georgia. 10.

To every Person under 20. and above 12. 5.

To all under 12. Years of age to be laid out as their } 2. 6
 Parents shall direct.

M^r Weisiger a German from Philadelphia had his
 passage free to Georgia on the prince of Wales on condition of his
 being an interpreter and assisting the Saltzburgers on their
 Voyage thither.

15. A Chest of Medicines to the value of 30. £ ordered to be sent
 to M^r Zwiffler in Georgia for the use of the Saltzburgers.

24. The Lord Mayor of London at the Request of the Society
 granted leave for Boats to bring the Saltzburgers ashore the
 following

following Sunday to the German Church in Trinity Lane
in order to return God thanks for their safe arrival in England.

Nov^r 5. Dr. Raynes a Subscribing Member late of East Greenwich
bequeath'd to the Society in a Codicil to his Will dated the 19th
of May 1733. the Sum of: £. 200.

12. The Reverend M^r. Lewis of Margate in Kent offer'd to
assign to the Society his Contract with M^r. Downing for receiving
200. Copies out of every 6000. Copies that he shall hereafter
print of his Exposition of the Church Catechism.

30. Extracts of the Journals of M^r. Commissary Von Reck
and the Reverend M^r. Robrius at Elzenzer sent to y^e press.

Dec^r 3. M^r. Lowther Principal of Surat desired to inform him-
self and the Society whether the person who transcrib'd the
Persic Manuscript in the ancient persic character lately sent
over to the Society or any other person learned in the ancient
Persic may be prevail'd on to come to England to be employed
as a Translator of such oriental Manuscripts into some
Modern Language and upon what Terms?

17. Two Memorials presented to the Court of Directors of the
East India Company for leave to build a Church and two School
Houses at Madras and to send the Things now designed for
Madras and Tranquebar freight free as usual.

Dec^r 10

Dec. 10.

M^r Edwin Belke executed a Conveyance by Lease and Release of Ten acres of Land at Romney marsh in Kent to five Members of the Society and their Heirs for ever and also Transferred to the same Gentlemen 1050. New South Sea annuities in Trust for the purposes declared by another Deed executed by M^r Belke for the buying of Bibles Testaments and other Religious Books as the Society shall direct Subject to the payment of an Annuity of £40. during his Life and after his Death an Annuity of £5. clear of Taxes to M^{rs} Catherine Binckes for her Life.

Some further Account of what has passed in the Society during
the Year 1734. relating to the Protestant Mission to the East Indies.

In May and August last the Society receiv'd several Letters from the Missionaries and their other Correspondents in East India.

The Reverend Mess^{rs} Schultze, Sartorius and Geister Missionaries at Fort St. George by a Letter dated 17. Sept. 1733. in answer to the Society's of 11. November 1732. and 5th of February following signify that they had received their Remittances by the Britannia and Decker for themselves & their Brethren at Tranquebar, for which they are all very thankful; That the Money and Goods directed for the Mission at Tranquebar were forwarded by the first Opportunity and are since come safe to their Hands. That the Congregation of new Converts to Christianity encreases by degrees. That the two Schools for the Malabarian and Portuguese Children are almost in the same Condition they were last year, but they hope by the good Providence of God to be enabled to advance their Interest for the future much better. That they cannot in the mean while but take notice that the Mission House being much out of repair they were obliged to be at some expence to keep it up the next rainy Season. That

That according to the desire of the Society they have therewith
sent an Estimate of the dimensions and materials for Building
a Church proper for the service of the Mission.

That they very much want two or three Schools Houses
for the Malabarian and Portuguese Boys and one for Girls.
That hitherto they keep both the Schools for Boys in the
Mission house but for the Girls they have no manner of
Convenience. That the Mission house is already so much
too strait for two Schools and to lodge three Missionaries
that one of them for their health's sake has been obliged to
take Lodgings in the White Town. They propose that the
present Mission house may serve for one Missionary and
two Schools and that the other Missionary may be provided
with a Lodging elsewhere or that the two Missionaries lodge
in the Mission house and the two Schools for Boys and Girls
be kept along with the Schoolmaster and Mistress in another
house fit for that purpose in the same manner as the Mala-
barian Schools at Franquebar are kept.

They refer to their Letters by Christmas next for their
Journal and account of their Expences and in the mean time
pray God to favour the Society, with means to carry on their
good Designs.

John

John Anthony Sartorius at Fort S. George.
14. September 1733. in answer to the Society's Letter of the 7.
February preceding signifies that for a year and half past
he has enjoy'd a better State of health than he did before that
time. That he has therewith sent a Plan of the Mission house
and Ground belonging to it, that the Society might have the better
Idea of those Conveniences which they have. That the Charity-
Children are now increased to 31. Fifteen of which are kept free
on account of a Benefaction from a Gentleman in England de-
siring to be unknown. That the rest of them have their diet
and cloathing except some few who get some Trimmings monthly.
He desires the Society may be assured that he shall never be want-
ing to use his utmost diligence to forward the work for which they have
sent him to that Country and that he still hopes by the help of
God Success will attend the Work of the Mission.

Mess^{rs}. Schucke and Sartorius at Fort S. George
23. January 1733/4. That they had therewith sent the account
of Disbursements for the Service of the Mission, that their
number of Proselytes from Heathenism received into the
Protestant Church is above 50. Souls, That they have begun
to make an attempt for the Instruction and good Education
of some Girls committed to their Care by their own parents,
So that

So that the Children now at School are increas'd to the following numbers viz.

Boys in the Portuguese School	16.
in the Malabarian School	14.
Girls in the Portuguese School and	4.
in the Malabarian School	12.
	<hr/> 46.

John Anthony Sartorius at Fort S. George 29. January 1733/4 Signifies that he had made a Journey to Tranquebar from the 28. of November to the 18. of January pursuant to the Instructions he had received from Profess^r. Frank to see the good Management of the Missionaries there and to make their Friendship with them the more entire, That the Missionaries there had invited them to assist at the Ordination of their Catechist Aaron at which he was present and heard him preach a Sermon in the Malabarian Tongue with which and his grave good Behaviour in General he was very well pleas'd, That in his Journey thither he had the Opportunity of seeing many of the principal places and Pagods of the Gentiles and to converse with them ~~with~~ about their Worship, & That he stop'd eight days at Fort S. David and lodged in Governour Hubbards Garden who was desirous to detain him and he with others offer'd their assistance for settling a Mission

Mission there for which purpose that place seems very convenient because the Roman Catholics who are their sworn Enemies have not yet got much footing and there are two pretty Large Towns belonging to it with some Villages where a great Harvest may be expected But he could not accept of their invitation till he had the Society's orders for it and that his assistance is still necessary at Fort St. George. That if there were many more Missionaries upon the Coast he is sure they would find Labour enough and by God's help meet with good Success.

That he has seen a Book entitled the Religious Ceremonies and Customs of the several Nations of the known world, the Third Volume of which contains among other Things a large Description of the Bramins or Malabarians which he thinks may be of good use if it could be sent over, he desires also the Canons and Constitutions Ecclesiastical of the Church of England and a good Book of Matrimonial Causes written by an Eminent Divine and since they live under the English Government and have some Houses and Ground belonging to the Mission. They would be glad to have it in their power to consult upon occasion some Book of the Common Law of England.

Step.^r

Mess^{rs} Robert Wynch Eden Howard John Stratton and George Torriano Ministers and Churchwardens at Fort S. George of the 28. of January 1733/4. In answer to the Society's by the Britannia and Decker signify that the Remittances made by the Society to the Missionaries arriving safe they have hitherto had no occasion of showing their regard to the Society's Letter of Credit in ^{their} favour and desire that they may be assured of their utmost endeavours when Opportunity offers either to assist the Missionaries or promote the Cause they have undertaken.

Mr. Eden Howard one of the Captains at Fort S. George of the 1. of February 1733/4. signifies that his opinion now is that two Missionaries being established at Madras may be sufficient for their present occasions and the third usefully employ'd elsewhere. That the Roman Catholics there are very numerous and being inveterate Enemies to the Missionaries they represent Protestants to the Indians as an inreligious vile Set of people. they have their Spys every where, and they aggravate the least Circumstance of every action or word that can bear a bad Construction to the disadvantage of the protest^t. Gentlemen.

That at Fort S. David and Bengal a good man cannot fail to find great encouragement to propagate the Christian Religion which he submits to the Consideration of the Society.

That

That in the School there (and at Fort S^t David there) is scarcely a Bible or a Testament to be found he therefore desires a large parcel of Bibles Common Prayer Books whole Duty of man and other little Tracts may be sent to him on the Terms of the Society.

Henry Lowther Esq; Principal of Surat Dec^r. 31. 1733. in answer to the Society's of the 13. of March preceding signifies that he has used his best endeavours to procure a Lexicon for the antient persic as formerly desired which he is concerned to find is not to be met with in India, but enquiring for it he has met with a Book in that Language and Character of which he desires the Society's acceptance.

Stephen Law Esq; Principal of Tellicherry on the Coast of Malabar 14. February 1733/4. in answer to the Society's of the 13. of March preceding signifies that being removed from Bombay to that place he is afraid it will not be in his power to be so serviceable to the Designs of the Society as he wishes. That Bombay has a mixture of Inhabitants consisting of Gentiles Mahometans and Roman Catholics with some few Protestants and they chiefly of our own Country. That from the former we cannot hope a Conversion, but some good may be done to the latter, and as there are

are many Slaves and illegitimate Children a prudent and able Schoolmaster might with care and diligence instill into them the Protestant Principles and by Learning them to write and read prove under God a happy instrument of saving many and rendering others of some Benefit to the Colony. But all sorts of Books proper for such an undertaking must be sent from England as they are entirely destitute of them together with Bibles and Common Prayer Books.

That the Inhabitants of Fellicherry are of the same Religion as those at Bombay with whom he despairs of doing any Good. That the Roman Catholics there have a small neat Church with two Priests who are very active in making Proselytes while we for want of a Chaplain now are constrained to permit the popish Priests to draw away many who otherwise might gladly join in our Communion. That after all if the Society can offer anything wherein his assistance according to his Abilities will forward their laudable intentions he shall readily shew how sincerely he is dispos'd to serve them.

The Reverend Mess^{rs} Dal, Bosc, Presnier, Walther, Worm and Ruchtsteig Missionaries at Tranquebar by a Letter dated at Tranquebar 17. January 1733. which

did

did not come to hand till May 1734. Signify that last Year they received a large Testimony of the Society's Generous Disposition which they gratefully acknowledge in a complete Set of new Types for printing the portuguese Bibles with 50. Ream of Paper and all the other implement. That they printed last year in portuguese the 12. Minor Prophets and have also made a Second Edition of the third part of a Grammar in the same Language. That they have likewise prepared the remaining Books of the holy Scriptures and are now working off some Sheets of the Book of Joshua. But as they want a skillfull printer they proceed but slowly. They have sent for such a One from Germany and when he arrives they hope the printing work will be dispatch'd according to their Wishes. That the printing Press set up at Tranquebar being rais'd at the Expence of the Society they think their Brethren at Madras have a just Title to the Benefit of it and therefore they shall readily furnish them with what Books they have occasion for neither shall their Assistance be wanting in other respects to promote their mutual Interest.

Last Year two of the Danish Missionaries went to Madras to confer with their Brethren there how they might jointly promote the Service of Religion and that interview has mightily strengthened their Friendship.

That

That in imitation of the laudable custom of the primitive Church and avoiding too familiar a conversation betwixt the two Sexes they have chose an elderly woman of an unblamable Character whom they have appointed Deaconess for the private instruction of the Women and the younger Widows.

As the light of the Gospel has by the Grace of God diffused it self to the adjacent Heathen Countries to the dispelling of Idolatry and Superstition so they have conceived new hopes that by degrees it will spread it self further than the Neighbouring Colonies of the Europeans, for the Dutch employing a Catechist bred at Tranquebar have gathered from among the Gentiles a small Congregation at Nagapattina who by Baptism were received into the Church of Christ. This makes them hope that the Fountain of Life opened at Madras will flow into the Neighbouring Deserts by which means the Salvation of many Souls will be owing to the pious endeavours of the Society.

Schools being the Seminary of the Church in which young People are educated in all those Virtues which render them capable of Promoting the Glory of God they think the Education of Children deserves their utmost care and therefore they have 5. Schools for their instruction in our holy Religion viz 2. of the Portuguese Congregation 1. for Boys, and the other for Girls and 3. for the Malabarian natives viz. 2. in Tranquebar for Boys and Girls and another for the Boys in a Village called Porciar.

Poniar. In the Malabarick Schools there are 168. Children not only educated but wholly maintained and in the Portuguese Schools there are 52. Educated of which 20. are wholly maintained for which service they have 6. Masters and Mistresses. Some Charitable Christians in Europe have largely contributed for the maintaining of these Children towards which in the year 1731. they remitted a Sufficiency to maintain 25. of them, and the next year enough for 33. Several of them having engaged themselves to continue those Gifts yearly. That besides the Care of their Souls incumbent upon them as Missionaries they have a Physician sent over to them in regard to the health of their Bodies and they thank the Society for the assistance they were pleas'd to give to facilitate his voyage to them.

In another Letter from the same Missionaries dated at Tranquebar the 6. of January 1733/4. which came to hand September 1734. They signify that all those things sent to them last year by the Britannia came safe to their hands for which they return their humble Thanks to the Society. That it is now the 20.th Year since the Love of God to Mankind began first to shew itself in those parts and in that time he has been pleas'd to call to the Knowledge of his Truth 2500. Souls in Tranquebar, the adjacent Villages

and

and other Towns upon the same Continent and of them there remained still 1707. Souls including the increase of last year by 279. of whom 158. were adult persons. They have 5. Schools in which are educated 131. Boys and 71. Girls of which 77. of both Sexes are entirely maintained by the Mission. The Dutch of Negapatna have sent 5. Boys to be educated at their expence in the Tranquebar School, and for their present assistance they have 11. Catechists 7. Schoolmasters 2. Mistresses, and 1. Deaconess.

That his Grace the Arch Bishop of Canterbury in a Letter to the Reverend M^r. Schultze of the 13. of January 1725. was pleas'd to signify "it were to be wish'd out of those whom you have already converted to the Truth of the Gospel, you would select some who by a more ample instruction from you might be render'd capable of teaching others and in their own native Language lay the foundation of the Christian Religion not only in your Schools but also throughout all the Country round about and by that means prepare many to be more perfectly instructed by you and admitted to holy Baptism. Evangelists of that sort did very much contribute to the propagation of the Gospel in its first publication, Acts. VIII. 4. and as their access was more easy to those of their own Country so they had better opportunities to work upon them.

That

That by the Blessing of God they have been enabled
to follow his Grace's advice and have now in the Kingdom
of Tanjour 8. of their Proselytes entertain'd as Catechists for
laying the foundation of Christian Knowledge among their
Countrymen whom the Missionaries afterward more fully
instructed and received to Baptism but as the Laws of that king-
dom do not allow Europeans to have any settlement in it it is
absolutely necessary they should have the Gospel preach'd and the
Sacrament administred to them by one of their own Countrymen
accordingly after a Fortnight spent in consultations Prayer
and Preparations one of the three Catechists who were Towns-
men among the Malabarians and by a long Conversation
with the Missionaries perfectly acquainted with their Method
of preaching the Gospel and Governing the Church one was chosen
with the General Consent of the Malabarian Congregation after
the manner of New England This new Evangelist whose name
is Aaron was ordained the day after Christmas last in the pre-
sence of many of the provincial Church among whom was
the Reverend M^r. Sutorius of Madras. They hope this
new undertaking may be prosperous through the Blessing of
God who has promis'd to ~~his~~ Jerusalem Isaiah. 60. 10. That
the Sons of Strangers should build up her Walls and also
That

That out of all Nations that should be brought for an offering —
unto him he would by his Special Providence chuse some whom
he would take for Priests and Levites according to Iſaiah. 66.

20. 21. ●

That they have endeavour'd to engage the Dutch to imitate
the Example of the Society in propagating the Knowledge of
Christ and if some illustrious Benefactor should happen to
desire their Concurrence they doubt not but it will wth pleasure
be embraced for though England is divided from all the rest
of the World Yet there is no place so remote to which English
Charity does not reach, an instance of which, they have lately
been very agreeably inform'd of from Augsburg of their Liberality
last year to the Exiled Saltzburgers. That last Year one of
the Bishops of the S.^t Thomas Christians a native of the Country
informed them that Mar Gabriel Metropolitan of Babylon
had been dead then 3. Years and that the person appointed
for his Successor was come to Surat but that the papists oppos'd
his going any further, he begg'd at the same time if there in
their power they would not be wanting in their assistance to
recommend him to the English President at Surat by which
means a passage might be procur'd through Amynto by w^{ch}
he might avoid falling a victim to the Cruelty of the Portuguese
or Italians, they therefore take leave to suggest that if the
Honourable,

^{English}
Honourable Directors of the East India Company would
be pleas'd to send their Orders to assist and protect the Syrian
Priests that come from Moussoul they might perform their
Journey in Safety.

That it has hitherto been impracticable to unite those
Christians to the protestant Church who were themselves so
much divided about the use of Leavened and unleavened
Bread in the Lords Supper. They have this Year printed
a third Edition of the method of Salvation and an Epistle
to the Malabarians in whose Language they have also printed
a Book of Hymns together with a small Catechism in
Portuguese illustrated with Scripture proofs and they contin-
ue at the same time to carry on the impression of the Bible
in Portuguese for the Correction of which they have no other help
but a Portuguese Lexicon which they have from Goa very
defective and much damag'd, and therefore they should be
glad to be favour'd with one intire from Europe which con-
sists of 8. Vol in folio besides the Supplement.

They conclude with hearty prayers to ^{him} who supplies the
Sover with Seed That he may abundantly supply the
wants of the Society, multiply that which they have al-
ready sown and reward their pious Labours with the en-
joyment of all their Wishes to the praise and glory of God.

In Septemb.

In September last the Society ordered that the Things desired by the Missionaries at Madras and Tranquebar should be bought (including a supply of 12. Ream of Dutch Writing & Printing paper, Tullum, Parchment and other Materials for Printing and binding of Books &c.^a And in November a large Letter of Instructions to the Missionaries at Madras was prepared and forwarded by the Godolphin, since which a Duplicate of the said Letter with the things bought for the Missionaries were sent by the Prince of Orange Cap^t. Hudson Command. and by later Ships gone to India Answers have been made to all the forementioned Letters.

In the Society's Letter of instructions to the Missionaries at Madras they have desired the Reverend M. Schultze would go to Fort S^t. David to begin the Foundation of a Mission there as recommended by the Letters before mentioned. And the Court of Directors of the East India Company having by their Secretary signified their Free Consent to building a Church and two Schools at Madras in such manner as the Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George and the Society's Agents there shall agree, the Society have given full instructions for writing to the Govern^r at Fort S^t. George to the Missionaries and their Correspondents there to begin those Buildings in the best manner for accomplishing their desires and though the

Remittances

Remittances this Year cannot be sufficient for that Service they hope that by the Assistance which the Providence of God may raise up in another Year, they may be enabled to complete those buildings.

In the mean time they have by leave of the Directors of the East India Company sent to them in the Prince of Orange, the undermentioned Sums viz.

On account of the Society for Salaries in peices ^{oz} ^{den.}
of light. } 597:12:-

On account of M^r. Liegenhagen Prof. Frank
and others towards building the Church ^{and School} at
Madras. } 771:2:2

On account of a worthy Gentleman and his
Friends towards building the said Church
and two School Houses. } 540:-

Making in all for Madras. 1908:14 1/2

And by order of M^r. Liegenhagen for the
use of the Missionaries at Tranquebar } 2698:16

Making in all of Foreign Silver. 4607:10 1/2

which with the other Goods and parcels mentioned in the Invoice of things sent by the Prince of Orange being computed to amount to about 1500. Sterl. the Society have ordered the Value to be insured as usual.

And the

And the Directors of the East India Company thought
they have 3. ⁴/₁₀ Cent. allow'd upon what is sent in their ships
on private Trade in regard to the Society's remittances are for
a charitable and religious use; have readily granted
every thing for the service of the Mission to go Freight free,
to Fort St. George in the same manner as they have done
for 24. Years past by which several hundred pounds have,
in that period of Time been sav'd to the Mission.

the
in
to
ne
2

N. 10

1870
March 1, 1870

Confidential letter to Mr. W. H. ...

...
...
...

Yours
Sincerely,
J. B. ...

11

By The Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge.

Tuesday, 1. April 1740.

Agreed that an Abstract of
the Proceedings of the Society for last
Year, be read at their Anniversary
Meeting.

Tuesday. 1. April 1740.
 Christiani Henschel.
 v. d. d. Society for Promoting

I am
 Dear Sir
 I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the Society for the Relief of the Poor in the City of New York. I am very glad to hear that you are so interested in the welfare of the poor, and I am sure that your efforts will be successful. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours truly,
 J. H.

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge for one Year
ending ^{Sunday} the 10.th of December, 1739.

Charity Schools.

Continue to Subsist in most places of Great Britain where they have been erected without any considerable increase either of Schools or Children except in Wales where those Welch Schools which were reported last year to be in number 37. for the instruction of 2400. Scholars ~~are~~ by the care and diligence of the Reverend Mr Jones of Llandowror, in Paimarthenshire ^{were} increased in August last to 60. Schools for the instruction of 3912. Scholars, many of whom are grown Men and Women, who cheerfully submit to all the Attendance, required for their Instruction in reading and learning the principles of the Christian Religion, and though the same has been attended with great Charge to Support them, good Providence has rais'd up many Benefactors in England to

continued

The Charity Schools in Ireland on the foot
of their establishment for Dieting and employing
the Children at the same time they are instructed in
Christianity, meets with ^{all} ~~the~~ ^{good} ~~the~~ success, the nature
~~of their Institution will admit of;~~

Work-

Workhouses

are continued with so much success that where they have been erected the Rates for the Poor are generally reduced to $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ of what they used to be, particularly at Hertsey in Surrey where 27. Men & Women and 97. Children are employed in spinning Horse-yarn and Mop-yarn; and notwithstanding the toleration ^{now in the end} given to Out-Censioners which defeat the method of relieving the Poor by a Workhouse wherever they are encouraged the Tax for the Poor there is reduced from 2. to 10. in the pound, and they have paid off 300. of 400. borrowed to build the House for maintaining and employing the Poor.

In the Northern parts of Great Britain where the Poor are numerous, the Workhouses have been encouraged with great success particularly at Glasgow where the number of Poor relieved have been every year increasing as appears by an account transmitted to the Society viz in January

January 1735. they were 158. In 1736. the number was 184. and in 1737. they were increased to 231. employ'd in Spinning of Cotton, Flax and Wool, and the Economy of the Managers is such that the Expence of dieting each person is but 1 penny and $7/12$ of a penny (little more than 3. halfpence) a day Sterling.

Nor has the City of Edinburgh been less exemplary & successful in promoting a Workhouse erected there about 7 years ago, where, by an Acc^t. transmitted to the Society it appears that 54. Children under the care of a Master and Mistress, an Under teacher, and a Washer with three Maid Servants & 3. Apprentices making in all 64. — persons maintain'd at the publick charge have been enabled to card spin and weave in three years time upwards of 5000. yards of Woollen Cloth & Blanketing, & 1200. yards of Linnen for Shirting & sheeting. beside knitting 200. pair of Stockings for the Boys and Girls of the Workhouse and for the time it has been erected it has prov'd a useful & seminary to furnish many Families with good Servants inured to Labour and Industry.

Subscribing Members

The Rt. Rev.^d the Lord Bishop of Bristol.
Dr William Brown Physician in Red Lion Square.
The Rev.^d W. Walter Chapman at Bath.
The Rt. Rev.^d Dr Maunson L.^d Bp. of Landaff.
The Rev.^d D. Reuben Clarke Archdeacon of Essex.
The Rev.^d D. Rye Regius Profess.^r at Oxford and Archdeacon
of that Diocese.
W. Conway Whitehorne of the Inner Temple
Paul Orchard Esq. at Stoke Newington near Biddiford Devon.
Christopher Dawson Esq. in the Liberty of Westminster.

Corresponding Members chosen 12.

The Rev.^d W. Murgatroyd at Leeds.

The Rev.^d W. Henry Davis Fellow of Trinity Coll. Camb.

The Rev.^d W. Ait.^d Arnold Rect.^r of Threashorn near Leicester.

The Rev.^d W. Tho.^s Cradock Min.^r of Wolverhampton Staffordsh.

The Rev.^d D.^r Ralph Perkins Rector of Ely.

The Rev.^d W. Geo. Thomson Rect.^r of St. George near Cornhill Cornwall.

The Rev.^d W. Charles Peters Rect.^r of St. Marys near Bodmyn Cornwall.

The Rev.^d W. Joseph Hill Chaunter of the Cathedral Chh. of St. David.

D.^r Samuel Kerriek Vicar of Dersingham in Norfolk.

Rever.^d W. Ambrose Gimlone Vicar of Castleacre and Rector
of Great Dunham near Swaffham in Norfolk.

Rev.^d W.^r Thomas Colborne Vicar of Walpole in Norfolk.

Rev.^d W.^r John Cotton Vicar of Blackburne Lancashire.

Books and Papers presented to the Society

6. Copy of the Acct. of the Hospital at Winchester presented by the Rev.
Dr. Alured Clarke.
400. Copies of Lewis's Exposition of the Church Catechism presented by J. Clarke.
6. M. Whitefield's Acct. of Money truly expended by him for the poor of
Georgia.
4. Tracts. viz. 1. List of the Charity Schools maintained by the Society in England
1. State of the Society there for Promoting Christian Knowledge
1. State of the Dispensary Ch. W. House & Hosp. at Edinburgh.
1. Acct. of the Town Hosp. in Glasgow 1737. presented by the
Rev. W. Millar of Paisley.
150. Copy of the Rev. W. Smith's Sermon at Bow Ch. the 9th March
last before the Society for Reformation of Manners & from the Society.
6. Copy of Mr Barnes's Sermon at St. Bride, Ch. the 11th June last present
by the Author.
24. Dr Berriman's Sermon at the last Anniversary meeting of the Georgia
Trustees &
3. Copy of their last Acct. & a Present from the said Trustees.
25. Acct. of the Proceedings of the Gov. of St. George's Hosp. from the
Foundation 1733. to January 1738.
12. Copy of a sheet intitled a Family Index to the Bible presented by the
Author of Rev. W. Fox at Rippon Abbot near Huntingdon.
24. Copy of Dr Berriman's Sermon before the Relig. Society presented by the Author.
200. Copy of the Bp. of Rochester's Sermon before the Irish Correspond. Society the
17. March last a Present from the said Society.
50. Copy of the Bp. of Bristol's Sermon before the Propagand. Society presented by
the said Society.
50. Copy of the Rev. W. Smith's Sermon before the Society for Reformation
of Manners a present from the said Society.
1. Brief Account of Prayer and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper &c.
presented by the Rev. D. Stebbing.

Books and Papers bought or Printed
by order of the Society.

2000. Accounts of the Society & a Catalogue of their Books, in a folio sheet
to be printed. Vid. January 16. Min. 10.
1000. Copies of the Account of the Pr. of St David's Linnen at the Anniversary
Meeting of the Charity Schools and
1000. Copies of the Account of the Society to be annex'd as usual,
1. Copy of W. Hamond & Echange's Book intitled some important
Duties &c for persons in Society.

4001

Packets sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members.

33. Extraordinary Packets, from 2/6. to 6. in Value.

244 General Packets.

144 Packets at the desire of several Members.

421.

Consisting of

1086. Bibles.

472. Testaments.

1366. Common prayers.

3739. Bound Books.

15570. Small Tracts.

Small... 22233.

Books and Papers bought or Printed by order of the Society.

2000. Accounts of the Society, wth a Catalogue of their Books, in a folio Sheet
to be printed. Vid. January 16. 1710

1000. Copies of the Account of the Bp. of N. D.
Meeting of the Charity Schools, and

1000. Copies of the Account of the Society to be

1. Copy of M. Hammond & Chamber's
Distric to be printed in 1710

4001

~~33~~ Extra. packets for

244 Genl. packets

144. packets & Desires

~~403~~ Consisting of

421

1006. Bib.

472. Test.

1366. Com. pr.

3739. B. books

15570. Small Tracts.

In all 22233.

Packets sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members.

to from 2/6 to 5/6 in Value.

to

Desire of several Members

f

ks

Tracts.

from 2/6 to 6 in Value.

of several Members.

L

bles.

aments.

on prayers.

and Books.

Tracts.

Report of the Committee who Audited the Society's Accounts for last Year the 12th of April 1740.

On Account of the Society's Designs in General.		£ 1 2
Balance due to the Society by the late Treasurer Robert Witham Esq ^r declared	188.18.2	
Receipts by the Rev ^d W. Archdeacon Denne		
Casual Benefactions including 216.18.2½ due last Audit	429.10.10	
Payments for the General Designs as per Acct.	344.17.1½	
Balance due to the Society in the hands of W. A. D. Denne	84.12.10½	
Receipts by William Ticeard Esq ^r Vice		
Subscription Money including 236.7.7 due last Audit	643.18.4	
Payments for sundries as per Acct for Gen ^l Designs	278.11.11	
Balance due to the Society in the hands of W. Ticeard	365.18.4	
On Account of Mrs. Palmer's Legacy of 4000. ^l		
Receipts including 190.9.9½ Balance due last Audit in the hands of W. Archdeacon Denne	412.9.9½	
Payments to Messrs Hoare Teynham and Newman as appears by the Account of the Malabar Mission pursuant to an Order of the Society	322.19.½	
Balance due to the Society in the hands of W. A. D. Denne	89.10.8¾	
On Account of the Arabick Impressions.		
Receipts by Balance due last Audit	82.5.4½	
Payments by W. Archdeacon Denne on Acct.	5.11.11	
Balance due to the Society in the hands of W. A. D. Denne	77.5.4½	
Carried Over	806.5.5½	

Brought Over £ 806. 5. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$

On Account of the Protestant Mission to East India.

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq. including

Benefactions to the Mission in year 1739. 21. 7. 6

Cash borrowed of Mr Archdeacon Denne
out of Mr. Calmer's Legacy. viz.

To pay Mr. Hoare a Balance 25. 7. 6

Mr. Liegenhagen a/c paid 37. 14. 6

Th. Newman by sundry 259. 17. $\frac{1}{2}$

Bill on Mr. Hoare a/c paid

322. 19. $\frac{1}{2}$

344. 6. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

Payments as by Mr. Hoare Mr. Liegenhagen

and Th. Newman's Aud. examined at the

Audit including salaries to 3. Missionaries at

Madras (and sundry; Mr. Liegenhagen's passage

in the Colchester with newspapers for his Voyage

several Presents to the British and Danish

Missionaries by order of the Society.

344. 6. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

Total of Balances due to the Society. ... £ 806. 5. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$

of which there is now in the present

Treasurer's hands. 617. 7. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$

Arrears of Annual Subscriptions due
to the Society at Christmas 1739. }

Sum Total of Receipts including the Balance

of Mr. Witham's Aud. 188. 18. 2. }

1778. 9. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$

Sum Total of Payments on all the Branches

except that of Frederick's St. Alsbury Emigrants
of the Society's Design Anno 1739. amounting

972. 4. 6

Arrears of Annual Subscriptions due
to the Society at Christmas 1739. }

806. 5. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$

314. 10. -

£ 1120. 15. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$

1150-1237

The Proceedings of the Society last Year in relation to Things not accounted for under the foregoing heads consider'd in the Order as they occur'd were as follows.

1738/9

Jan^y 123.

Mr Bolzius principal Missionary at Ebenezer in Georgia having drawn on the Society a Bill for 50[£] for half a year's Salary that would be due to y^e Missionary & Schoolmaster here the 1st of May last, Mr Tiltard was desir'd to pay the same out of y^e Saltbury Fund.

Feb^y 20.

The Society having receiv'd from some Merch^{ts} at Venice a remittance of 10[£] for the benefit of the Saltburgers in Georgia the same has been sent to Mess^{rs} Bolzius & Goman towards building an Orphan house at Ebenezer.

March 6.

Mr Cholmondeley the Society's Bookbinder being Dead the Society agreed to employ his widow Mrs Eleanor Cholmondeley in binding & stitching their Book, while she kept a good Journeyman to assist her therein.

April 17.

The Lord Bp. of S^t. Davids was desir'd to preach the Sermon at the Anniversary meeting of the Charity School, at Christ Church in London.

May 10.

A Comtee was appointed to distribute 2^l. 11. 9 Charity money under the direction of y^e Society towards relieving poor Prisoners which was accordingly done by discharging 7 poor Debtors out of y^e Fleet Prison, & relieving another whose Debt was too large to be compounded.

May 22.

1739.

May 22.

The Society appropriated 10 pounds out of the Saltzburg Fund as a further aid towards building the orphanhouse at Ebenezer in Georgia.

June 19.

The Society having recd Letters by J Beaufort from Mad India informing them of the Death of Mr Sartorius one of their Missionaries at Pondicherry, desired Mr. Liegenhagen to request Prof. Francke at Halle to recommend a fit Person to succeed him.

July 24.

The Trustees for Georgia having been consulted upon several Letters from Missionaries at Ebenezer earnestly desiring that another Transport of Saltzburgers may be sent over, the following Report was made thereupon viz.

" That J Trustees do not think this a proper Season for
" carrying over a new Transport of Saltzburgers. That another
" year they will be willing to contribute to it, as far as shall
" be in their power, but hope nothing more is expected from them
" than to assign them land when they arrive there, and to give
" them such other encouragement as was given to the last
" Transport in 1733. &c. &c."

Aug 21.

A Scheme was propos'd & approved for settling a Library at Canterbury of the value of 20. consisting of plain religious Books, at the desire & expence of a Kentish Gentleman for the edification of well disposed Persons — of leisure to resort to, at such times as should be agreed — on by the generality of those persons.

20.

The Missionaries at Ebenezer having drawn on Mr. Lillard for 60. being for 1/2 a year of their and the school-
masters

1739. Schoolmaster's Salaries that would be due the 1st of Nov.
following, the Society gave directions for payment of it.

Oct. 2. The same Gent. that erects a Library at Canterbury has
made a Present of Religious Books to the value of 5. pounds to
be plac'd in the Highlands of Scotland where no preaching is,
which is thankfully accepted by the Society at Edinburgh for
Propagating Christian Knowledge, and design'd to be fix'd at Magy
bury a Village near Fort William in the Highlands.

Nov. 20. Mr. Professor Francke at Halle in answer to the Society's
request in June last recommends Mr John Zachariah Quinander
a Swede by Birth bred at Halle, to succeed Mr Sartorius as
Missionary at Cudalore, & at the same time signifies that Mr Tabritius
& Mr Zephlin are appointed by the College at Copenhagen Missionaries
for Tranquebar, who are recommended to the good offices of the
Society for obtaining Leave from the East India Company that
they may all take Passage in one of the Company's Ships.

Dec. 10. The 3. Missionaries abovementioned being arrived at
London were introduced to the Society & welcomed by a Speech
in Latin by Mr Butjonten in the name of the Society and Mr.
Quinander made a reply in the same Language in the name
of the other 2. Missionaries and himself.

Concerning the Saltburgers
in Georgia.

The Society having received Letters from the Missionaries
at Ebenezer dated the 10th day of Nov^r last, by which the Salt-
burgers at Ebenezer are much pleas'd with their Situation. —
That Dr. Thile who was sent over as a Physician to the Salt-
burgers proves to be of great service not only to them but to other
Inhabitants in that Colony.

The Saltburgers in General as a Testimony of their Gratitude
to the Society and all their Benefactors in England have sent a Letter
of Thanks, dated 26. Oct. 1739. in High Dutch which has been
translated and is as follows.

Some further Account of what has pass'd in
the Society during the year 1739. relating to the
Protestant Mission to East India.

In June and July 1739. The Society reciev'd several
Letters from their Missionaries & Correspondents in East India
by the Beaufort & Godolphin and in December last by the
Princeps Mary.

A Governr. Benyon at Fort St George made a Letter dated
the 20th of January 1730/9 in answer to the Society's Letter of
the 20th of January 1737/8 acquainting him of his being
chose a Corresponding Member. desires the Society may be
assured that he should wth pleasure undertake that office if
his Station under the East India Company did not oblige him
to inspect into all affairs that are transacted under the
Presidency at Fort St George. That in consequence hereof
the Mission is already part of his general care, & it shall always
have his particular Protection & Regard, & therefore he hopes
the Society will admit of his acceptance of their kind intention
instead of the honour it self, and that they may depend upon
his Services as much as if he was really one of their Members.
That Mr Schultze who has long liv'd at Madras will he hopes
with Gods Blessing in some measure enjoy the fruits of his
Labours there, That Mr Guister who survives Mr Sartorius at
Cudalore as he is inform'd takes great pains in learning the
Tamil Language.

Language to render his endeavours the more successful and
is building a House for the Mission. He thanks the Society for
their Basket of Books and kind wishes of Success to his Adminis-
tration, and desires they may be assured of his Prayers and en-
deavours for the prosperity of all their pious undertakings.

James Hubbard Esq. Gov^r of Fort St. David by a Letter
dated 13. Janry 1730/9 desires the Society would accept his thanks
for their Basket of Books w^h were safely delivered to him; —
That he shall with a great deal of Pleasure be always ready to
do what lies in his power towards advancing the useful Design
of spreading the Gospel of Christ in those dark parts of the world
and to that end the persons employ'd in the Mission there shall
always find from him all the assistance and encouragement
he can give them; That he is sorry for the death of Mr Sartorius
which happen'd in May last after a short ^{ill} disposition, which
with the want of a convenient House for a school has been
some hindrance to the good work, but the latter obstacle is
now nearly remov'd Mr Geister having almost compleated a
new House for that purpose. He concludes with hearty wishes
that this Undertaking may be crown'd with the success it
deserves.

Mr Eden Howard at Fort St George, dated 23. Janry
1730/9 by the Godolphin refers to Mr Schultze & Mr Geister's ac-
count for an Acct of the state of the Mission under their Care and
enclosing an Acct of the Society's Cash in Church stock
there, & after the payment of sev^l Sums by Missionaries
as mention'd in s^d Acct there remain'd in Church stock the sum
30th of Sept. 1730. a Balance due by Society of £497.4s.

be carried by post Road, which at 8. each is in
Sterling - 590. 15.

M. Schultze at Fort St George. 15. Sept. 1730. signi-
fies that all the Goods and Silver directed to Tranquebar
came safe. That the 5692. ounces of Silver for the Missio-
naries at Tranquebar he has sold at their desire for 450 4. 19.
and daily expect Messengers from Tranquebar to receive it.
That the Mission goes on as before that the Congregation
increases daily and that 60 Children are kept in the Schools
gratis. That the 3 bigger School Boys viz Alexander Samuel
& Paul have made such good Progress in Learning Writing
& Catechising. that they are able to be employ'd in the Service
of the Mission as Schoolmasters and requests that the Mission
daily Wants such persons to make Copies of the Malabarian,
and Gentou books; That the Printing Press at Tranquebar
is not sufficient to reprint them according to their Occasi-
ons; that not to mention the Bible in the Gentou or
Waruzian Language, the Charge of Copying the
New Testament only in that Language cost 2. and 1/2
Pagodas. that he has several little Treatises in the
same Language which he has given away gratis to
Strangers which come thither far out of the Country; that
for the better information of the Schools & Congregation
in true Christianity, they now hear every Day, one Chapter in
Apostles true Christianity, that he has made a Copy at the
desire of the Missionaries at Tranquebar of the same Book

to them and that he has done the same to the Malabarian
Protestant Congregation at Palliacatte who with the
greatest pleasure hear it and read to them in the
Malabarian Language he refers to his Letters after
Christmas for a further Account of his Proceedings.

M^r. Schultze at fort St. George 15. Janry. 1738/9
desiring the Society's acceptance of a Copy of his Journal
in High dutch since he not time to Translate it into
English before the departure of the Ships for Europe
and that the Original when Translated may be sent
to Prof^r Francke at Halle, that together with the
Journal he has sent an Account of the Rec^t and Disburse-
ments on account of the Mission; that he has rectify'd the errors
in the Account of 1736.

That the Heathen who have taken Notice of
our Religion, with one accord acknowledge the dam-
ned Doctrines contained in our books despair of coming up to such
good Instructions, saying it is impossible so to do and that
the same is verified by the wicked lives of the Christians
quite contrary to the Doctrines they profess and that
since the Christian Religion in their opinion is little
else than a fine System of good Things without any
Profit to the Professors of it they see no reason to forsake
their way of Worshipping in order to become outward
Christians, such are the difficulties now a day attending

The Conversion of Heathen to Christianity as contradicted
by the irregularities of the false Christians according to an
Abstract made to his Journal for two years past, it app-
ears that in the year 1737. there were Christend. 100.
and in..... 1738. 56.

Making in all for the said 2 years. 164.

And to the Whole he adds an Acc^t. of Receipt and
Disbursements for the year 1738.

The Receipt being..... 700. 6. 35
and the Disbursements..... 703. 33. 40.

So that there remains to be carry'd to next }
Account..... 76. 8. 75.

The Rev^d. M^r. Guenster Missionary at Cudalore near
Fort St David by a Letter dated 10. September 1738. —
signifies that he had rec^d. from M^r. Schultze all the Things
mentioned in y^e Invoice. That M^r. Sartorius his much
esteemed friend & fellow Labourer died suddenly the 27.
of May in y^e Even^g. aged 34. y^r. 3. months, & was buried in the
English burying Place at Cudalore, all the English Gentlemen
here attending his Funeral, that his Death is the greatest loss
& more to be lamented on account of his perfect Skill
in y^e Malabarick Language, so that even the Learned
of that nation would acknowledge that he talk'd their
Language like a Braman. That according to advice
he had taken out Letters of Administration from the
Mayor's Court at Madras, & made a publick Sale of his
Effects, of which he shall give an account to his Relations

in Germany, that he had a fine Collection of Books in
the German & Latin Language, some of most usefull of
he had long bought very cheap out of De laet's Cash towards
a publick library which he hoped they would approve of.

That the School there consists at present but of 12. of
whom 10. have their maintenance, & they are taken in upon
the condition of being tryd for 2. or 3. months whether they have
a Capacity to learn.

That before Mr Sartorius's death they had collected
Materials and agreed upon a Scheme for building a Mission
house, wth all suitable Conveniences; But upon his decease
a new Scheme was made by the advice of some Gent. in the place
which he is now executing to make a House that might have
the Convenience of a Congregation Room, a dwelling for 2. Missionaries
& a School Room, yet so that wth a small Expence it might
be made sufficient for 2. Missionaries to live in, of which
he shall give a further Account by d^{ne} next Ships.

That at present his Business is to perfect himself in the
Malabar Language for which purpose he reads 3. hours every
day such books as Mr Sartorius advis'd him to; that whilst
Mr Sartorius was living they endeavour'd several ways to
procure an acquaintance among the Heathen Inhabitants,
but without success, some indeed shew'd an inclination
to Christianity but it was soon found out they had other designs
and afterwards they avoided their conversation.

That as soon as the new House is fit to be inhabited
he intends by God's Blessing to have a publick Congregation
again, and hopes by that time to be sufficiently advanced
in the Language to cultivate an acquaintance with the
Inhabitants.

1500. Copies of the Standing Orders of the Society.
 500. Archbishop Tillotson's Persuasive to frequent Communion.
 100. Worthington on Self Resignation.
 1000. Bishop of St. Asaph's Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Schools.
 1000. Accounts of the Society for the Year 1740.
 2000. Admonition against Drunkenness.
 250. Bishop Bull's Companion to Candidates for Holy Orders.

 6350.

Packet's sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members.

42. Extraordinary Packets from half a crown to Six pounds in Value.
 222. General Packets consisting of Books and Tracts sent into the Society's Store.
 208. Packets at the desire of several Members of
 of 956. Bibles
 449. New Testaments.
 1261. Common Prayer Books.
 3867. Other Books bound.
 21379. Small Tracts Sticks.

 In all . . . 27912.

Capital Disbursements to the General Design
of the Society from the 25th April 1741. to
the 25th of February following when the
Society's Acco.^{ts} were last audited, were as
follow.

The most Rev ^d His Grace Lord Arch Bp of Armagh	6:--	8
Primate of all Ireland		
Rever ^d D ^r William Lunn Arch Deacon of Huntingdon at Admission	1: 1: 2	
The Rev ^d M ^r Collins Vic ^r of S ^t Erth in Cornwall	2: 5: 3	
The Rev ^d D ^r Philip Bearcroft at Admission	1: 1: --	
The Rev ^d M ^r Francis Duckett Rect ^r of Little Ashby Leicestersh.	1: 1: --	
The Rev ^d D ^r Robert Maxwell Vic ^r of Graies in Essex at Admif.	1: 1: --	
The Rev ^d M ^r Williams Prebend ^{ary} of Brecon by the L ^d Bp of S ^t David	2: 2: --	
A Gentlewoman desiring to be unknown by M ^r Newman	4: 4: --	
The Rev ^d M ^r Gregory of Wotton under Edge in Gloucestersh.	2: 2: --	
A Gentlewoman unknown by the Lord Bp of Chester	10: 10: --	
The Rev ^d M ^r Gay Vic ^r of S ^t Leonard Exeter	1: 1: --	
William Short Esq ^r at Exeter	5: --: --	
Henry Salwey Esq ^r of Elton in Shropshire	1: 1: --	
The Rev ^d M ^r Chancell ^r Wynn by the Lord Bp of S ^t Asaph	2: 2: --	
The Rev ^d M ^r Cūmpany May at Jamaica	2: 2: --	
The Rev^d M^r John Bechham of Swaffham in Norfolk	1: 1: --	
at Admission		
The Rev ^d M ^r Spark Canham of London at Admission	1: 1: --	
David Rowand Esq ^r at Admission	1: 1: --	
His Excellency General Oglethorpe remitted from Georgia	5: --: --	
Lady Blount, and M ^r Grace Butler being part of M ^r Eliz. Butler's Legacy to Charitable Uses by the hands of the Rev ^d D ^r Hales of Tedington	25: --: --	

Carry'd forward

The Rev. W. Southey Vicar of Cuddington Salop.
 The Right Rev. D. Weston late Bishop of Exeter.
 The Rev. W. Philip Fletcher of Rufford Essex.
 The most Rever. His Grace Lord Arch. Bp of Canterbury.
 The Rev. M. Potter Arch. Deacon of Oxford.
 The Rev. M. Stanley at Liverpool.
 The Rev. M. Hays Rect. of Chystaydon Devon.
 The Rev. W. Porter at Exeter.
 The Right Hon. the Lord Digby.
 The Rev. M. Cookson Vic. of Leeds.
 Samuel Clarke Esq. by M. Haistwell Esq.
 W. Courthope of Stodmarsh in Kent ~~by M. Haistwell Esq.~~
 The Rev. M. Geo. Fenwick of Hallaton ~~Lincs~~ ^{by M. Haistwell Esq.}
 Lady Palmer of Carlton.
 M. Hester Palmer.
 Three ladies desiring to be unknown.
 A Gentleman desiring to be unknown.
 M. Parker.
 Three Gentlemen desiring to be unknown.
 A Lady desiring to be unknown.
 Another Lady Ditto.
 M. Fenwick.
 M. Bewick.
 A Gentlewoman ^{desiring to be} unknown.
 The Rev. M. Geo. Fenwick himself.

140

Benefactions to the Protestant Missions
in East India.

William Bedingfield of the Inner Temple Esq.	2: 2: -
A Gentlewoman desiring to be unknown by James Vernon Esq.	1: 7: -
Another Gentlewoman desiring to be unknown by M. Newman	17: -
A Person desiring to be unknown by John Thorold Esq.	6: - -
Another Person desiring to be unknown by Tho. Carew Esq.	5: 5: -
The worshipfull John Andrew LL.D. Chancellor of London	20: - -
John Jervis of Darliston Esq.	5: - -
A Gentlewoman desiring to be unknown by Humphrey Tydenham Esq.	10: - -
A Gentlewoman desiring to be unknown by M ^r Toriano	5: 5: -
The Rev ^d M ^r . Lamplugh Residentiary at York	3: 3: -
The Rev ^d M ^r . Jos. Harrison at Cirencester	1: 1: -
M ^r . Rob ^t . Pawell at Cardiff Glamorgansh.	10: 6
Rev ^d D ^r . Osborn Rect ^r . of Clifton in Bedfordshire	1: 1: -
The Rev ^d M ^r . Geo. Ault Vic ^r . of Arlsey by D ^r . Osborn	1: 1: -
A Person desiring to be unknown by hands of Benj ⁿ . Hone Esq.	5: 5: -
Sundries paid by Wm. T. Hall Esq. viz.	
The Rev ^d D ^r . Hall Prebend. of Durham	5: 5: -
- D ^r . Eden Prebend. of Durham	3: 3: -
- D ^r . Knatchbull Prebend. of Durham	2: 2: -
M ^r . Reid Lord Bp of Oxford	5: 5: -
R ^t . Rev ^d Lord Bp of Gloucester	5: 5: -
Rob ^t . North Esq. at Scarborough	5: - -
The Rev ^d M ^r . Bowyer of Martock in Somerset.	26: - -
The Rev ^d M ^r . Dambrie of Stockton from a Society of Clergymen in Shropshire	1: 1: -
The Rev ^d M ^r . Gibb at Bristol.	2: 2: -
The Lady Carrzon	5: - -
Carry'd over	104: 2: 6

Brought forward		
The Rev. M ^r Edward Lunn at Denton, Kent		10:00
William Hammond Esq. of St. Albans, Kent		1:00
M ^r . Williamson of Alford Lincolnshire		4:00
Nicholas Charnels Esq. of Inarston Leicestersh.		2:00
A Lady desiring to be unknown by hands of D ^r . Thomas		1:00
The Rev. D ^r . Fenton of Lancaster		3:00
Sundries remitted by the Rev. M ^r . Henry Green at Derby viz.		4:00
Lady Hufsey		
Samuel Crompton Esq.	3:30	
M ^r . Fitzherbert	1:10	
Rowland Cotton Esq.	10:06	
Isaac Borron Esq.	10:06	
Thos. Gishorne Esq.	10:06	
The Rev. M ^r . Will ^m . Chambers	10:06	
And several others	10:06	
	3:36	
The Rev. M ^r . Stanley at Liverpool		10:00
A Person desiring to be unknown by M ^r . Stanley	5:50	
Another person unknown by M ^r . Stanley	1:10	
M ^r . Edw ^d . Byrom of Lowton in Lancashire		6:00
M ^r . Merrin of Heanton in Devon		1:00
The Rev. M ^r . Newte at Tiverton in Devon	5:50	
Sundries remitted through M ^r . Newte's hands	4:40	
Sundries by the Rev. M ^r . Vincent Perronet Vic ^r . of Shoreham viz.		9:00
M ^r . Borrett Relict of John Borrett Esq.	2:20	
M ^r . Ruth Borrett	1:00	
Thomas Borrett Esq. Protonotary of the Com. Pleas	21:00	
M ^r . John Wood of Shoreham in Kent	1:10:06	
M ^r . Nicolas Townsend of the same place	10:06	
M ^r . Perronet Vic ^r . of Shoreham	1:16:00	
The Rev. M ^r . Ineyd of Henningham in Essex		2:00
The Right Hon ^{ble} . the Lord Digby		1:00
The Reverend M ^r . John Salwey at Worcester		1:00
Carry over		

Sundries paid by the Ld Bp of St. David's viz.		109: 7: -
M ^r . George Phillips Min ^r . of St. Mary's Haverford West	} 1: 1: -	
M ^r . Owen Phillips Rect ^r . of Bigely	2: 2: -	3: 3: -
The Rev ^d . M ^r . Hopton Williams ^{vicar} of Preston in Kent.	} 1: 1: -	
Two Persons desiring to be unknown by the hands of M ^r . Williams	} 1: 1: -	2: 2: -
M ^r . Christopher Bowerbank at Weyhill near Andover in Hampshire	} 1: 1: -	
Sundries by M ^r . Fenwick of Hallaton Leicest ^r . Lindore,		
viz. M ^r . Barton		
Two Ladies desiring to be unknown	2: 2: -	
A Gentleman desiring to be unknown	1: 1: -	
Another Gent. desiring the same	2: 2: -	
A Lady desiring to be unknown	1: 1: -	6: 16: 6
The Rev ^d . M ^r . Gosson ^{vicar} at Leeds		
M ^r . Isabella Smithson of Wakefield	2: 2: -	
M ^r . John Gill of Sandal Magna	10: 6	
The Rev ^d . M ^r . Charles Zouch of Sandal Magna	} 2: 2: -	5: 15: 6
M ^r . Courthope of Stodmarsh in Kent by the hands of M ^r . Arch Deacon Denne.	} 2: 2: -	

Carry'd over - - - - - 210: 7: -

Sundries

Brought forward - - - - - 2:6
 Sundries by the Rev. D.^r Stevenson Secy. of Church
 in Herefordshire - viz.

M ^r . John Skipp	1:1:-
M ^r . Francis Biddulph	10:6
M ^r . Thomas Salwey	10:6
M ^r . Robert Biddulph	1:1:-
M ^r . Charles Berron	10:6
M ^r . G. Pichard	10:6
M ^r . Lo. Cocks	1:1:-
M ^r . Rich ^d . Chambers	1:1:-
M ^r . Allen Cliffe	1:1:-
M ^r . Will ^m . Skinner	10:6
M ^r . Richard Hallings	10:6
M ^r . Rob ^t . Bright	10:6
M ^r . N. Brydges	10:6
D ^r . William Stevenson	1:1:-

... 10:10:-

£ 220:17:-

The Society ~~do~~ hereby desire all the Benefactors
 beforementioned to accept their most hearty thanks
 for the ~~great~~ ^{valuable} aid ~~they have given~~ ^{they have given}
 for the ~~great~~ ^{on} ~~benefit~~ ^{benefit} ~~expressed~~ ^{expressed} to their sacred
 Designs, at home ~~and~~ ^{on} abroad.

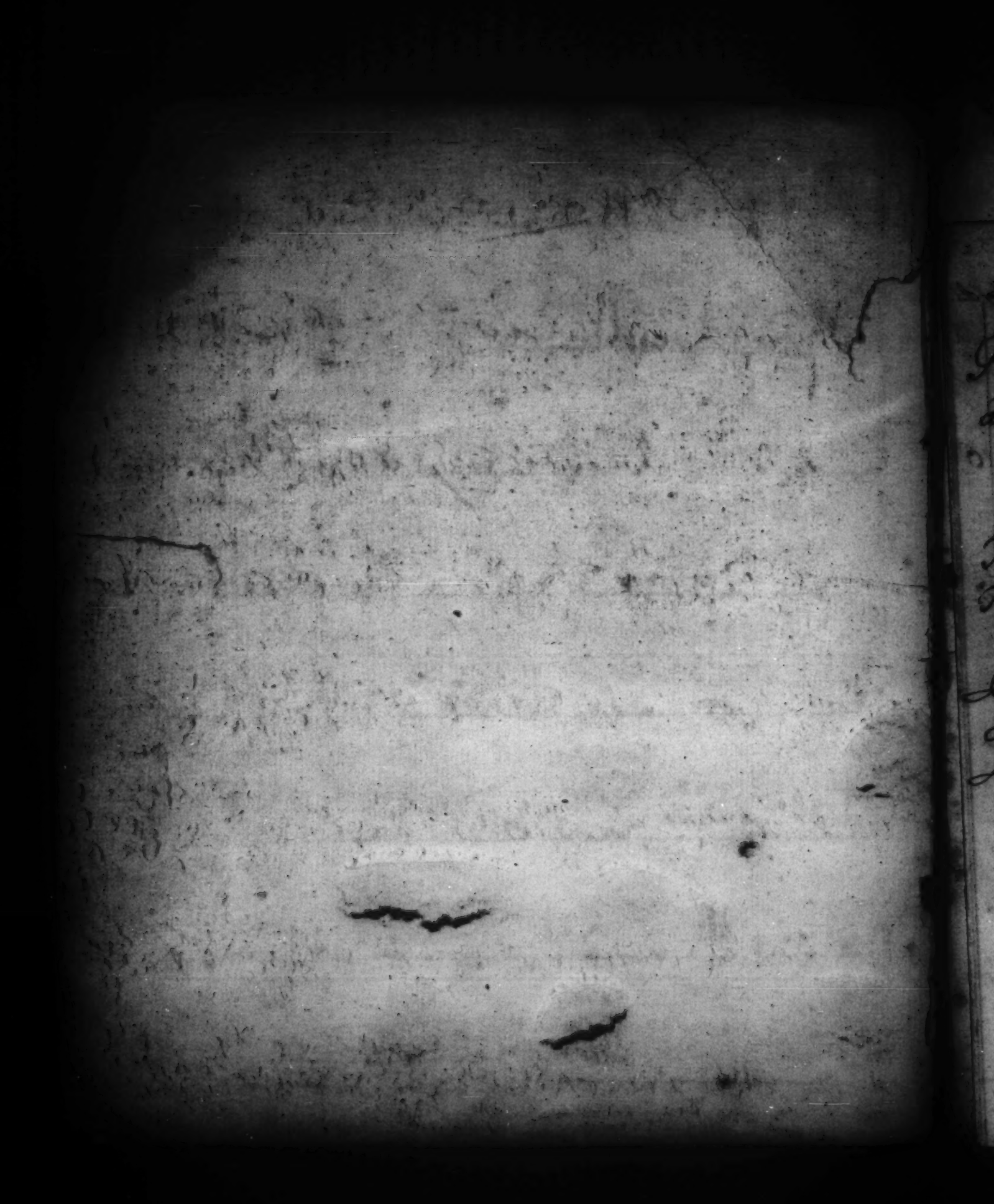
The Form by which any Legacy may be
bequeathed to the Designs of the Society, to
prevent any Doubt or Mistake, may be as
follows

ITEM. &c? as in Pag. 56. of last ^{year} Acco?

He earnestly recommends to the Society the sending out another Missionary: That the Gov^t. & sev^l. other Gent^l. in y^e place continue to encourage him by their particular favour & Friendship in every thing wherein he wants their advice & Assistance.

M^r. Geister by a Letter of the 8th Jan^y 1789. in answer to the Society's inquiries abo^t their Hymns in the Malabar Language signifies,

That some years ago the Missionaries at Tangassery published a new Edition of the Book of Malabar Hymns wth several amendm^{ts}. & additions; That about the 4th part of these Hymns is made in short portions in Prose fitted to a very plain Tune which the most unlearned & even Children could soon learn: That there are 2. or 3. of these Hymns upon every main point of the Christian Religion some by way of Doctrine others of exhortation & others of Prayer. That these being wrote in a very plain style he read them when he was yet but a beginner in the Language & found them so perspicuous that he understood them almost without the Assistance of a Teacher; That he read them wth a secret Joy upon y^e main Articles of Religion, as upon y^e Redemption by Christ & the benefits consequent thereupon because he found them so very edifying in every respect & properly adapted to the meane Capacities. That other Hymns are fitted to Metre & made wth more Elegancy as to the Language.



The
 Receipt and Purchase of Paddy
 and Rice this year 1758. is as
 follows namely

	Should be	did
The Remnant of the last year	157	1
Two Gath Paddy a 17 Marchal		
Pagoda, gives Rice - - -	400	"
Bought Rice a Pagoda 10. Marchal	125	4
At the end of the account remains	10	6 1/2
Bought the 27. Decemb. Rice -	8	1
Marchal	701	4 1/2

0 00

2 80

2 182

The Spending of Rice this year 1736

The January on account of 50 Children at
the rate of 2 chabal 1. per or chapeu daily in
the compass of 31. days - - 65 ch. 7 ch. 50 all
but after subtracting - - 7 - 2 - 2 -
remains the Expense 58 4 6

The February like wife in the compass
of 29. days - - - 61 - 5 - -
but after subtracting - - 2 - 1 - 4 -
remains the Expense 52 3 4

The March in the compass of 31.
days - - - 65 - 7 - -
but after subtracting - 9 - 7 - -
remains the Expense 56 . .

The April in the compass of 30.
days - - - 63 - 6 - -
but after subtracting 8 - - -
remains the Expense 55 6 .

The May in the compass of 31
days - - - 65 - 7 - -
but after subtracting - 7 - 5 - -
remains the Expense 58 2 .
Total 281 . 2

The June in the compass of 30.

Days — — — 63 — 6 — 11

but after subtracting 7 — 1 — 4
remains the Figure

5644

The July in the compass of 31.

Days — — — 65 — 7 — —

but after subtracting 6 — 4 — 6 —
remains the Figure

5922

The August in the compass of
31. days — — — 65 — 7 — —

but after subtracting 6 — 2 — —
remains the Figure

595"

The September in the compass
of 30. days — — — 63 — 6 — —

but after subtracting 5 — 3 — 6 —
remains the Figure

5822

The October in the compass
of 31. days — — — 65 — 7 — —

but after subtracting 3 — — — —
remains the Figure

627"

Brought forward

281"2

Total

57752

November in the compass
 of 30 days - 63⁰ 7 - "
 but for yesterday 2 - 7 - "
 remains the Expense 60 7.

The December in the compass
 of 31 days - 63⁰ 7 - "
 but for yesterday 2 - 7 - "
 remains the Expense 63.

Brought forward 577 52

Total - 701 42

Benj. Chubb

N^o 14

By the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge Tuesday 9. Feb.
1741/42.

Agreed that an Abstract
of the Proceedings of the Society for
last Year, be Read at their Anniversary
Meeting.

Wm. W.

of the Society for
Christian Revival, Tuesday 9th
1744

of the Society for
Christian Revival, Tuesday 9th
1744

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge for one year, ending
Tuesday 29th December 1740.

Charity Schools

In South Britain rather Increase than
Lessen in Number, but by the Account of the
Welsh Charity Schools lately communicated
to the Society they were in August last increased
to 120. Schools for instructing 7595. Scholars,
some of whom are grown persons, and thank-
fully give their attendance for instruction in
reading and learning the Principles of the
Christian Religion.

Workhouses

are likewise increased in number and the
institution of them have been found providentially
necessary for accommodating the late great increase
of the poor from the general decay of Trade and other
Circumstances of the Times, resulting from War.

Subscribing Members

The Rev. W. Edw. Chamberlayne Rector of great Cressington
Norfolk.

D^r. David Hartley Physician in Westm^r.

Humphrey Sydenham Esq^r of the Inner Temple.

Rev. W. Dant. Beaufort Rector of East Barnet

Rev. W. John Forster Minister of Elton Huntingdonshire.

Rev. J. V. Stillingham Chancellor of the Dioc. of Salisbury.

Samuel Torriano Esq^r of Bedford Street Co. Garden

D^r. Nicholas Robinson of College of Physicians Londⁿ.

D^r. William Lunn Archdeac. of Huntingdon & Rector of Newnham

Rev. J. Bearcroft Preacher of the Charter house.

David Rawand Esq^r of St James's Place Westm^r.

W. John Beckham at Swaffham in Norfolk.

Respecting Members chose. 15.

The Rev. Dr. Rob^t. Maxwell Vicar of Graig, Epes.
The Rev. J. Webster Vicar of Ware Herts.
The Rev. W. John Jeffery Vicar of great Wratting Suff.
The Rev. W. Morgan Vicar of Drainkee in Epes.
The Rev. W. John Cunningham Min. of Huntingdon.
The Rev. W. John Godwin Rector of Clapham Surrey.
Rev. Mr. Edw^d. Lunn Min. of Denton in Kent.
Langhorn Warren Rector of Charlton in Kent & Min. of Hampstead.
Rev. Mr. Thomas Church Vicar of Battersea.
Mr. Vincent Perronet Vicar of Shoreham in Kent.
Mr. John Jones Min. of Ripston Abbot, Huntingdonsh.
Rev. Dr. Geo. Ault Vicar of Arlsey Bedfordsh.
Rev. Mr. Mark Hildesley Vicar of Hitchin Herts.
Mr. Martin Annisley Vicar of Bucklesbury Berks.
Mr. Spake Canham Curate of W. Drew at St. Marys Battersea.

Books and Papers presented to the Society

400. Copies of Lewis's Exposition of the Church Catechism presented by the author.
- [40. Copies of a little Book intituled a new method of Reading Writing & printing all Languages in short hand &c. presented by Mr. Hall the Author.]
50. Copies of the address for Charitable & well dispos'd in behalf of poor individuals for encouraging a new Impression of the Bible presented by Mr. Thorsell.
500. Copies of a Tract intituled a practical Catechism shewing the principal Errors of the Church of Rome, presented by the Society at Dublin for promoting English protestant Chrs. in Ireland.
6. Copy of a Book intituled a Sermon & friendly address from a Minister in the Country to his parishioners a pres^t from the Author Mr. Jones of Ripon Abbe's Church.
- ~~200. Copies of the Bp. of Bangor's sermon before the Irish Comop. Soc. at Bow Chh. 10. March last a pres^t from the said Society.~~
50. Copies of a Bp. of Oxford's sermon before the Soc. for Propagating the Gospel 20. Feb^r and
50. Collection of papers a present from the said Society.
36. Copies of a Bp. of Bathon's sermon at St. Bride's Chh. before the Trustees for Georgia 19. March last and
12. Genl. Acc^t of Monies & Effects received & expended on the Colony of Georgia for a year a present from the said Trustees.
50. Printed Copies of a Quot^r of a Supplicatory at Wichester a present from the Trustees.
400. Bp. of Bangor's sermon before the Irish Comop. Soc. at Bow Chh. 10. March last
200. Bp. of Cork's sermon 20. March 1739. before the Incorporated Soc. at Dublin a present from the said Society.
25. Copies of a State of the Society in Scotland. projected by the said Society.
25. Copies of Mr. Webster's sermon at Edinburgh 12. January. 1741
200. Copies of Watts's divine songs for the use of Children presented by Henry Salisbury Esq^r of Ilton in the County of Shropshire.
1. Bp. of Meaux's Essay towards an instruction for Indians presented by Dr. Wilson
2. Copies of Dr. Clarke's sermon at Exeter 13 October a present from the Author.
84. Mr. Fenwick's Book intituled help for the sincere in plain Meditation, a pres^t from a person desiring to be unknown by Mr. Longman Bookseller in Catherine street now to be distributed among the masters of the Charity schools in and about London and Westminster

order of the Society.

500. Copies of Standing orders of the Society.
 500. A. M^r. Tillotson's persuasive to frequent Communion.
 500. Copies of Worthington on Self Resignation.
 1000. Copies of the Bps. of S^t Asaph's Sermon at Anniversary meeting of
 Charity School, ~~published~~
 in the year 1749.
 1000. Account of Society, &c annexed to the said Sermon.
 500. Copies of Circular Letter abt E India Mission ~~to be printed~~
 2000. Mr Disney's admonition agt Drunkenness & reprinted.
 500. Copies of advertisement for ceasing the custom of paying Carriage
 off packets.
 250. Bps. Bully Companion to Candidates for Holy orders, including the
 100 Copies ordered to be sold 1 April 1761.

7350

Packets sent to Subscribing and Corresponding Members

42. Extraordinary Packets from half a Crown to £. in value
222. General Packets Consisting of Books, & small Tracts
sent into the Society's Store
208. Packets at the desire of several Members, consisting
of

956. Bibles.
449. New Testaments.
1261. Common prayer books.
3867. Other bound books.
21379. Small Tracts.

In all... 279121

*Report of the Committee who Audited
the Society's Accounts for last Year the
20th February 1741/2.*

On Account of the Society's Designs in General.		
Balance due to the Society from the late Treasurer: ---		£ 188. 18 2
<i>Robert Witham Esq.</i>		
Receipts by the Rev. Mr. Archdeacon Denne: ---		
Casual Benefactions including 820. 4. 6 ⁴ due last Audit and 500. ¹ / ₂ recd of William Tillard Esq. Treasurer of Subscriptions. 1500. 5. 9 ⁴		
Payments for Society's General Designs including 1043. 15. 0 for purchasing 1000. ms. ^o Seal book by order of the Society. ---	1443. 4. 9 ⁴	
Balance due to Society in hand of Mr. ---		57. 11 1/2
<i>Archdeacon Denne</i>		
Receipts by William Tillard Esq. viz: ---		
Subscription Money including 273. 8. 1 & 250. paid to him by Mr. Hoare in part of a larger sum advanced at several times for ^o Bid. Mission in East India. ---		904. 3. 1
Payments to sundry including 500. paid to Mr. Archdeac. Denne by order of Society. ---	687. 17. 3	
Balance due to Society in hand of Mr. Tillard ---		216 5 10
On Account of Mrs. Palmer's Legacy of 4000. [£]		
Receipts including 240. 10. 8 ⁴ Balance due last Audit in hand of Mr. Archdeac. Denne. ---	394. 10. 8 ⁴	
Payments to H. Newman on acct of ^o Bid. Mission to India by order of Society 22 Decr ---	240. --	
Balance due to Society in hand of Mr. D. Denne. ---		154 10 8 1/2
On Account of the Arabick Impressions.		
Receipts by Balance due last Audit. ---	72. 3. 4 ⁴	
Payments on said acct by Mr. Archdeac. Denne. ---	11. 7. 10	
Balance due to the Society in the hands of Mr. Archdeacon Denne. ---		60 15 6
Carried forward ---		£ 677 11 2

Brought Over

On Account of the Protestant Mission to East India

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq. including the

Sum of 273¹/₂ l. 6s. Ballance of his Acco. due

Last Audit 493¹/₂ l. 8s. 6d.

By A. Newman of St. Archdeacon Dunn
by order of Society } 240⁰/₀ . . .

Payments as by M^r Hoare and A. Newman's Account examined at the
Audit including 250⁰/₀ paid to M^r Tullard
54⁰/₀ Bream of Printing and Writing paper
and several presents to the British &
Danish Missionaries by order of the
Society 374¹/₂ l. 19s. 6d.

By A. Newman for 85⁰/₀ l. 10s. 6d.
to M^r George at 5⁰/₀ l. 7s. 6d.
Once by order of Society . . . } 240⁰/₀ . . .

Ballance due to the Society
in the Hands of M^r Hoare . . . } 614¹/₂ l. 19s. 6d.

Total of Ballance due to the Society of which
there is now remain. in M^r Hoare's hands . . . } 796¹/₂ l. 10s. 2d.
(607¹/₂ l. 12s. 3d.)

Total of Arrears of Subscription due to
the Society at Freshwater 1741⁰/₀ . . . } 361⁰/₀ l. 2s. 10d.

£ 1157 13 11

Brought from other side	£ 1157.13.12
The Society has in New South Sea Annuitie out of Mr. Palmer's Legacy	2800. --
Ditto a Benefaction from a Clergyman in Devon. unkn.	100. --
	<hr/> 2900. --
Out of the General Designs in South Sea Stock	1000. --
Out of Mr. Palmer's Legacy	1200. --
	<hr/> 2200. --
Total, In Publick Funds	<hr/> £ 5100. --

Other Proceedings of the Society in the Year 1740
Things not accounted for under the foregoing heads
considered in the Order as they Occur'd were as follows.

1740/41

Jan^y 27. Instructions were given by the Society to recommend it to their Agents and Corresponding Members at Fort St. George, and Fort St. John to dispose the English families there to entertain such Children of the Mission Schools as may be fit for their services preferable to the Heathen Children.

Feb^y 10. M^r. Martin Secretary to the Trustees for Georgia by a Letter of the 7th Cur^t signify'd that the Trustees are disposed to send a 4th Transport of 50. Saltzburghers to Ebenezer, to pay their passage from Rotterdam, and furnish them with Tools, Bedding & Necessaries in the Voyage, as also with some Swine and Poultry when there.

A Copy of this Letter was sent to the Rev^d. M^r. Urlsperger at Ausburg, and M^r. Liegenhagen was desired to recommend the giving Dispatch to their setting out thence, so as to be at Rotterdam in July, towards the expence of which the Society agreed to advance 50. L. and the Trustees signify'd their willingness to make that sum up to 100. L. if so much should be necessary for the service of conducting them to Rotterdam.

March 31. M^r. Hoare brought to the Society a Copy of a Beq^uil of Lady Elizabeth Hastings's wife, by which she bequeaths to two Trustees Members of the Society 700. L. to the General Design of the Society and 300. L. to the Protestant Mission in East India to be applied as the Society shall direct, and the same was paid to M^r. Hoare.

At the Desire of the Trustees for Charity Schools in and about London, the Society agreed to the nomination of the Bp of St. Asaph to preach the Sermon at the Anniversary meeting of the Charity Schools at Christ's Church London the 30th of Aprile & gave directions for providing at the Charge of the Society Accommodations for the Children on that Occasion.

in a Letter of the 29. Inst. proceeding with the Society a List of the
Inhabitants then consisting of 64. Families containing 117. free
Men and Women beside 72. great and small Children making
all 189. Inhabitants.

28. The Committee for Receipts and Payments were desired to put out
1000. £. South Sea Stock for the Use of the General Designs of the Society
out of the Ballances of Cash in their respective hands as appeared
at the Audit 25. of April. 1741. and the same was accordingly done.

May 5. A Royal Pass was obtained by the Society to enable Monsr. Jean
Ludofred de Millern to conduct the 50. German Protestants coming
from Ausburg to Rotterdam in their way to Georgia, and the same
was sent to Mr. Wolsperger with a particular Desire, that in
the choice of Emigrants to make up the Number proposed to
be sent to Ebenezer regard should be had to such Protestants
as have suffered most for the sake of Religion in Saltzburg
or places adjacent preferable to any other.

26. A Committee was appointed for distributing 19. £. found in the
Charity Box towards releasing poor prisoners, and by their report
afterwards it appeared that 17. Prisoners had been discharged
and set at Liberty for that sum out of Ludgate & the Marshalsea
Prisons.

June 9. Mr. Wolsperger at Ausburg in a Letter of the 5. th June No.
sent a List of the 50. Colonists going to Georgia, that they would
take their Route thro' the Duchy of Wirtemberg, where his
Excellency Monsr. Georgij, a privy Counsellor of his Highness the
Duke, would recommend them in their passage to the
Accommodations necessary for them and their Children.

30. The Society ordered their Messenger to send packets to all the Sub-
scribing members both in Town & Country and to all the Ban-
facturers to the Society last year consisting of the Bp. of St. Asaph
sermon & other Articles brought into the Society's Store last year.

July

Several Letters from the Missionaries and others residing in E. India by the Colchester and Warrington were sent and refer'd to the Committee for answering Letters from India.

14. This day about 60. Saltzburghers arriv'd in the Thames from Rotterdam in the Success Capt. Norwood and were quarantined in Rotherhithe till they could embark for Georgia.

Aug 25. The Society received a Letter from the Rev^d. M^r. de Rode at Narva in Livonia 29. Dec^r. 1740. that he had distributed some of the N. Testaments and Psalters in Arabick sent to him among the Turkish Captives in those parts, who, upon the peace betwixt Russia and the Turks, when they were to return home, offer'd to return the Arabick Books, but when they were told that they were given to them, they thankfully accepted them, and he hopes may prove a Seed that may yield an increase of good fruit to the glory of God.

He covers to the Society Copies of 2. Letters from M^r. Heinsius one of the Commissioners appointed by the Czarina to regulate the Settlements to the Eastward of Russia as far as Siberia. These Letters contain among other Advices that the Arabick Books sent to him by M^r. de Rode from the Society were distributed partly in the Tartary School at New Orenburg, partly in Samarchand and the little Buchary, and he hopes with good Success.

That 3 Months ago General Urusoff of Tartary extraction had the Chief Direction of Orenburg conferr'd upon him. And as he is a Man of Integrity and good principles, well beloved among the Tartary Nations, he will rectify what is amiss and settle the Interest of the Colony according to the laudible intention of the Czarish Majesty. That he has settled a Correspondence with the Rev^d. Pastor Weiss in Astracan on the Wolga near the Caspian Sea an unwearied Labourer in propagating the Gospel.

That up

There are some few Hermits of that kind in the
of which 2 are Greeks retired thither from Turkey; there has been
relation with the Neighbouring Inhabitants of the Buchary and Tash
where the Arch Priest of the Fort resides. These Hermits are well
versed in the Turkish, Persian and Arabian Languages. That he was
well acquainted with one of them who was a very good man, and as he
was informed there are several other such Hermits up and down in
the Chalmakey and little Buchary, by which means there are souls
that fear God in all the corners of the Earth and even in the remote
Deserts; the Tartar Nations have a great esteem for them, and are
ready to serve them upon all occasions. In the city Iaik one
finds many honest people among the Cossacks, it contains at least
4000. families. That his acquaintance in that place made him
think it would be useful to send as many copies of Arndt's True
Christianity, in the Russian Language, printed at Halle, as he
could get, where there are so many souls disposed for good impres-
sions, and if Mr. Rodde had any copies left he begs he would send
him if it were but a few copies. That in Tobolsky he had a
good opportunity to put into the hands of an Hermit 3. New
Testaments and 4. Psalters and ten small Tracts in Arabic.
That some of the last pieces have been sent to Peking in China
by an Indian Merchant by a Pious Hermit. That at Ufa there
is an Arabic School founded chiefly for promoting Christianity
and other Sciences among the Tartars, the Master of which was
paid by the Colony, and by the Divine Blessing success attended
it for a considerable time, till War, Hunger and other
Necessitous Circumstances interrupted it.

Mr. Rodde also covered to the Society an Extract of another
Letter sent to him by the Rev. Mr. Goeningshausen at Irkut-
sk the Metropolis of Siberia on the borders of China
dated 15. Sept. 1740.

That

at the City was begun to be built about 1760 by the
Families from Tver near the Volga but now contains about 1000
and is about 10. Wersts or Russian Miles in circumference situated in a
most pleasant plain: it has a fortress of high wooden Walls, and is sur-
rounded on the Land side with Pallisades. There are 12. Russian Churches
in the City and 2. Cloysters, one for men and the other for Women. The
most of the Inhabitants consist of Exiles and live upon Traffick. He
has prevailed with the Archirey, a Native of Ukraine, and his Son
M^r. Lange a German, who has been several times employed as
Envoy to the Emperor of China, to erect a Seminary, wherein both
Russian and converted Tartarian Youths may be instructed in all
usefull Sciences, according to the Institutions of Hall, wherein the
Mungalish, Tungusish and Chinese Languages, are to be taught in
order to fit the Scholars for the Conversion of the Heathen. That
the Wood for this Building is already cut down, and his Son M^r. Lange
designs to erect Mills for sawing of Wood, the Revenue whereof to be employ'd
for the support of the Seminary and the Archirey has wrote to all the
Cloysters to contribute something towards a fund for that purpose. That
the Heathen in those parts called Bratsky or Buratti, are naturally
an honest sober people, and like war receive any good impression
among whom there are no Drunkards, Whoremongers, nor Thieves,
they are much offended at the lives of Wicked Christians.

That all the Arabick Books he carried with him have been receiv'd
with great Joy in Tomskoy, Tara, Thumeca, and Tobolsky, by the
Bucharay Tartars with whom he had many agreeable Conversation
by Interpreters.

Oct^r 13.

The Society considering the Ill State of M^r. Schultze's health and
the uncertainty of his continuance in the Service of the Mission
at Madras, desired M^r. Liegenhagen to recommend it to the
College at Copenhagen to permit one of the Danish Missionaries
at Tranquebar to go to Fort St. George, to supply M^r. Schultze's
place, in case he left it, till the Society can provide for it
from Europe.

from Mr. Tinkerbagen, Chancellor of the University and Rector of the College at Copenhagen dated 16th Nov^r N.S. in answer to the desire of the Society in Oct^r last in the following words.

" Yours of the 16th of Oct^r hath been immediately communicated
" to his Excellency the President and all the Members of the College
" who unanimously approved of and agreed to the Motion made
" in your Letter by the Hon^{ble} Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
" and as it happened the Princess Charlotta Amelia, being ready to
" sail, the College has actually wrote to the Missionaries at Tranquebar
" Instructions to choose the fittest among themselves, who is after-
" wards to hold himself ready to go to Madras as soon as he is
" desired from the Society and to stay there and serve the Mission,
" till he is released by another Missionary sent by the Society.

" The College hath very earnestly recommended this affair to the
" Missionaries, being sensible of the unhappy consequences if any
" disadvantageous report of the state of the Mission at Madras
" should get abroad; and have beside enjoined them to assist that
" Mission as much as possible they can in every respect.

" These are the True sentiments of the College towards the Mission
" at Madras, from the great esteem and gratitude of all the Members
" to the Society for their constant favour and particular kindness to
" the Tranquebar Mission.

" You will be pleased, sir, to assure the Society of the great esteem
" the College takes in the uninterrupted good Harmony that hath subsisted
" for so many Years between them and the Society, and of the sincere
" desire they have to shew their thankful acknowledgements for
" all the Assistance given by the Society from Year to Year to make
" the Danish Mission at Tranquebar prosperous.

Thus far the Letter from the
College at Copenhagen.

Dec^r

15. The Society directed application to be made to the Directors of the East India Company for leave to send freight free in one of their Ships such things as had been ordered by the Society to be bought for the Service of the Mission and the same was readily granted.

Some further Account of what has passed in the Society during the Year 1741. relating to the Protestant Mission to East India.

In July and Octr 1741. the Society recd several Letters from their Missionaries and Correspondents in East India by the Wilmington, Colchester, the Hardwich, and Prince William; among others from,

Gov^r Benyon at Fort St. George, by a Letter dated 6th Jan^y 1740/41. signifying that he wishes it were in his Power, as much as it is his Inclination, to promote effectually the Design of the Society in those Parts. That the little progress hitherto made in this Design, he hopes, is chiefly to be attributed to the Difficulties the Missionaries have met with in removing the prejudices the People have imbibed, in favour of their own, and against any other Religion. That he's very sensible, by long experience, how hard it is, in other Matters, to alter the Customs of their forefathers, and that if they serve the Company at all, it must be in their own way, their prejudices and obstinacy being carried so far that they must, literally speaking, forsake Houses & Brethren, Fathers and Mothers for Christ's sake, to quit the Religion they were bred in. That this ought not to discourage so Pious an Undertaking, as labouring their Conversion, and as long as the Missionaries preach the Gospel in its

primitive

...and they may in due appointed time expect a blessing
in their endeavours, by an increase of their Converts.

The Rev. Mr. Eden Howard, one of the Chaplains at Fort St. George, by a letter dated 12. Oct^r 1740. signifies that the Society's Corresponding Members there, had received their Consignments for that Year and delivered them up as directed. That he believes Mr. Schultze will go for Copenhagen by a Tranquebar Ship Oct^r 1741.

By an other Letter of the 4th Feb^r following he confirms the Acc^t he had before given of the safe arrival of all the Society's Consignments.

Mr. Schultze at Fort St. George East India 2. Sep^r 1740 in Answer to the Society's of the 28th of Dec^r 1739. and 20th March following acquaints them that the Colchester safely arrived there the 10th of Aug^t 1740. with the goods & silver for the service of the protestant Mission on that Coast. He thanks the Society for their kind present especially his salary, and that the goods appointed for Fort St. David and Tranquebar have been duly forwarded to them. That the silver for Tranquebar viz. 3900^{rs} 15^{sh} he had sold at Fort St. George at the rate of 3006^{rs} 29^{sh} 60^{ls} being about 1202. L. Ster^l. That the salaries of the three English Missionaries, being about 519^{rs} yielded 399^{rs} 7^{sh} 20^{ls} being 159^{rs} 12^{sh} Ster^l. That the Mission at Fort St. George goes on by Degrees for the conversion of souls and the Business of it lies day and night at his Heart. He concludes with wishing that it may please God to direct the Society to the use of such means as may not only keep up the Honour of their Mission, but to carry it on to Perfection.

W. Schultze

of the Mission rightly so as to answer the intent of the Society
has endeavoured to prepare some Boys for the Service of the
and School Masters, which they have done for a Year past and
very much facilitate the future Conduct of the Mission. In
the Mission there has also the good fortune to have in possession
many good Books written and translated into the Language of
the Country as will be very beneficial to the New Converts such
as the Bible in the Malabarick and Gentou Languages, The former
Prayer Book, Andri's true Christianity, with the Garden of Paradise
and Thomas a Kempis into the same Language, and the New
Testament in the Indostan Language will be finished in a
few Months. He therewith sends an Account of his Receipts
and Disbursements on acct. of the Mission for the Year past
together with a Catalogue, in the Latin Tongue, of the Books he has
prepared for the Service of the Mission. That he has now
entertained M. Hutter formerly ment. for above a Year as past
in the Portuguese Tongue, and Steward of the Mission. That he
performs his Duty so well that he may be reckon'd as good as one
or two young Missionaries, but in order to continue the Mission
there with Success it will be necessary there should be one or
two more Missionaries sent from Europe, he himself being
in Years. He recommends it to the Society to send by the first
Shipping at least one Missionary, and that he may be
qualified with meekness as well as with Learning. He concludes
with praying God to bless the Society and all the Benefactors
of the Mission.

Gov.

...of the ... last ...
... on his ... and their present of ...
... that his best endeavours shall ever be employed for
the Countenance and Encouragement of the Protestant Mission
established at Cadulore. That Mr. Kiernander arrived there early
in August last to whom he shall be glad to do any service in
his power.

John Earnest Queister at Cadulore 22nd Sept^r 1748
thanks the Society for the continuance of their undeserved
favours and confidence in him by increasing his Salary and
their kind present of 10[£]. As to the business of the Mission
till the happy arrival of his Colleague his main application has
been to perfect himself in the Malabar Language where
- in he is so far advanced that he can talk publicly to the
Natives, sometimes for an Hour together, the Subjects of which
he has given some Acc^t. in his Journal. That he hopes in a
Short time Mr. Kiernander will attain to the Knowledge of the
Portuguese Language and so be able to assist him in what relates
to the external business of the Mission and that he may be able
to apply himself more diligently to the main business of it.

That the Children in the Portuguese School, advance pretty well
not only in Knowledge, but in a Sense of Religion upon their
Hearts, and he hopes that he has been very careful to cultivate
an Acquaintance with the Native Malabarians and to make
them sensible of their Misery and want of true Knowledge,
but he has not yet met with such success as to find one who
showed a real Desire of being better instructed, however by
Divine assistance he has gained one point which he was afraid
he should never do, viz. the beginning a Malabarian School of
Heathenish Children under a Christian School-Master.

That

That the Design of this School is to instruct the Natives in the Christian Religion and in the English Language, and to give them a competent Acquaintance with the Subtilties of Divinity, that they may be able to defend themselves against the Arguments of the Infidels, and to convert their Neighbours. That he has promised their Parents that the Boys shall learn reading writing and Arithmetick in such way as is usual in their own Schools and if afterwards they should desire to learn Portuguese or English he will endeavour to teach them, however he told them plainly that no Idol must be named or worshipped in this School, because he did not want their Assistance but depended in all his business upon the only true God. They consented to this and brought the Children at the appointed time, which is a certain proof that their usual dislike which hinders them from conversing with the Europeans (except it should be for gain) is in a great measure abated, and that he hopes to see the blessed hour of finding thro' this School a happy entrance for the Salvation of some of the Natives. That some Months ago the Library there was augmented with several useful Books in Quivers sent by the Rev. Mr. Professor Franck in a Danish Ship to Tranquebar, where they have been bound, and forwarded to Cudalore, he concludes with humble recommendations of himself to the Society and hearty wishes for their prosperity.

John Zach. Ziernander

John Philip Fabricius —

Daniel Zeglin —

by their Letter of the 23.

Aug. 1740. at Cudalore —

Jointly signify their thanks to the Society for all the favours they received from them while they were in England, nor can they be thankful enough to God for his gracious protection from every Danger during the Voyage in which they have endeavored to edify one another with the word of God, exercising themselves in the English Portuguese and Malabarick Languages.

That

... had been exceedingly kind to them during the Voyage, and to treat them with as much civility and goodness as he never refused them any thing; and when by the good providence of God they arrived the 17th of Aug. 1740. on the Coast of Port St. Jago he was so good as to offer to set them on Shore there, which they accepted with great thankfulness praising God for his goodness in carrying them safe through the Voyage. That as soon as they got on Shore they had the honour to wait on Gov. Hubbard and Supper with him who received them very kindly and promised all possible assistance in whatever they wanted; and afterwards ordered them and their Stores to be convey'd to Cudulore where Mr. Gueister received them with great gladness joining in prayer and thanksgiving to God for all his unmerited mercies; they conclude with desiring that their most humble services to the Society might be accepted.

John Earnest Gueister --- } by their joint Letter
John Zachary Kierlander } of 23. Sept. 1740. at
Cudulore signify that the Children of the Portuguese School cannot well be increased, if it be considered that those who call themselves Portuguese People are for the greatest part Papists who will not have their Children brought up in a Protestant School. That they are sensible of the Charges that attend the wholly maintaining their Children; but if it be not so, too great Difficulties will attend their not being wholly maintained viz. the Parents would not send their Children, because as they are careless of their own Souls, they would not mind which way their Children went 2^d If the Children should eat and sleep at home they would pretend so many excuses for coming too late, or staying away, that it would greatly hinder their advancement in learning. They desire the Society may likewise be assured that they will endeavour besides the Instruction given to the Children, they may learn some work, which for the future may be serviceable to them to maintain themselves and their Parents.

That

What as to the building for the Mission, it may be assured that all unnecessary ornament is excluded, so that it is no more than a long plain Building in the street, with a room on each side within & is at present sufficient for a common room and for apartments for 2. Missionaries & for 2. Scholars, the wing is not yet finished for want of bricks & Lime which could not be had this Year, but the foundation is laid, and a good part of Materials, as Timber, Kestons & Iron, are ready, so that they think it cannot cost above 100. Pagoda's or 40 £ Sterl. more to finish the whole which they hope may last for many years.

Messrs Gueister & Kier nander } by another letter of 10. Jan^r

1740/41. at Cudulore signify that they had there with sent their Journal for last Year and the list of their receipts & disbursements, the Minutes of their Conferences, and a Draught of the Houses belonging to the Mission there, they desire the Journal & Min^{utes} of the Conferences may be communicated to the Rev^d. Mr. Liegenhagen in order to its being translated and forwarded to Germany. The Circumstances and times not permitting them to send a particular Acct^t to Germany for the Satisfaction of the Benefactors there who are disposed to favour the Protestant Mission in India, that in the Portuguese School there are 9. Children at present. They conclude with wishing the Society success in all their Designs, and recommend themselves to the continuance of their favour. In a P.S. They desire that Whitby's Paraphrase and Annotations on the New Testament & Abbe Bannier's Mythology of the Ancients explained from History, might be sent to the Mission Library at Cudulore, the last being of use to discover the Origin of the Indian Idolatry.

Messrs

By their Letter of 3^d Dec^r at Tranquebar thank
Fabricius & Hegelin. }
thely for all the Assistance they have had from them to the Mission
at Tranquebar, and particularly for the Accommodations provided for
the two Missionaries, Fabricius and Hegelin sent with Mr. Kiernan
the New Missionary to Pondicherry, whom they have great reason to hope
may prove happy Assistants both to them and Mr. Guenster.

As to the progress of the Mission at Tranquebar, they have for the 1st 2^d Days in every week explained the Gospel in as perspicuous a manner
as possible, by frequently intermixing Catechising even in the midst
of their sermons, and the 2^d Catechists of their Congregation in the Town
are instructed to go round about in the working days both in the Town
and Villages adjacent to repeat to the Members of their Church the
Substance of their Sermons the Sunday before; beside which there
seldom passes a week, wherein they do not go abroad themselves,
preaching in 2. 3. or more places in the Streets, publick resting houses
or in the fields where a Number of Heathen resort: when they hear
them begin, and by such opportunities, when they go abroad they congre-
gate also their little Flocks, dwelling in such places, praying with
them and giving them such Admonitions as they have need of, which
the Heathen, who go by, often see and hear, & sometimes for the greater
excitation of the hearers they take with them part of their School Boys
and Catechise them, publickly in sight of the Heathen, on some part
of the Gospel. As to the Christians who are further off in the Kingdom
of Tanjour & the Marrower Country, those who have imbibed any
Christian Instruction at Tranquebar about the time of their Chris-
-ening they are under the care of their Catechists, and Pastor Aaron who
supplies them with necessary Instruction for their souls as much as
possible, and make a report of their respective offices every Month,
receiving at the same time new Instructions; besides which they
are accustomed to bring their Flocks to Tranquebar by turns
on the 3. Anniversaries Holy Feasts. That under Pastor Aaron the
Catechist Rajanakin, Diego, Shawrimuth; 2. Assistants & two
Deaconesses, the Malabar Congregation is augmented

With

That the Malabarian School consists of 131. 46
 And the Portuguese School of 46
 maintained by Benefactions from Europe }
 Making in all 177.

So that the Number of Proselytes since the beginning of the
 Mission is 5723. Souls of which there were alive when the last
 Acct. was printed 3936. persons which gives them a happy prospect
 of the future progress of the Gospel in these parts. They add a long
 Acct. of the troubles which have happened by the late Wars in the
 Kingdom of Tanjour, from the Mogullians which drove many of
 the Inhabitants down to the Sea Coast, for the Protection of the
 Europeans, and gave a Number of them an Opportunity of embracing
 Christianity in the Years 1738. & 1739. more than in the Year
 1740. when peace was restored, this has obliged them to think of
 Ordaining another Native Priest as soon as they can, because
 of the great troubles still subsisting in the Kingdom of Tanjour.
 That the Number of Christians being now much increased, the
 Aversion that the Heathen had for them is Very much abated;
 And particularly in the Company's Territories, some of their
 Congregation are beloved by all that know them, and particularly
 Pastor Aaron, who is in so great esteem among the Heathen, that
 they come to him to decide their Differences. That as to their printing
 this Year, they have published a New Edition of a Dialogue betwixt
 a Mahometan and a Christian, With a History of the Passion, Resur-
 rection and Ascension of Christ which they hope will be of great
 use & have sent a Copy to the Society. The printing of the Old
 Testament in Portuguese is likewise continued as far as
 their Fund of paper would permit.

That

They represent the Difficulties that will attend the printing the Indian Languages in Roman Letters, the Indians having such an Aversion to the European Customs, that at present they seem not disposed to the use of those Characters. They conclude with wishes that it may please God to bless all the endeavours of the Society for the Advancement of his Glory.

Stephen Law Esq. Gov. of Bombay in a Letter dated 15 Dec 1740. thanks the Society for the packet of Books he received by Cap. Cook in the *Haasling* field. That he fears it's quite out of his power to procure a Lexicon for the Ancient Persian, being himself unacquainted with the Language, as all the Servants of the Company there are. That Mr. Fraser, who went to England in the last Ship, has procured a Curious Collection of Mss. and perhaps that may be among them. That he shall always dedicate himself to the Service of the Society by obeying any Commands they lay upon him.

These Letters have been all answered, pursuant to the Direction of the Society, by the *Lynn*, *Walpole*, and *Somerset* Ships to India & in the *Lynn* Cap. Gilbert there have been sent 50. Ream of printing paper, 4. Ream of writing paper, 9 Doz. of mill'd pasteboards, and other Materials desired by the Missionaries, for the Printer, Book binder and Letter foundry, with the usual presents of Books and other things besides 850.^l 10.^d of Spanish Silver for the British Missionaries and 2125. 10. in the same species at the Desire of the Rev. Mr. Ziegenhagen for the Danish Missionaries making in all 2976. ounces,

which at 5. 75 on being taken to the ... have
ordered the value of 300. in gold and money to be insured for full
of any Accidents in the Voyage that may frustrate the expedition
of the Missionaries, and those that wish well to their undertaking.

Ed.

in
wa
the
it
a
n.
silly

Directio
ia &
inting
and
4 bin
other
mar
Rev.
aria
p

N 18

English Sunday paper

Britisher Kemble

1837

1837

1837

1837

1837

1837

1837

1012

By the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge Tuesday
5 April. 1743.

Agreed that an Abstract of
Proceedings of the Society for the
Year be Read at their Anniversary
Meeting.

3 April. 1743.

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

An Abstract of the Proceedings
of the Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge for one year and Quarter ending
Tuesday 29th March 1743.

Charity Schools

In South Britain do not decrease, though the
late decay of Trade has much reduced the Funds for
supporting them.

The Circulating Welsh Charity Schools
from the Month of Septemb^r. 1741. to September
1742. continue to subsist to the number of
89. Schools wherein ^{they} are taught to read the
Bible and say the Catechism of Men, Women,
and Children some for 4. others for 5. or 6.
Months upwards of - - - - - 5100. Scholars

Work houses

are increased and the Funds for supporting them in many places doubled by the Taxes rais'd on the Parishioners to supply the present Distresses of the Poor: But the late charitable Institution of Infirmeries for Sick and lame in London and other Great Cities, have very ^{much} abated the Distresses which would otherwise have accrued to the Labouring Poor and to the Publick in the want of those usefull Foundations.

A Remarkable Example of one of these Infirmeries lately erected in Goodman's Fields gives an Account of Men cured, or now under the care of it from Nov^r 1740. to 25. March. 1743. of 5017. Seafaring and ^{Labouring} Tradesmen ^{have been} relieved by it.

Subscribing Members

Richard Mountney Esq. one of the Barons of the Exchequer
Ireland

The Rev. Mr. James Torkington Rect. of St. Andrew's Church
Huntingtonshire

Rev. Dr. Sloan Elmore Rector of Chesham

Rev. Mr. Lewis Bruce Min. of Somerset

Dr. John Chapman Archdeacon of London

Rev. Mr. William Rothery Lecturer of Chesham

Rev. Mr. A. D. Hayler Prebend. of Westminster

St. Griffith Boynton Bar. of Burton

Henry Weston Esq. of Chertsey in Surrey

Rev. Mr. John Johnson of St. Martin's Westminster

Rev. Mr. Charles Jenner Rect. of Buckworth

Mr. Archdeacon Congreve of Armagh in Ireland

St. John Chapman Bart. Lond.

Corresponding Members chas. 10.

Rev. Mr. Venn Rye Rect. of Stambourn in Essex
Rev. Mr. Charles Wheatly Min. of Turnoua pelham Herts
Rev. Mr. Tho. Shaw Vic. of Merevale Warwickshire
Rev. Mr. Crisnam Land Min. of Turnoua pelham Herts
Rev. Mr. Tho. Ellis Min. of Holyhead in Anglesea
Rev. Mr. Rob. Baynes of Knorshop near Leeds Yorkshire
Rev. Mr. John Kerrington Lecturer of St. Mary Aldermary
Rev. Mr. Tho. Grimwood Min. at Dedham in Essex
The Hon. W. Shirley Esq. Gov. of the province of Massachusetts
Bay in New England
Rev. Mr. W. M. Pyrch Min. of the Great Church at Dover
Rev. Mr. W. M. Friend Rect. of Wotton in Oxfordshire
Rev. Mr. James Whitehall Rect. of Enfield Middx.
Rev. Mr. G. Medlicott Vic. of Eyreshers Sussex
Rev. Mr. W. M. Barcroft Rect. of Farstead & Vic. of
Kelvedon near Witham in Essex
Rev. Mr. Tho. Valbot Curate of White Church Satop
Rev. Mr. Hemming Chaplain to the Turkey Compe. Meppo
Rev. Dr. Sharp Prebend of Durham
Rev. Mr. John Moore of St. Sepulchres Lond.

Books & Papers presented to the Society

12. Copies of a Book entitled *welch Dictionary* continued by Mr. Thors.
150. Copies of the late Rev. Edmund Bromes' *Christian Devotion* received in Quirey from Mr. W. M. Downing printer a present to the Society by the Author before his Death
60. Copies of Dr. Stebbins's Sermon before the Propagating Society from the said Society
12. Copies of Mr. Wisheart's Sermon at Edin. a present from the Society for propagat. at Edinburgh
30. Copies of Dr. Best's Sermon before the Trustees for Georgia from the said Trustees
200. Copies of the Rev. Dr. Berriman's Sermon from the Society corresponding with the Incorporated Society at Dublin
40. Copies of an Acct of the Infirmary at James's Street Westminster
200. Copies of the protestant Catechism by Mr. Cole from the Irish Cor. Society
1. Vita & Agon Chris. Theod. Walther Miss. Dan. apud Franquebec Authore Chris. Schoettgenio by Mr. Liegenhagen
3. Arch Bp Tillotson's Sermons 3. Vol. fol. to any of the Society's public Libraries in E. India by a friend of Mr. Bridges at Colham
2. Dr. Barrow's Sermons 2. Vol. fol. to Dr. by Dr.
1500. Copies of the Protest. Catechism ordered by the late R. Primate of Scotland
12. Dr. Webster's Sermon preached at Ware 10. Nov. last by the Author
50. Mr. Lewis's explanation of the *Twelve Apostles* in the Church Catechism relating to the *signification of the words*
1. Avis au Public sur l'établissement & le progrès de la Société formée à Genève &c. by Mr. Vernet Prof. there
12. Copies of a Sermon preached at Lambeth Chapel on the consecration of the present Bp of St. David by Dr. Bearcroft
12. Duty of all Christians to read the Scripture, a sermon by Dr. Webster at Ware presented by the Author
4. Copies of Mr. Gloucester Ridley's 8. sermons on the Holy Ghost by Dr. [unclear]

2301.

1. For the Society's Library
2. For the Mission Libraries in East India

Books & papers bought or printed by order
of the Society

1.	Index Villaris
1250.	Copies of a Compassionate Address to prisoners for crimes &c.
1250.	Copies of D ^o Trapp's Sermon before the Trustees for Charity - for Debt
1000.	Copies of D ^o Trapp's Sermon before the Trustees for Charity Schools 13. May 1722 with the Act of the Society at the end of each copy
2000.	Copies of Mr. Disney's Admonition agt Swearing &c.
1000.	Husband Man's Prayer
300.	Copies of D ^o Trapp's Sermon with the Act of the Society
5000.	Copies of the Collects bound up with the Bibles & Testaments
6.	Copies of D ^o Zach. Cradock's Sermon on the Providence of God
1000.	Earl of Rochester's funeral Sermon
6.	Sincere Christian & Convert from the Church of Rome &c.
6.	Discourse of Confirmation in a Dialogue &c.
6.	Sober thoughts for the cure of Melancholy esp. Religious
1000.	D ^o Horneck's diguasive from Apery in a Letter to a Lady
13825.	

02

1065

Packets sent to Subscribers & Corresponding Members

60. Extraordinary Packets from half a Crown to thirty pounds sterling
456. General Packets consisting of Books & small Tracts sent
into the Society's Store.

304. Packets at the desire of several Members on the Terms
of the Society consisting of

820.

1212. Bibles

848. New Testaments

1969. Common Prayers

5393. Other bound Books

23440. Small Tracts stitched

In all --- 32062.

*Report of the Committee who
audited the Society's Accounts last
Year the 9th April 1748.*

On Account of the Society's Designs in General

*Balance due to the Society from their late Treasurer Robert
Witham Esq. } £ 100 10 2.*

*Receipts by the Reverend Mr. Archdeacon Denne viz
Casual Benefactions including 57: 11: 11² Balance } 652: 19: 6.
Due last Audit*

Payments for the Society's Designs in General ----- 579: 16: 2

*Balance due to the Society in the hands } 73 3 4.
of Mr. Archdeacon Denne*

*Receipts by William Tillard Esq. viz
Subscription money including 216: 5: 10 } 725: 10:
Balance of his account at the Audit
20th February 1741. -----*

*Payments to Sundries including 500. l. South
Sea Stock bought by order of the Society } 811: 12: 6.
Value 554: 7: 6 -----*

*Balance due to Mr. Tillard for over } 86: 11: 8.
payments -----*

On Account of Mr. Palmer's Legacy of 4000. l.

Receipts including 154: 10: 8³ due last Audit ----- 308: 10: 8³

*Payments to Messrs. Moore & Comp^{rs} the Balance
of their account for the Service of } 261: 9: 9.
the East India Mission -----*

*Balance due to the Society in the hands } 47 - 11²
of Mr. Archdeacon Denne -----*

On Account of the Arabick Impression

Receipts by Balance due last Audit ----- 60: 15: 6¹₂

*Payments on said Account by Mr. } 6: 15: -
Archdeacon Denne -----*

*Balance due to the Society in the } 54 - 6¹₂
hands of Mr. A. D. Denne -----*

Carried forward £ 363 3 - ¹₄

Brought over L 363 3 - 1/2

On Account of the Protestant Mission to
East India

Receipts by Benjamin Hoare Esq. including
118: 19: - Balance of his Account due last
Audit and 261: 9: 9 } 529: 10: 9

Payments as by Mr. Hoare & H. Newman's
Account examined at the Audit including
400: l. laid out in foreign silver by order
of the Society for the Missions at Madras and
Cudalore } 529: 10: 9

Balance in the hands of Mr. Hoare

Total of Balances due to the Society } 363 3 - 1/2
from whence deducting the Balance
owing to Mr. Gillard } 86 11 8

There will remain due to the Society
a Balance of } 276 11 4 1/2

Arrears of Subscribing members
to Ladyday 1743. } 303 12 9

L 580 4 1 1/2

Dr. J. C. Smith, Jr.

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

... ..

Occurrences in the Year 1742. not
accounted for under the foregoing Heads.

1741/42.
Feb. 16.

Agreed that the Mission^{ns}. at Ebenezer in Georgia be desired to give the Society an Account by way of Journal as they formerly did both of their Temporal & Spiritual Affairs and begin where they left off.

March 30.

The Society was informed that the last Transport of Salzburgers were safely arrived at Georgia in good Health about the middle of November last without losing one of their Number in the Loyal Judith Capt. Lemon.

Decr. 28.

Mr. Vernon laid before the Society two Copies of an Account of the Charity Schools at Geneva entitled Advice to the Publick upon the Establishment and progress of the Society at Geneva for the Instruction of youth in the Christian Religion printed at Geneva 1742. and presented by the Rev. M. J. Vernet professor at Geneva & Secretary to the said Society with a Letter from him to Mr. Vernon dated at Geneva 11. Novr. with the following Paragraphs. viz^t

" With this Letter I have the Honour to present you with
" an Account of a Society formed after the Model of that
" in England for Promoting Christian Knowledge into
" which you have procured me the Honour to be introduced.
" Our Society confines itself to that which concerns the
" true Christian Instruction of Youth. I hope you will see
" with joy their good Enterprise visibly accompanied in
" this place with the Blessing of God. I take the Liberty
" to beg you'll send two Copies of our Memoir & to

make

"make them acceptable to the Society as a New Year's
"page 'em & as a fraternal Communication to receive
"your good Counsels in hopes that so many Pious &
"Persons as shall be informed by You of our Enterprise
"may join their Prayers with ours to draw upon us
"the Blessing of Heaven.

Some Account of the Protestant Mission to East India. 1742.

In the Months of June, July August & September
the Society received Letters from their Missionaries and
Correspondents in East India by the Prince of Wales Capt.
Pelley, Cesar Capt. Cummins, The Wager Capt. Raymond
The King William Capt. Philipps & among others from

The Rev. M^r. Schultze their Missionary at
Madrass near Fort St. George by a Letter dated 29th Jan^y. 1742
signifies That by the Kent Capt. Robson he had received their
favour 30. March 1741. but as the Ship did not touch at Fort
St. George they had then received nothing of all the Goods sent
over to the Mission. That the English Mission there was still the
same as the year before the Number of Children in the School
kept gratis amounting to 30. That out of that School some
Seminary Boys instructed from the beginning of the Mission
in every point of the Gospel Truth were now able to perform
The Duty of Schoolmaster & Catechists viz^t. Samuel one
who had been almost a year with the Mission as a Catechist
another Alex^r who was Schoolmaster & a third Boas an African
to both fit to teach in the School & to catechise the Children,
but that Paul one of these Seminary Boys went over to
Tranquebar and was still there in the Mission.

That

Youth of both Sexes but that some time is required for preparation before their first coming to the Table. That having their Mission School in the Malabar Language they had begun to keep up a Latin School in the Portuguese for the poor Indigent Children that come from Palliacatte & Sadras two Dutch places. That a certain Native of Bombay near Tranquebar together with his Wife having become Christian by the Opportunities met with at Fort St. George, and being so far instructed as to be able to teach, catechize, & do the service of a Catechist had been some Years with them in the Mission, but having a Mind to go to see his Relations at Tranquebar, as soon as he came to Nagapatnam the Dutch Min^r. there chose him to be Catechist for the black Christians in the Town, and as far as he knew was there still he concludes with wishes that it may please God to continue his favours to that people & enable the Society to be the Instruments thereof. With this Letter M^r. Schultze sends an Accot. of Receipts & Disbursements on Accot. of the Mission at Madras for the Year. 1741.

John Ernest Queister and John Zachary Kierner der Missionaries at Pondichy by their joint Letter of 8. Sept. 1741. signify that they had received the Society's favour of 6. Feb. 1740/41. the 24th of July since which time they had seen none either from England or Germany the latter Ships not being yet arrived. That they had with this Letter sent the particulars of their Circumstances in a journal for the first 6. Months of

...that as one of the Ships was appointed to sail
from Madras in Oct. next they would send another Letter
against which time they expected the Money & other things from
them from Europe.

Mess^{rs}. Gueister & Kirnander in a
Letter dated at Surabada the 19th Jan^y. 1741/42. desire several things
might be sent for their use as per said Letter, & in another of
the same date signify, that on the 3rd of Jan^y they received
the Society's Letter dated 30th March. 1741. together with the
a List of Books sent for a Gentleman in that place & a Duplicate
of 6. Feb. 1740/41. That tho' the Ships were hindered by wind &
weather yet it was thought they would soon arrive at Madras
when they expected to receive the Money & things mentioned in
the Invoice; That they had now sent up to Madras the Journal &
Conference Minutes for the latter 6. Months of the year past,
intending to send Duplicates & the Money Acco^{ts} with the Ship
which is to be dispatched from Fort St. David; They conclude
with hearty wishes of Success to the Society's Designs.

Mess^{rs}. Dal, Bosc, Ouch, Wiedebro
Kohlhoff Fabricius and Leglin Danish Mission
at Tranquebar by their Letter of 31st Dec. 1741. signify that the
the Ship with the things & Benefactions sent from England &
Germany were not arrived, yet they, hearing she had got a start
upon another Ship & was obliged to put in by the way, were in
hopes she would soon arrive; That hearing the News

... to order a duplicate of a ...
by that ship. That as to the state of the ...
the Portuguese Congregation was increased with 16 persons
The Malabarion Congregation of the Town... 117.

17. Souls that by the Missionary Walther on Board the ^{33.} Danish ship
had been instructed & christened on that side of Cape Comorin when
he was going back for Europe.

The Malabarion Congregation in the Country increased 103. Souls
vizt 43. Adult pagans 44. Christian & pagan Children
& 16. Roman Catholics; Making in All for that year.. 236. Souls.

As for others there had been christened there by them 43. grown
up in Idolatry 47. Christian & Pagan Children & 8. Roman Catholics
beside, had been taken into Communion with 2. other persons from
other places. These new augmentations & all former since
the beginning of the Mission make up a Number of 5959. Souls.

The Malabarion School at present consist of 82. Boys
and 57. Girls.

The Portuguese (beside 5. Boys & 5. Girls from abroad) of 16. Boys.
and 17. Girls.

maintained by Benefactions from Europe making in all 172. Children.

That the Children of the Malabarion School had taken possession
of the New Building, where the School Master & School Boys
of greatest parts are to be fitted for the service of the Mission
either as catechists or Min^{rs}. That by leave of the College at
Copenhagen they had 28. Dec^r. ordain'd Diego a man of a very good
character to be a Priest because Aaron was now infirm & not able to
perform the duties of a Min^r. to so large a congregation. That

That in their printing this year they had got a new Edition of a
Small Treatise called the way to Salvation in the Malabar Language
which was all they could do because of scarcity of paper except
2. or 3. Sheets in the Portuguese Bible. That the printing the
Portuguese Old Testament was very earnestly desired by the
Dutch Min^r at Batavia. That the Heidelberg Catechism in
the Singalese Language had been printed at Ceylon & the Gospel—
according to St. Matthew in the Malabarian the Language of
in the North of Ceylon. That the Rev. Mr. Cramer who alone
knew the Malabarian Language being dead & Mr. Wetzelius
who alone knows the Singalese being old there is occasion for
more Min^rs in Ceylon. That the Rev. Mr. Aquier who had
lived ten years as a protestant at Collicatta in Bengal was
appointed Portuguese preacher at Columbo & other places of Ceylon.

That at Batavia there was a great want of Portuguese &
Malayan preachers by reason several were lately deceased.

That Mr. Lichterman the Dutch Director at Hooghly in
Bengal greatly wishing a Protestant Mission might be
established at Collicatta had promised to give the Missionaries
so much Liberty in the Dutch Territories as lay in his power
& could by leave from Batavia grant them. They then give
a Brief Accot of some Troubles in the Kingdom of Tanjore.

That Mr. Obuch & Wiedebrooke having travel'd for Nagapatnam
& fetch'd a small Compass deeper into the Country preaching
the Gospel Obuch got a Wound in one of his Legs but was
now happily recover'd. They conclude with hearty
prayers & wishes to God for the Society & a Blessing on
all their Designs.

Other

Other Corresponding Members have signified their interest
concerning the Mission but these are the Principal Letters that
give an Acc^t. of Particulars.

To these Letters answers have been made by order of the
Society on the Ships now gone to Fort St George & the things
desired by the Missionaries particularly

50. Ream of printing Paper

Several Doz. of paste boards & Skins of Vellum for
Bookbinding together with their Salaries in Foreign Silver
have been sent to them by the Steadfast Cap^t. Jonathan
Cape by leave of the Court of Directors freight free as
usual, & for the better security of the said goods & monsy
against any accident in the Voyage the Society have
order'd 500. l. to be ensured of the Effects they are concerned
in beside 750. l. in Money ensured by order of Mr. Liegenhagen
on Acc^t. of the Mission Making in all 1250. pounds Sterling.

Abstract

of the Proceedings of the Society
for the Year 1746.

Read the 12th May 1747 at the
Crown & Anchor Tavern in
the Strand.

No 11

At a Meeting of the Society
for Promoting Christian Education

Agreed that an Abstract of the
Proceedings of the Society for the last year be read
at their Anniversary Meeting

Mr. William H. Johnson
New York City
For the purpose of...

Charles Johnson

Workhouses

Of These Institutions, The Society has had
no Accounts of late.

Subscribing Members chase

Thos^r D^r Bowtell Vicar of Patrishorne in Kent.
Rev^d W^r North Rector of Minsfield Suffolk.
Joseph Thorpe M.D. of Abou Gloucestershire.
M^r Nels. Stevenson in Latham.
M^r Peter Dobson Sen^r Merchant in London.
Rev^d W^r Doughty Minister of St James's Clerkenwell.
M^r John Thornton Merch^t in London.
Rev^d W^r ^{Lord} ~~Lang~~ of Wilmington Sussex.
Dr. Anneshaue Physician at Northampton.
M^r Peter Dobson Jun^r Merchant in London.
Rev^d W^r Wm Talbot, Fellow of Clare Hall Cambridge.
Wm Gibson M.A. Archd. of Essex.
Rev^d W^r Ridley Minister of Poplar.
M^r Nicolas Trevanion of Windsor.

Corresponding Members

- Rev^d Mr Baxter Vicar of Aldborough Suffolk
Rev^d Mr Leman Rect^r of Kintstead Norfolk
Rev^d Mr White of Hauxton Bucks
Rev^d Mr Dowding Minister of Sunbridge Wells
Rev^d Mr Lodes Minister of the French Chappel Stⁿ
Rev^d Mr Watson of Putworth Sussex
Rev^d Mr Bacon of Talbot County in Maryland
Rev^d Mr Waring Lecturer of Stⁿ Michael in the County
Rev^d Mr Coane Master of the Free Grammar School
at Windham Norfolk
Rev^d Mr Bunbury Vicar of Brampton Huntingdon^s
Rev^d Mr Hault Vicar of Rampton Nottingham^s

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Books & Papers presented to the Society

- 25 Copies of Mr. Ridley's Sermon before the Trustees for Georgia, a Present from the Trustees
100. Copies of a Sermon upon the Mortality among the Cattle by the Rev^d Mr. Pansome Vic^r of Bevingham in Norfolk a Present from the Author
- 600 Copies of a Paper entitled an Exhortation to a real Thanksgiving for the late Victory
- 40 Account of Westminster Infirmary
- 25 Copies of the Rev^d Mr. Tuckers Sermon before the Gov^r. of an Infirmary at Bristol a Present from the Author
- 50 Copies of a Letter to a Clergyman concerning the Welch Schools, a Present from the Rev^d Mr Griffith Jones
- An 8^{vo} Set of Abp Tillotson's Sermons presented by the Rev^d Mr Bridges of Exeter
50. Copies of a Book entitled the Platform of Religion presented by the Rev^d Mr Griff. Jones
- 300 Lord Bp of Meider's Sermon at St Church Dublin, a Present from the Society Corresponding with that in Dublin for Promoting English Protestant Schools
- 6 Bp of Worcester's Thanksgiving Sermon a Present from His Lordship

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]

Ms. 1196.

Tracts & Papers continued

- 50 Mr. Saywells Treatise on Confirmation a present
from Dr. Thorpe at Aboud.
- 25 Rev. Mr. Pennington's Thanksgiving Sermon
a present from the Author
- 25 Copies of Mr. Dobree's Tract upon the Holy
Sacrament a present from the Author
- A few Copies of Sermons & Papers concerning
the Hospital at Northampton a present
from the Gov^r.
- 100 Extracts of Letters to Methodists & Moravians
a present from Jⁿ Thosd Esq.
- 200 Prints of Pastor Abson, a further present
from Lady Huntingdon
- 12 Nature & Necessity of Catechising by a Divine
of the Ch. of England a present from
Dr. Hartley of Bath.
- 50 Further Account of the Circulating Welsh
Ch. Schools from the 1745 to the
1746 a present from Jⁿ Thosd Esq.
- 100 Dissuasive from Stealing a present from the
Rev. Mr. White of Holton
-
- 1758.

1904

From Dr. Hodge at New York.

Wm. H. Burleigh, Esq.,
U. S. District Court,
St. Louis, Mo.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the County of New York, for the year 1888.

[Faint handwritten text at the bottom of the page]

James M. Smith

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

1800
 1801
 1802
 1803
 1804
 1805
 1806
 1807
 1808
 1809
 1810
 1811
 1812
 1813
 1814
 1815
 1816
 1817
 1818
 1819
 1820
 1821
 1822
 1823
 1824
 1825
 1826
 1827
 1828
 1829
 1830
 1831
 1832
 1833
 1834
 1835
 1836
 1837
 1838
 1839
 1840
 1841
 1842
 1843
 1844
 1845
 1846
 1847
 1848
 1849
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

Attest
J. W. R. R.

1557

Books & Papers bought & Printed
by Order of the Society

- 1500 Copies of Rev. D^r Lavington's Sermon at the
Anniversary Meeting of the F^r Children with
1500. Accounts of the Proceedings of the Society
750. Proposals for a New Impression of Welch Bibles
1000. Copies of Directions for the Devout ^{proper} use of the
Cott. Prayer
1000. Cautions & Directions for the Performance of the
Public Worship
5000 Church Catechism (in Welch) at the request of
the Rev. Mr Geo. Jones
1000. Proposals for employing F^r Children in some work

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

1800. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1801. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1802. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1803. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1804. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1805. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1806. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1807. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1808. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1809. Papers for engraving of plates in volume
1810. Papers for engraving of plates in volume

In July last

~~about the middle of this month~~, a ms was laid before the Society, giving an Account of a Persecution, carrying on against the Protestants in the South of France: & as the Socy have always shown a compassionate Regard to the Miserys and Hardships of their suffering Protestant Brethren, They immediately appointed a Committee to peruse the same; & it appearing to the Committee, ^{& afterwards to the Socy} that the whole Narrative was faithfully extracted out of many Authentick Letters and Memorials, which have been recd from different Quarters, all which exactly correspond and tally, & such Alterations having been made therein, as were thought proper, The Society unanimously agreed to print 5000 Copies of the said Narrative, as judging it to be an Account that was highly proper to be dispersed at that dangerous Juncture. at the same Time ^{they} directed that a Copy of the said account should be sent to each of the Bishops, & to every member of the Society besides, as opportunity offered; & afterwards They admitted it into of their Catalogue of Books. In December last, an Account was transmitted to the Socy of the Continuation of the Persecution, which was accordingly communicated to the Publick in some of the Daily Papers, with a Promise of a fuller Relation of the barbarous Cruelties, which the Church of Rome is ^{now} exercising against a People, whose only Crime it is to be Protestants.

EW.

Report of the Comtee who Audited
the Society's Acc^{ts} last year 25 Apr 1774

On Acc^t of yr Society's Designs in Genl
Balt. due to yr Society from their late Treas^r }
W. Witham } 188.18.2

Receipts by the Rev^d W^d Denne 800.15.4¹/₂
Payments for yr Society's G. Designs 577.2.0¹/₂
Ballance due to yr Society 223.13.1

On Acc^t of W^m Palmer's
Legacy of 1000.

Rec^{ts} by the Rev^d W^d Denne 172.0.0
Paym^{ts} by D^o for the East I. Mission 161.17.3¹/₂
Ballance due to the Society 10.2.0

On Acc^t of the Arabick Impresⁿ
~~by the Rev^d W^d Denne~~ Rec^{ts} by the Rev^d W^d Denne 39.13.4¹/₂
Payments by Ditto 1.0.0
Ballance due to the Society 38.13.4

On Acc^t of the East I. Mission
Cm^r Over 161.7.7

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Bro. Over £46.7.7

Received by Benj. Hoare Esq. 32.11.0

Payments by Ditto 32.11.0

Rec^d by Henry Hastings Esq. ... 673.11.0 1/2

Payments by Ditto ... 636.0.0

Ball^a due to the Society ... 37.11.0

Total of Ball^a due to y^e Soc^y 498.10.7 1/2

Arrears of Subs. Members
to Lady day last } 359.2.10

£ 858.1.5 1/2

Received of Mr. J. H. ...
the sum of ...
for ...

...
...
...

...

Permitted in the year 1746
not accounted for under the foregoing Heads.

The Society relieved several poor Persons out of the Money collected at their Anniversary Meeting, and with what was found at the opening the Charity Box amounting in the whole to 7. 1. 0 And with the Charity Money left for Releasing Poor Debtors, by the late Dugal Campbell Esq, together with Mr. Read's Contribution for the like Charitable purpose, making in the whole 19. 0. 0 Eight unhappy Persons confined for Debt in Ludgston and the Marshalsea Prisons were discharged. *See* Vides Mins 1 July & 12 Aug 1766

Complaints having been made by some of
the Members that the covering of the Stitch Tracts
was so slender as to last but a very little time in
the hands of the Common People. The Society came to
a Resolution this Year to have all such Tracts in the
Catalogues in one cheap price and upwards includ-
ing the Christian Monitor, bound in Pastebord, which
their Bookseller engaged to furnish them with at a
Penny each. ^{The small} ^{and a paper binding the larger.}
^{Tracts} Missions &c.

not accounted for under the foregoing heads.

The first volume, under the
title of the History of the
County of Kent, from the
Norman Conquest to the
present time, is a work of
great value and interest.
It contains a full and
complete account of the
county, and is a most
valuable work for the
historian and the antiquary.

The second volume, under the
title of the History of the
County of Kent, from the
Norman Conquest to the
present time, is a work of
great value and interest.
It contains a full and
complete account of the
county, and is a most
valuable work for the
historian and the antiquary.

In July last a MS. was laid before the Society, giving an Account of Persecution, carrying on ag^t the Protestants in the South of France: and as the Society have always shown a compassionate Regard to the Miseries and Hardships of their suffering Protestant Brethren, They immediately appointed a Comtee to peruse the same, and it appearing to the Comtee and afterwards to the Society, that the whole Narrative was faithfully extracted out of many Authentick Letters and Memorials, which have been rec^d from different Quarters, all wth exactly correct and Tally, & such alterations having been made therein as were thought proper, The Society unanimously agreed to print 5000 Copies of the said narrative, as Judging it to be an Account that was highly proper to be dispersed at that dangerous Juncture. At the same time They directed that a copy of the said Account should be sent to each of the Bishops, & to every Member of the Society as opportunity offer'd. and afterwards they admitted it into their Catalogues of Books.

The Society being informed that the Executors of D. Cartons will, were ready to pay so much of the D^{rs} Legacy to the Society, as their Situation and Circumstances would enable them to do; and that they had reason to believe the Heir at Law might be prevailed with upon reasonable Terms, if the Society were consenting, to give up all his Claim and Title to the real Estate, by w^{ch} means the Society would be possess'd of all the Advantage design'd them by the will of D. Cartons. They

accepted of the offer, and moreover said Deputies were to
treat with the King at Law concerning the real Estate upon
the best Terms they could get. And the better to facilitate this
matter the Society at request of the said Deputies appointed
a Committee to assist them in this affair, by whose joint Endeavours
an Agreement was soon made.

Abstract

of the Proceedings of the Society
for the year 1744
Read 17th Novr 1744 at the House
of Commons. Printed by J. Smith

N^o 13

Bartlett's Building

2^d May 1748

At a Meeting of the Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge

Agreed that an Abstract of the
Proceedings of this Society for y^e last Year be read
at their Anniversary Meeting

No 13

Johnston, Chapman, & Co.
No 13

Agreed that on the 1st of the month of May 1861
the sum of \$1000 be paid to the order of the
Johnston, Chapman, & Co.

An Abstract of the Proceedings
of the Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge for one
Year ending at 2^d Quatt 30th Apr. 1791

Charity Schools

In England these pious and useful Seminaries continue
in the same flourishing Condition as formerly: and the circulating
Charity Schools in Wales still prosper and increase. In these
Schools (supported by the charitable Benefactions of well
disposed Persons) Men, Women and Children, (being ignorant
of the English Tongue) are taught to read their Native British
Languages, and instructed daily in the Principles & Duties
of Religion, out of the Church Catechism for four or five
and sometimes six Months, or longer, as those who desire to
learn have need of them, and at such times of 2^d year as
you can best spare from their Labours to attend them.

N.B. Some English Charity Schools are included set
up of late for the poor that did not understand the
Welsh Language.

The Number of Welsh Charity Schools
and Scholars for eleven years past

Schools 1041. Scholars 50498.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Workhouses

The Society has rec^d an agreeable Account from a worthy Member newly chosen, viz James Best of Chatham Esq^r. that he is going to erect a Workhouse in a Parish of Parishes near Maidstone in Kent, where part of his Estate lies, and that his Design might succeed the better, M^r Best desired the Advice of the Society, & to have some good Books & Tracts sent him: w^{ch} has been done.

Subscribing Members chase

Rev^d M^r Hartley of Winwick in Northampton^s.

1 Rob^t Thornton of Lapham Esq^r.

2 Rev^d M^r Foxehouse of Burns in Surry

3 Rev^d D^r Rooke Master of St College Cambridge

4 Rev^d M^r Robinson of Lockington York^s.

5 D^r Osborn Rect^r of Clifton Bedford^s.

6 Rev^d M^r Nichol

7 James Best of Chatham Esq^r.

8 Rev^d M^r Julius Deeds Arch^b of Canterbury

9 Rev^d M^r Francis Mariell of Maidstone Kent

10 Rev^d M^r A. Gardley

Wickham

The first of the year was a very fine day, and the weather was very pleasant. The wind was from the south, and the sun was shining brightly. The water was very calm, and the boats were all out on the lake. The people were all very happy, and they were all enjoying the day.

Wickham

The second of the year was a very fine day, and the weather was very pleasant. The wind was from the south, and the sun was shining brightly. The water was very calm, and the boats were all out on the lake. The people were all very happy, and they were all enjoying the day.

Wickham

The third of the year was a very fine day, and the weather was very pleasant. The wind was from the south, and the sun was shining brightly. The water was very calm, and the boats were all out on the lake. The people were all very happy, and they were all enjoying the day.

Wickham

The fourth of the year was a very fine day, and the weather was very pleasant. The wind was from the south, and the sun was shining brightly. The water was very calm, and the boats were all out on the lake. The people were all very happy, and they were all enjoying the day.

Wickham

The fifth of the year was a very fine day, and the weather was very pleasant. The wind was from the south, and the sun was shining brightly. The water was very calm, and the boats were all out on the lake. The people were all very happy, and they were all enjoying the day.

Wickham

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

- 11 M^r Claude Baranquet Merchant
- 12 Rev^d W^r Knight Fellow of Trinity Coll. Cambridge
- 13 Rev^d M^r Deane Rect^r of Welhampton Berts.
- 14 Rev^d M^r Thoresby Rect^r of Stoke Newington & Mid
- 15 Rev^d M^r Cennington Rect^r of All St^s in Huntingdon
- 16 Rev^d M^r Henry Owen of Breasewell Gloucesters^r
- 17 Rev^d M^r Bailey Rect^r of Wrentham, Suffolk
- 18 Rev^d M^r Syddell Rect^r of Wakehurst in Sussex
- 19 Rev^d M^r Digold Vicar of Harmondsworth & Middles
- 20 Rev^d M^r Newcomen Vic^r of Boreham Essex
- 21 Rev^d M^r North Rect^r of Stowfield Suffolk

[Faint, illegible cursive handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Corresponding Members chose

- 1 Mr J^r Rogers of Warminster
- 2 Rev W^r Monro Rect. of Sandy Bedford^s.
- 3 Rev W^r Ashcroft of Mepsal
- 4 Rev W^r Baker Rect. of Heddington & Norfolk
- 5 Rev W^r Lomer Vicar of Wyndham & Norfolk
- 6 Rev W^r Neale Vic. of Great Gidding Huntingdon^s.
- 7 Rev W^r Draper Chaplain to the Viscount Swin
- 8 Rev W^r Fowler Curate of Waltham & Abby.
- 9 Rev W^r Gibson Vic. of Biggleswade Bedford^s.
- 10 Rev W^r Dumarsquis Chaplain to y^e British Factory
in Russia.
- 11 J^r Hine Esq^r Gov^r of Fort St David in East India
- 12 Rev W^r Fordie Chaplain at
- 13 Rev W^r Thurstow Vicar of Thurstow in Norfolk
- 14 Rev W^r Colborne Rect. of Newtunbury Suff^r
- 15 Rev W^r Thompson of New Jersey & America
- 16 Rev W^r Foote Rect. of Apsal Suff^r
- 17 Rev W^r Warrington at Virginia
- 18 Rev W^r Fenton of Essex Suff^r

Einzelne Handwritten text, likely a signature or name, written in cursive script.

19

20

21

22

19. Rev^d Mr Clarke Rect. of East Dearham Norfolk
20. Rev^d Mr Ward at Rochampton
21. Rev^d Mr Blith of Colshire Warwick^s
22. Rev^d Mr Long Rect. of Fennore Bucks

100 Copies of "Travels in America" before the Society for
 the propagation of the Gospel in a printed form
 12 Copies of a tract entitled "Some Reflections on Original
 Sin by the Rev^d Mr. C. Barrett M^r of Throckmorton
 in Kent" sent from the Society
 6 Copies of "A History of the Church of England" sent from
 the Society
 40 Copies of "The History of the County of Middlesex" sent from
 the Society
 200 Copies of "The History of the County of Middlesex" sent from
 the Society
 40 Copies of "The History of the County of Middlesex" sent from
 the Society
 40 Copies of "The History of the County of Middlesex" sent from
 the Society

Handwritten text, likely a list or index, written in cursive script. The text is mirrored across the page, suggesting it was written on the reverse side and is now visible through the paper. The words are difficult to decipher due to the cursive and the quality of the scan.

Car. West

Books & Papers presented to the Society

- 25 Annual Acc^ts of St George's Hospital a Present from
the Gov^r.
- 30 Copies of a Book entitled The Blessings of Christian
Philosophy a Present from Dr Arthur P. George
100. Bp of Lincoln's Sermon before the Society for
Propagation of the Gospel &c. a Present from the Society
- 12 Copies of a Tract, entitled Some Reflections on Original
Sin by the Rev^d W. Cerronet Vic^r of Throtham
in Kent, a Present from the Author
- 6 Annual Acc^ts of Winchester Infirmary, a Present
from the Governors.
- 40 Annual Acc^ts from the Gov^r of Westm. Infirmary
^{now Bishop of Peterborough}
200. Copies of Dr Thomas's Sermon, before the Society
Corresponding to that in Dublin, a Pres^t from the Society
- 25 Copies of Mr. Hartley's Visitation Sermon, a Pres^t from the Author
- 100 Copies of a Tract entitled The Sin & Danger of Neglecting the
Public Service of the Church. a Present from His Grace
the late Arch^b of Canterbury

25th June 1841

My dear Sir

I have the pleasure to inform you that the same has been forwarded to you by the post.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. B. [Signature]

Enclosed is a copy of the same for your perusal.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. B. [Signature]

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. B. [Signature]

Yours faithfully,
J. B. [Signature]

- 25 Copies of the *Will* of Yorks. Summon before the
Gov.^{or} of the London Infirmary
- 25 Copies of a Tract entitled *An Affectionate Address*
to the People called Quakers by the Revd Mr
Lemonet, a Present from the Author
- 6 Copies of the Statutes & By-Laws of the Gov.^{or} of the
Hospital for Poor French Protestants a Present
from Mr Boudillon
- 40 Copies of Dr St George's Treatise on the Beattitudes a
Present from the ^{the Author, through the hands of} Lord Bp of London.
- 6 Copies of an Acc^t of the County Hospital at Northampton
- 6 Copies of a Sermon preached before the Gov.^{or} of the said
Hospital, ^{by the Revd Dr Bishop} a Present from the Gov.^{or}
- 12 Copies (in Latin) of An Acc^t of the East India Co^{ys} for Dr France
- 100 Copies more of the *Kind Danger of neglecting Publick Worship*
from the Bp of Lincoln
50. Further Acc^t of the circulating Welch Charity Schools to
Michael 1747. is present from John Thorold.

In all

807

12 Copies of a Sermon on the Mortality of the Fall
100 Country Carsons last Advice to his Parishioners
Present from Dr Ince.

6 Copies of The Mathematician & Philosopher, a Present
from Dr Robinson

25 Annual Accts of St Georges Hospital at Present from
the Governors.

In all 950

2000 Copies of the Statute for the St. George's Hospital

2000 Copies of a Copy of the Statute for

1000

1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

Books & Papers bought & Printed by
of the Society Members

- 5 15000 Hymns for the Charity Children
1500 Bp of St David's Sermon before the Trustees of
Charity Schools.
1500 Act of the Society to be Announced
2000 Copies of a Proposal for erecting English ^{Charity} Schools.
2000 Copies of the Bp of London's Letter to the Clergy
of his Diocese, together with the List of the Books
in the Society's Catalogue.
5000 Copies of the Collect for the 2^d Sunday in Advent.
2000 Copies of a Letter 29th November 1750.

19000

of the Society

24000

1500

1500

2000

2000

3000

2000

10000

Packets sent to Subscribing
Corresponding Members

375 Extraordinary Packets from half a crown to
£18.0.0

463 General Packets consisting of Books &
Tracts sent into the Society's Store

411 Packets at the desire of several Members
1249 on the Terms of the Society consisting of
1515 Bibles

974 New Testaments

2668 Comm. Prayer Books

6436 Other bound Books

40364 Small Tracts stitched

In all — 51,957

Received of the Treasurer of the
University of Cambridge

the sum of £100

for the purchase of books

for the library of the University

of Cambridge

the sum of £100

for the purchase of books

for the library of the University

of Cambridge

the sum of £100

Report of y^e Committee who audited
Secretaries Acc^{ts} last Year 30 April 1710

On Account of y^e Societys
Designs in General

Receipts by The Rev. D^r Denne..... 920.12.7¹/₂
Payments for y^e Societys Gen^l Designs 618. 6. 1
Balance due to y^e Society..... 302. 6. 6¹/₂

On Acc^t of W^m Palmers
Legacy of £ 1000

Receipts by The Rev. D^r Denne 182.2.8¹/₂
Paym^{ts} by D^r for y^e East Indⁱ Mission 150.2.0
Ball^d due to the Society..... 32.0.8¹/₂

On Acc^t of y^e Habicks Impres^s

Acc^t as y^e Ballance of last years Account 3813.4¹/₂
Payments by D^r 1.0.0
Ball^d due to y^e Society..... 37.13.4¹/₂

Car^d Over £ 372.0.7¹/₂

Madras

Mission at
Madras

For acct. of the Ed. of the Mission
for the month of April 1871. May 1871. The Society
for the month of April 1871. May 1871. The Society
for the month of April 1871. May 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

Madras Mission in his list of 3 years from
1868 to 1871. The Society for the month of April 1871.
The Society for the month of April 1871. The Society

[illegible]

294.52/8

667 b.1

566.32

33. 10. 0

his proceedings. And that of Society must be so apured. he and
Mr. Friedrichs had let fall in the of Dorn's appearance
speech fully to comply with of Society's instructions which
were sent by of Antonio & Friedrichs may be
concluded by his love with credit & knowledge must of
of Society persons be considered as the his hearty
progress & good wishes for them
his journey to give of Society's
up his conference with of Society's. he
of Society's efforts of of Society's
and which in a great measure
and is already published.

Book B...

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly a ledger or account book, covering the majority of the page.]

1. 1

294.52

667.610

566.32

233.10.0

Bidulone

The Rev. Mr. Williams in his tour of 10 years 1746
acknowledged the fact of 7 Societies lost by the
burning of the village & property lost by the same
And also at of James from accounts then given

Mr. Williams, says that of 7 Societies lost by the
burning of the village & property lost by the same
And also at of James from accounts then given

Mr. Williams, says that of 7 Societies lost by the
burning of the village & property lost by the same
And also at of James from accounts then given

Mr. Williams, says that of 7 Societies lost by the
burning of the village & property lost by the same
And also at of James from accounts then given

Mr. Williams, says that of 7 Societies lost by the
burning of the village & property lost by the same
And also at of James from accounts then given

Mr. Williams, says that of 7 Societies lost by the
burning of the village & property lost by the same
And also at of James from accounts then given

In the Melanien, baptised - 49
 Roger of Atholick Savers - 1/2
 Peter of Cuthyaye Consecration - 145 total
 & of Melanien of 1/2

That in of Schools were 26 Melanien
 17 in 1/2 of Cuthyaye & every members

36 in 1/2 of Melanien - who, all members
 that in 17 in 1/2 of Cuthyaye & every members
 for 1 year 1740. At which he gave of Society
 an Act. of his Consecration of 1/2 of Cuthyaye & every members
 of Melanien of 1/2 of Cuthyaye & every members
 in his time of 1/2 of Cuthyaye & every members
 Society of 1/2 of Cuthyaye & every members
 in 1740. occupied by other in 1740. Duties was great.

29/1.52/1
 6/67.6/10
 5/66.32
 33.10.0

Trangacbet

The Rev the Danish Missionary in that town
31st Decr 1746 and declared of the
heat of the friends by the age of that mission-
together in the 7th friends and by 2nd Jan 1747
which they again their most worthy friends
and at 4th Jan 1746 requested them that had
they had on of as May 1746 conferred another
Protestant Church: That 7th colleges at Denmark
had ordered Mr Leylin to stay Mr Tranacbet
at Mr Tranacbet to be 30th day in
which he had 2nd day of his friends but that they
been for 4th friends not at all him to stay at
thought it as a duty to him they should
Trangacbet all good friends they should
be informed what would be going on there. The
Mission at Madras and at 10th Jan 1747
the friends there that there had been 200
the 10th day of the year 1747 to the
the 10th day of the year 1747 to the

[illegible]

4.52/8

67.6.11

66.32

B. 10. 0

Since the last Anniversary Meeting of Society the
of the Welsh Trille is quite finished and the Comm.
Expression. Welsh Trille is quite finished and the Comm.

appended to last year of 4 years and also the
Deductions have and given directions to

to Enquire for the best manner of buying it
to Enquire for the best manner of buying it
to Enquire for the best manner of buying it
to Enquire for the best manner of buying it

at Cambridge

The Deductions towards of 4 years and also the

of 23 years last amount to £ 43. 1. 4



4.52/

67.6.10

66.3.2

3.10.0



Bro. Over

Me. Acct. of the East
India Mission

Rec^d by Benjⁿ. Hoare Esq^r . . . 27.6⁰⁰
Payments by Ditto . . . 26.5⁰⁰

Ball.^a due to y^e Society . . . 1. 1. 0

Rec^d by M^r Goring including the
at 6th 17th 18th
Balance due from M^r Hastings } 445. 3. 6¹/₂
late Treas^r to the Society . . .

Payments by Ditto . . . 150. 18. 4

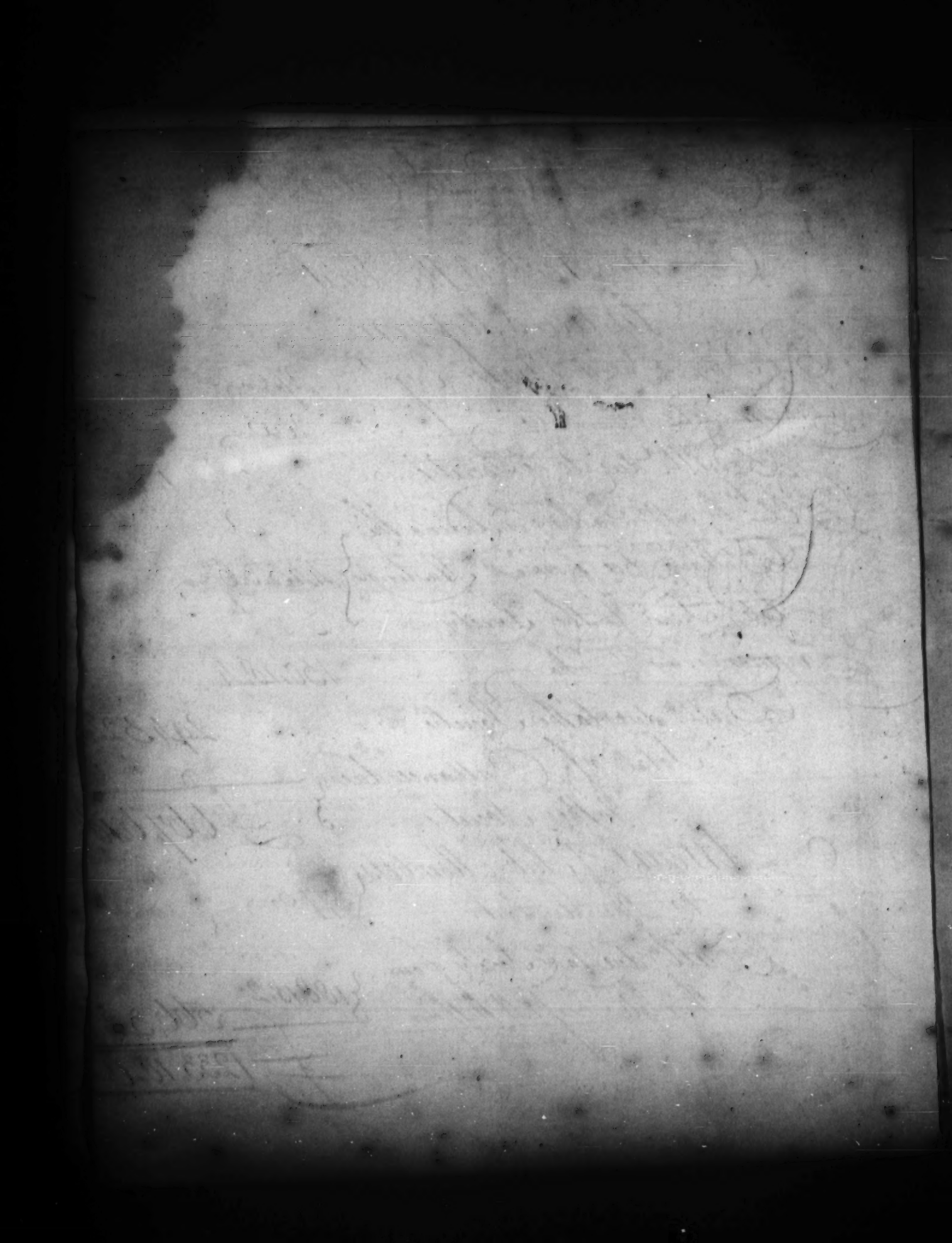
Ball.^a due to the Society . . . 294. 52¹/₂

Total of Balance due }
to the Society . . . } £ 667. 6. 10

Treats of Sub. Members }
to Day last . . . } 377. 5. 7

Ball.^a due to y^e Society from
their late Treas^r M^r Matham } 188. 18. 2
566. 3. 2

£ 1233. 10. 0



Occurrences in the year 1797
not accounted for under the foregoing head.

The Society relieved several Poor Persons out of
Money collected at their Anniversary Meeting, & amounting to
£117.0 and to the Residue together with the Charity
left by the late Dugal Campbell Esq. for relieving poor
confined Debtors, and Wm. Dean's Charitable Gift for the same
good Purpose, making in the whole £20. 10. 8. Eighteen Unhappy
Persons were discharged out of the Marshalsea & White Chappel
Prisons. See Minutes 19 May & 8 Septem. 1797.

In June last, some proposals were laid before the
Society for Erecting of English Charity Schools in every Parish
throughout y^e Kingdom, for the benefit of the Poor, and for the
future regulating and improving of those, that are already
erected, &c. being referred to a Committee, were to be
approved, and the Society agreed to print & disperse the same.

In October last y^e Society received an Account
of the State of the Poor in the Parish of St. Martin in the City of London.

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

The first of these is the fact that the
 letters are written in a very elegant
 and flowing hand, which is a
 characteristic of the period.
 The second is the fact that the
 letters are written on a single sheet
 of paper, which is a characteristic
 of the period.
 The third is the fact that the
 letters are written in a very elegant
 and flowing hand, which is a
 characteristic of the period.
 The fourth is the fact that the
 letters are written on a single sheet
 of paper, which is a characteristic
 of the period.
 The fifth is the fact that the
 letters are written in a very elegant
 and flowing hand, which is a
 characteristic of the period.
 The sixth is the fact that the
 letters are written on a single sheet
 of paper, which is a characteristic
 of the period.
 The seventh is the fact that the
 letters are written in a very elegant
 and flowing hand, which is a
 characteristic of the period.
 The eighth is the fact that the
 letters are written on a single sheet
 of paper, which is a characteristic
 of the period.
 The ninth is the fact that the
 letters are written in a very elegant
 and flowing hand, which is a
 characteristic of the period.
 The tenth is the fact that the
 letters are written on a single sheet
 of paper, which is a characteristic
 of the period.

[illegible]

Worthy Treasurers, whereupon they Unanimously
Mr. Gosling to accept of that Office, & he consented to
The Society has been favoured this Year with a
very obliging Letter from The Rev. Mr. Hoffmann,
Pastor at Halle in Saxony, wherein he gives an extraordinary
of a Design w^{ch} he has on Foot, to convert y^e Jews and
Mahometans. In the same Letter he acquaints y^e Society
with y^e Names and Characters of several Missions
employed by him in that Charitable Work. He likewise gives
a History of their Travels through Germany, Switzerland,
Sweden, Courland and Russia of that good Land, and
also transmits a List of Books fitted for that Purpose
in several Languages, great Numbers of which have been
already dispersed throughout several Countys.

This Year the Society received their Correspondence
with a Society established at Lausanne in Switzerland
on the same Plan with themselves and received a very
Complaisant Answer from their President

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the above named subject. I am sorry to hear that you are unable to attend to the business of the office at present. I am, however, glad to hear that you are recovering from your illness. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours, &c.
 J. M. Smith

Some Acc't of the Salzburghers

The Rev^d W^m Bolzius in his Letter dated 17th
1747 acquaints the Society that thro' God Good Providence
he has enjoy'd a good State of Health the Year past
had also his fellow Labourer W^m Schrie, together
with the two Schoolmasters, and the Salzburghers in general
and that they had a plentiful Harvest of European Grain
as well as the Produce of the Country. As to the spiritual
State of their People, they inform the Society, that at the
Holy Sacrament, it is administered every 6 Weeks, they have
usually 70 Communicants. That the Number of Persons
Baptized within the Year was 12 & that 9 Persons had
died within that time. They also send word that a New Church
is they have been Building, and is they call Lion Church is
almost finished: and that they rejoice in hopes of seeing
the means of Grace thro' it, spread Christiane Reason
& great Tranquility, by way of preparation for their return
but after the toils of their present Pilgrimage are ended
W^m Bolzius concludes his Letter by saying

[The page contains dense, mirrored handwriting from bleed-through, which is illegible.]

That it may please God to bless and prosper their
in all its Designs and Endeavours to promote Christian
Knowledge throughout the World, and to repay them
for the riches of their Liberty towards
him and his Church



N^o 17

Bath & Dorset

2 May 1844

At a Meeting of ^{the} Society
for Promoting Christian
Knowledge

Agreed that an Abstract
of the Proceedings of ^{the} Society for the
last year be read at ^{an} Anniversary
Meeting

1877
The following is a list of the
names of the persons who
have been elected to the
office of the
Board of Directors of the
City of New York for the
year 1877.

An Abstract of the *Proceedings*
of a Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge for One Year
ending at *St. Michaels* 29 April 1789

Charity Schools

In England these pious & useful
Seminaries continue in *the* same flourishing
Condition as formerly: and *the* Circulating
Charity Schools in Wales *are* prosper and
increased. In these Schools (supported by
the Charitable Benefactions of well disposed
Persons) Men, Women & Children, (being
ignorant of *the* English Tongue) are taught

to read their Native British Language
and instruct the daily in the Principles & Duties
of Religion, out of the Church Catechism
for four or five, and sometimes, six Months
or longer, as those who desire to learn have
need of them, and at such times of the Year
as the Poor can best spare from their Labours
to attend them

NB Some English Charity Schools
are included, set up of late for the
Poor that did not understand the
Welsh Tongue.

The Number of Welsh Charity Schools
& Scholars for 12 Years past
Schools 1177. Scholars 687

to see the further list of schools

Subscribers

This
has
printed
all
the
Print for
last Year

- 1 Richard Morgan of North Wales Esq.
- 2 John Horne Esq.
- 3 Mr Trotter Rector of Gravelly Cambridge
- 4 Mr Rich. Marchant of Ebury Esq.
- 5 Mr Jno Ingram Rector of Whichford
- 6 Mr Head Vicar of Raigate in Surrey
- 7 Mr George Stephens Canon of Windsor
- 8 Dr Francis Wallington Esq. of Cambridge
- 9 Mr Didding Rector of Highley York
- 10 Mr Goodman Rector of St Mayfield Sussex
- 11 Mr Carr Rector of Wold Northampton
- 12 Mr Doe Rector of Conington Huntingdon
- 13 Mr Carpent Fellow of Oriel College
- 14 Mr Naughton Rector of Nigham Leicestershire
- 15 Mr Cook Fellow of Clare Hall Cambridge
- 16 Mr Jarvis Rector of Stone Warwick

- 7 Mr. Backhouse Vicar of Newbold
 Eacey Warwickshire
- 18 Sir Daniel Lambert Esq. & A. Mearns
 of London
- 19 J^{no} Carew of Bath Esq.
- 20 Mr. Corages Sub Dean of his Majesty's Chapel
- 21 Mr. Sypher Fell. of Caius College Cambridge
- 22 Mr. Wm Wright of St. Anne's Westminster.

Accot of Charity Schools in Great Britain continued.

In a late Acct published by The Socy in Scotland for Propagating Christian Knowledge, They report, that the Number of Schools at present maintain'd by that Society in the different Corners of the Highlands & Islands of Scotland is 134: in which are taught 7805 Children of both Sexes.

This Society has lately receiv'd the Sum of Fifty Pounds, from Charles Trevelan Esq^r, by the hands of The Rev. Mr. Senkin, being a Benefaction directed by Mrs Anne Trevelan deceased, to be apply'd towards carrying on y^e designs of this Socy, in distributing religious Books among Charity Schools. on y^e 4th minute of a May.

Corresponding Members chosen

- 1 Mr Howell at Trehummin Cardiganshire
- 2 Mr Master of Croston Lancashire
- 3 D^r King of Chesham in Surrey. now become a subscriber
- 4 Mr Sewell Minister at White Haven Cumbria
- 5 Mr Charrington Vicar of Aldenham Herts
- 6 Mr Brade Girdle Rector of Taplow Bucks
- 7 Mr Price Vicar of Langelach Glamorgans^r
- 8 Mr Swynfen Chaplain at Fort St Davids
- 9 Mr Holmes Vicar of Rickmansworth Herts
- 10 Mr Evans of Newton in Carmarthenshire
- 11 Mr Lloyd of Bangor

Eleven Corresponding Members recommended
by the B^p of St Davids

Six D^s by the B^p of St Asaph
Thirteen D^s by the B^p of Bangor

George Washington
Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the late Mr. [illegible] and to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
[illegible]

George Washington
1792

Books & Papers presented to the Society

100 Copies of the Bp of St Asaph's Sermon
before the Society for Prop. of the Gospel

24 Copies of Mr Thoresby's Sermon before
the Trustees for Georgia

40 Annual Accounts of Westm. Infirmary

50 Christian Soldier a Present from y^e Secy

25 Copies (in French) of an Account
of the Charity Schools at Lonsanne
in Switzerland

6 Pictures used in those Schools.

1 Old & New Testam^t explained by
way of Questions & Ans^r. from
Mr Austen

100 Copies of a Book Entitled Considerations
on y^e State of the World with regard
to y^e Theory of Religion by W^r A. D.
Law. a present from y^e Author

12 Copies of the Rev^d Mr Church's Sermon
at y^e Funeral of the Rev^d Mr. Cawley

25 Copies of the Bp of Bristol's Sermon
before y^e London Infirmary

6 Copies of the Bp of Peterborough's
Sermon before y^e Gov^r of North
ampton Infirmary

25 Copies of A Friendly Letter to a
Patient just admitted into an
Infirmary by W^r Stonehouse

50 Copies of Dr Bask's Essay on y^e
Service of y^e Church of England

- 50 Further Acc^t of the Circulating Welsh
Charity Schools. from Dr. J. J. Thos. J. J.
- 25 Copies of the Acc^t of the Society in
Scotland for Propagating Christian
Knowledge with a Sermon prefixed
- 12 Copies of Dr. Stearnsons Thanksgiving
Sermon.
- 25 Annual Acc^t of St Georges Hospital
- 1 Copy of Gospel of St Matthew
in 12 Nations Languages, a Present
from Dr. Wilson
- 50 Copies of 2 Sermons preached to a
Congregation of Black Slaves in
Mary Lane a Present from Dr.
- 25 Annual Acc^t of Middlesex Hospital

In all 652.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Books & Papers bought & Printed by Order of y^e Society

- 15000 Collects for y^e 2^d Sunday in Advent
(in Welsh) to be pasted before
y^e Bibles
- 5000 Church Catechisms, ^(interreg) for Mr. Griffith Jones.
- 5000 Copies of a New Regulations about
dispensing the Welsh Bibles
- 500 Childs Christian Education
- 5000 Hymns for y^e Charity Schools.
- 1500 Dr Pennycuik's Sermon before the
Trustees of the Charity Schools
- 1500 Act. of the Society to be annexed.

33500
In all 33500

Received of the Treasurer of the
County of ...

for ...

...

...

...

Packets sent to Subs: & Corresp.
Members

369 Extraordinary Packets from Half
a Crown, to 18" 15" 3

471 General Packets consisting of
Books & Small Tracts sent
into The Society's Store

405 Packets at y^e desire of several
1245 Members on y^e Terms of
the Society consisting of

1761 Bibles

1166 New Testam^ts

3029 Com: Prayer Books

7585 Other bound Books

59716 Small Tracts & Hith^o

In all — 73,257

21293 more Books &
Tracts sent this year than
the last.

2123 and 2000
2123 and 2000
the 1st

1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000

1913

1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000

Report of the Comtee who
Audited Society's Acc^{ts} last
Year 29 April 1749

On Account of the
Society's Designs in Gener^e.
Receipts by Mr A D. Perne 1192. 1. 10¹/₂
Payments by D^o 761. 4. ¹/₄
Ball^d. due to y^e society 430. 17. 10¹/₂

On Acc^t of M^{rs}
Palmer's Legacy
Rec^{ts} by Mr A D Perne ... 204. 0. 8¹/₂
Payments by ——— D^o 204. 0. 8¹/₂

Car^d. Over £ 430. 17. 10¹/₂

Bro Over £ 130.5¹⁰/₁₀

On Act of the East
India Mission

Rec^d by Benj^m Moore Esq^r 30.12.6

Payments by Ditto 29.11.6

Ball^d due to y^e society 1.1.11

On Act of the Anti-Slavery
Mission

Rec^d as B^{al}ances of last
year set by Mr. D. D. D. 37.13.1¹/₂

Payments by Ditto 1.0.0

B^{al}ances due to y^e society 36.13.4¹/₂

Car^d Over £ 468.12.2³/₄

Bro. Over \$468.12.21

Receipts by Mr Gasling
including the Balance
of 29th 5. 2 1/2 due last
Audit

729. 17. 11 1/2

Payments by Ditto 191. 10. 10

Ball^d due to the society 538. 7. 11 1/2

Total of Balances due to y^e society 1006. 19. 4 1/2

Arrears of Sub: Members
due laste Audit

314. 11. 11

Ball^d due to y^e society from
their late Treasurer
Rob^t Witham Esq^r

188. 18. 2

503. 10. 1

£ 1510. 9. 5 1/2

Occurrences in the year 1740 not accounted for
under the foregoing Heads.

In Novem^r. last 15 Unhappy
Persons confined for Debt in the Fleet, Ludgate,
Borough Counter, and Marshalsea Prisons, were by
an Order of the Society set at Liberty with the
Money left by the late Dugat Campbell Esq^r.
for that Charitable Purpose, including M^r. Deeds
Benefaction for y^e like good Work, making
in the whole £19⁰⁰

M^r. A. D. Denne informed y^e Society
that he had distributed in y^e County of Kent
a Number of Religious Books & Tracts, to
y^e Amount of £. 54. 11⁰⁰ 8¹/₂ out of M^r.
Ortelius Charity, pursuant to y^e Trust reposed
in him by the Society, & that he had received
y^e Thanks of y^e Clergy on that Occasion

A Motion having been made by
the Lord Bp of Worcester to favour the
New Settlement at Nova Scotia wth some
Bibles, Common Prayer Books & other Religious
Books & Tracts: The Society unanimously
agreed thereto, & accordingly desired Mr A. D. Denme
to advance out of that part of Mr Belkns
Charity, w^{ch} relates to of Promoting of Christian
Religion in Foreign Parts the Sum of
£50. for that pious & Charitable Design.
A Packet of Books to that value has
been since made up, & sent aboard with the
Missionaries to that Place, & particular Care
taken to secure of Delivery & use of them among
of People of that new Establishment —
Moreover upon Advice that His Grace the
Duke of Bedford intended to send over 1000
French

French Bibles for use of the French
who are pretty numerous in those parts:
The Society unanimously agreed to defray
the Expence of binding those Bibles out
of Mr Welkes Charity aforesaid.

Further a General Meeting of the Society being
of Opinion that a Tract ^{which} hath been
lately admitted upon the List of Books &
Tracts dispersed by the Society, entitled
A Protestants Reasons why they can't turn
Papist might do great Service in Nova
Scotia, it being ^{known} that French Papists &
Romish Priests, &c Mr Boudillon (One of
their Members) having kindly offered to
translate the said Tract into French, in Order
to answer the pious designs of the Society, the
Comtee thankfully accepted of Mr Boudillon's
Offer

Offer, who is now preparing a Translation of the
said Tract: and the Society having approved of
the same Tract in English as one fit & requisite
to promote their Designs, and being ever watchful
and Zealous ag^t the prevailing Errors of Popery
have Order'd their Sec^ys to Acquaint the
Pops and other Members of this Society, where
it seems requisite, that the Society is ready to
furnish them gratis wth such Number of the
foregoing Tract, as shall be desir'd for the use
of the Poor in large & populous Parishes.

N^o 16 - 29 May

Agreed that an extract
of the Proceedings of the Society
Promoting Christian Knowledge
the last Year be Read at their
Meeting

No 19

An Abstract of the Proceedings
of the Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge for One Year ending at
the Audit 30 April 1750

Charity Schools

In England these pious and useful Seminaries
continue in the same flourishing Condition as formerly
and the Rev. Mr White a worthy Corresponding Member
in Suffolk has lately sent up to the Society the following
agreeable Account, of a Charity School under their
Direction

Our Charity School at Holton is in a
prosperous way. The Debt contracted by Building the
School House is reduced to £40⁰— The School Ground
is planted wth several Sorts of Trees. Some Charitable
Ladies

Ladies have opened a separate Subscription for the
Encouragement of a Mistress to teach the Girls to work
& for providing such Materials for Cloaths as are
proper for y^e Girls to make up, to be given every
Quarter, by way of Premium to Some of the
best & eldest. Many Persons who thought it
impracticable to support a School in a small
Country Village, are now convinced of their mistake.
These Parishes are small, they of course lie pretty
near one another; and as Children of any Parish
are admitted into our School, we have now poor
Children in it from 5 Parishes. We have not yet
been able to sell any of y^e Boys to Work in y^e
Cultivation of y^e grounds, as by our Plan is intended;
but hope, (if we meet wth a little more Encouragement,
we shall next year begin to do it, by raising White-
Thorne Lanes, the Barriers for w^{ch} are now preparing
I am very desirous of giving a Specimen at least
of a Working School, w^{ch} are as practicable, & I can't
see why, they should not be almost, if not altogether
as beneficial in England, as they are found to be
in Ireland

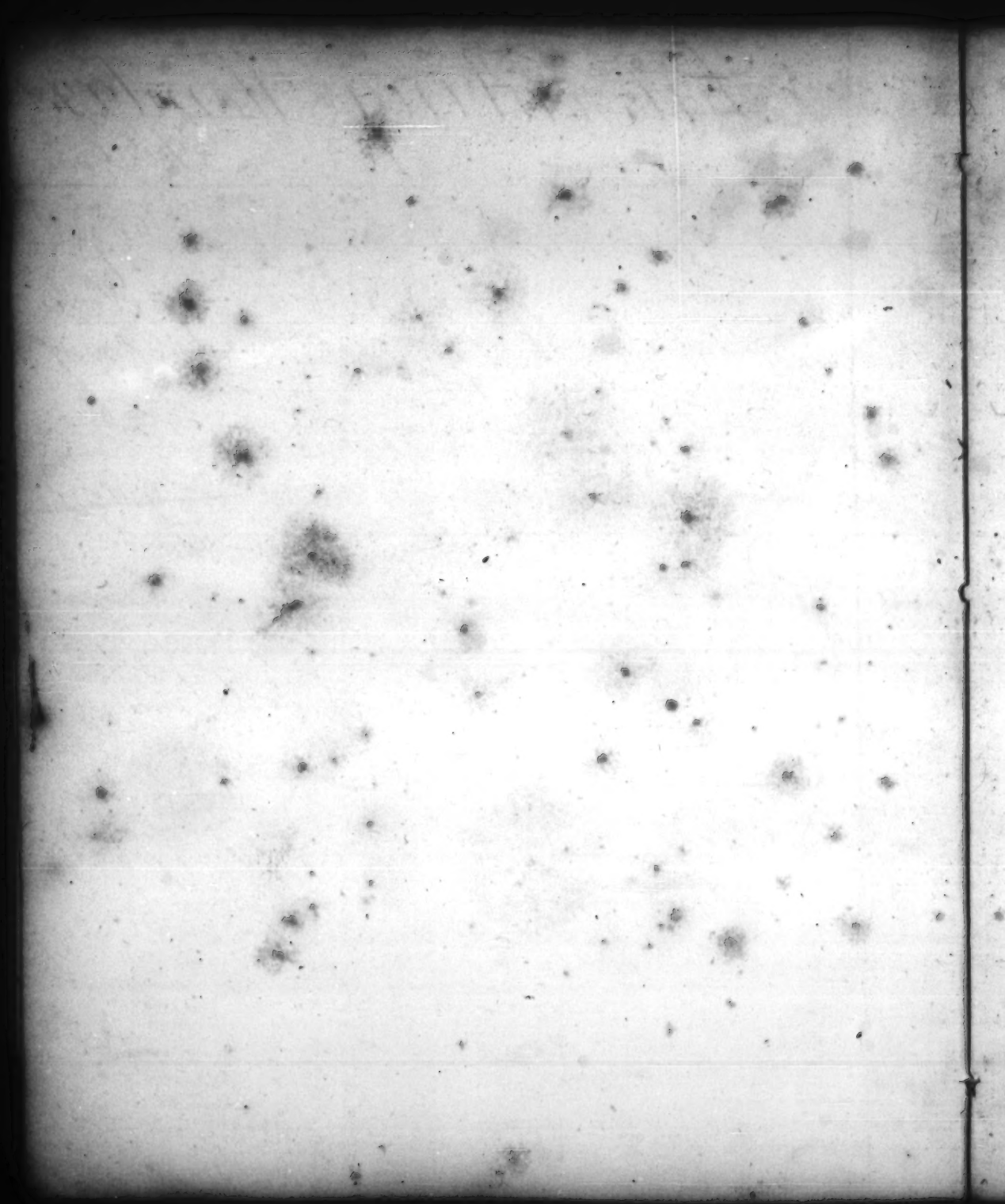
The Number of Welch Charity Schools
and Scholars for 13 Years past

Schools 1319. Scholars 71,264

Work Houses.

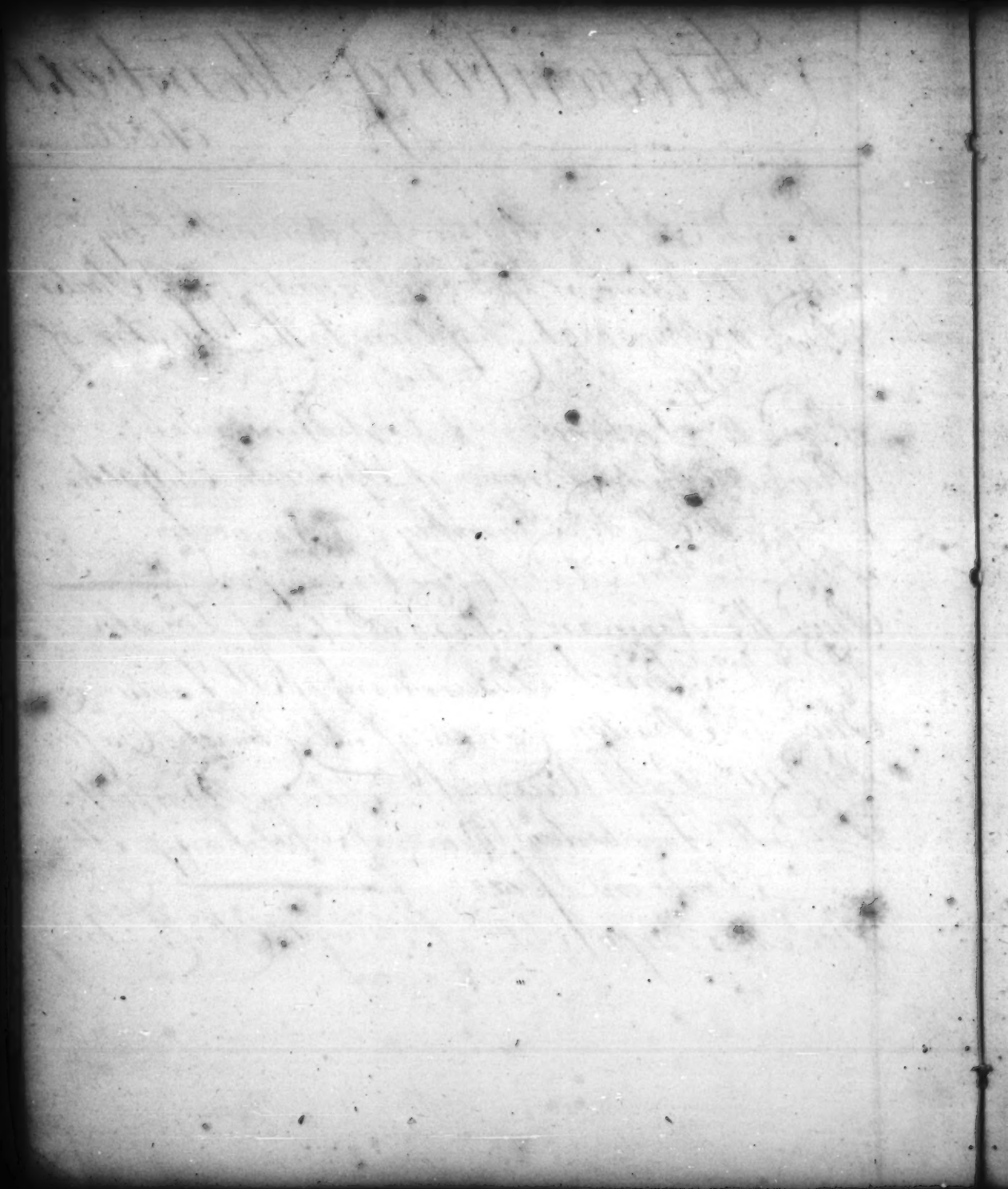
Nothing New has come before of Society, with
respect to these necessary and useful Institutions,
except the following short Account contained in
a Letter from the Rev. Mr Vaughan of Llanidloes

We have made two Attempts without Success
to erect a Workhouse in this Town, but are now, ^{I think}
pretty generally convinced, that the Proposall is
reasonable and fit to be complied with, & therefore
in my next Packet wth 5th Form favour, please to let me
have 2 or 3 of the Historical Account of Workhouses.



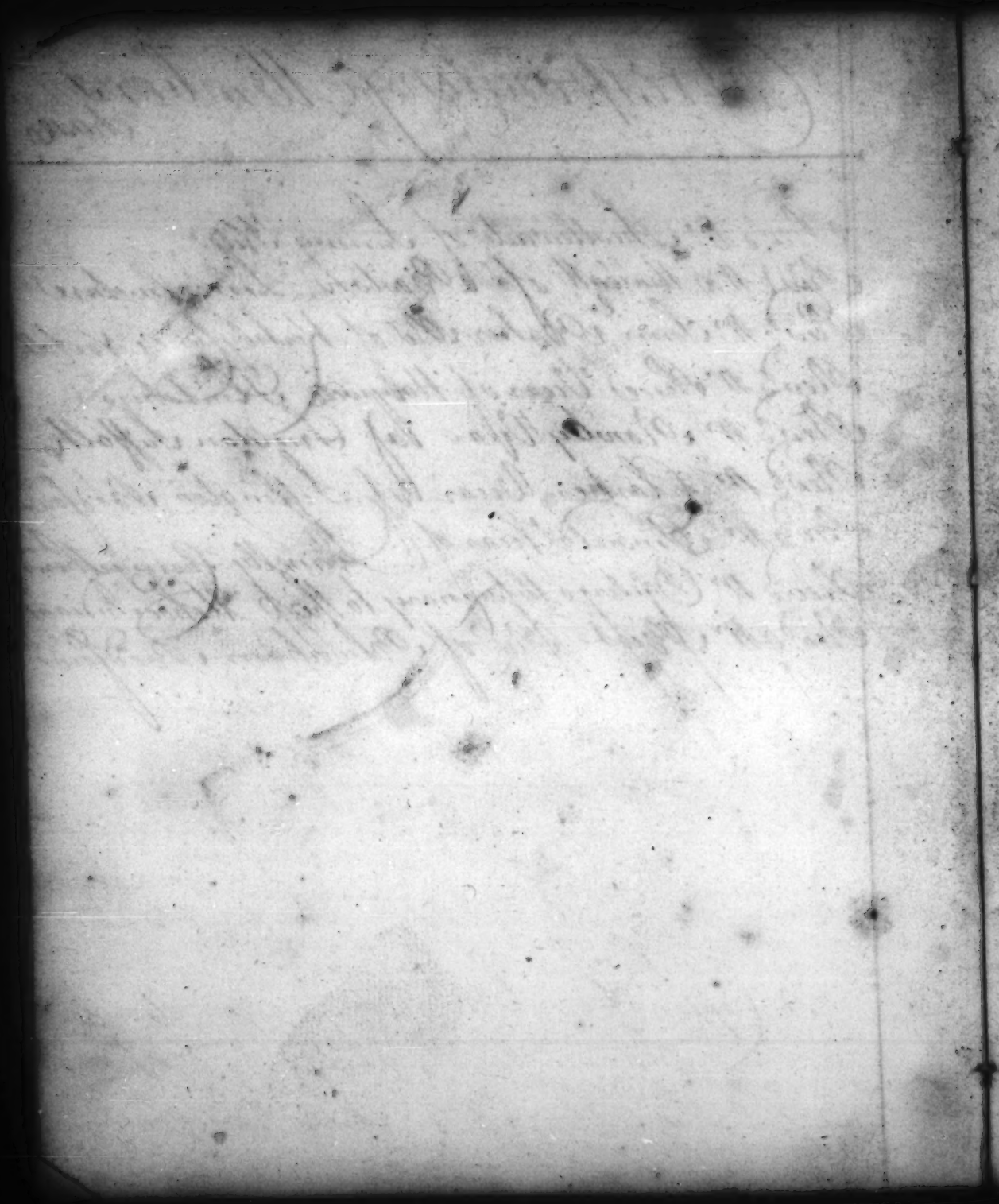
Subscribing Members chose

William Price of Dulace in Merioneths. Esq.
Rev^d Mr Edmund Gibson, Rector of St Pauls
Rev^d Mr Burroughs Chaplain to the Lib^y of
Hq.
Rev^d Mr Lister A D of Winchester
Rev^d Mr Rich^d Browne of Ipswich Suffolke
Rev^d Mr Rich^d Hamphrey of Norwich
Rev^d Dr Heas A D of Canterbury
Rev^d Mr Norman Head Rector of Lincoln
Rev^d Mr Torrick Residentiary of St Pauls
Rev^d Dr Barton Canon of All Church Oxford
Rev^d Mr Peale Vicar of Tilney Norfolk
Rev^d Mr Fernberton Vicar of Felchampe Stⁿ
Pauls in Essex
Rev^d Mr Phipps Sub^e of Kings Coll. Cambridge



Corresponding Members chose

Rev. Mr. Thistlewaite of Luning Hill
Rev. Mr. Muesell^{no} of Boston Lincolnshire
Rev. Mr. Sam. L. Baker Pres. of Kirby Lane Norfolk
Rev. Mr. Price Vicar of Holywell Flintshire
Rev. Mr. Rowley Vicar of Triston Suffolk
Rev. Mr. Clarke Vicar of Liffington Bedford
Rev. Mr. Pmauld Vicar of Llanelli Carmarthens
Rev. Mr. Ogilby Missionary to the H. Indians
Rev. Mr. Pight Pres. of Plumham Bedford



Books & Papers presented to the Society

- 200 Copies of the Rev. Dr. Nicolls Sermon
preach'd before the Irish Society.
- 50 Annual Acct. of Westminster Infirmary
- 6 Annual Acct. of the Infirmary at Minton
- 6 Annual Acct. of the Infirmary at
Northampton
- 6 Copies of a Sermon preach'd before the
Gov^r at Little
- 6 Copies of Mr. White's Protestant Disin-
guish'd to the Church of England
- 25 Copies of the Bp of London's Pastoral
Letters &
- 25 Copies of his Addresses other Tracts bound
together
- 25 Copies of a Letter to a Younger Member
of the Religious Society by Mr. Watts
- 50 Further Acct. of the Circulating Welsh Charity
Schools from S. D. & Throld

- 25 Copies of the Rev^d Dr. Stubbings
Brief Act of Prayer & Sacraments
- 12 Copies of the Bp of London's Letter to
the Clergy and People of London & Westminster
occasioned by the late Earthquake
- 200 Ditto from an Unknown Hand
- 50 Copies of 2 Sermons preach'd to a
Congregation of Black Slaves by
an American Pastor, from Dr. Wilson
- 50 Do preach'd to their Masters & Mistresses
- 12 Copies of the Rev^d Mr. Franklin's Sermon
preach'd before the Trustees for Georgia
- 12 Copies of the Rev^d Mr. Perrott's Tract
entitled Earnest Exhortation to a Strict
Practice of Christianity
- 12 Copies of the Bp of Worcester's Sermon
& Preface &c. lately Published

In all 772

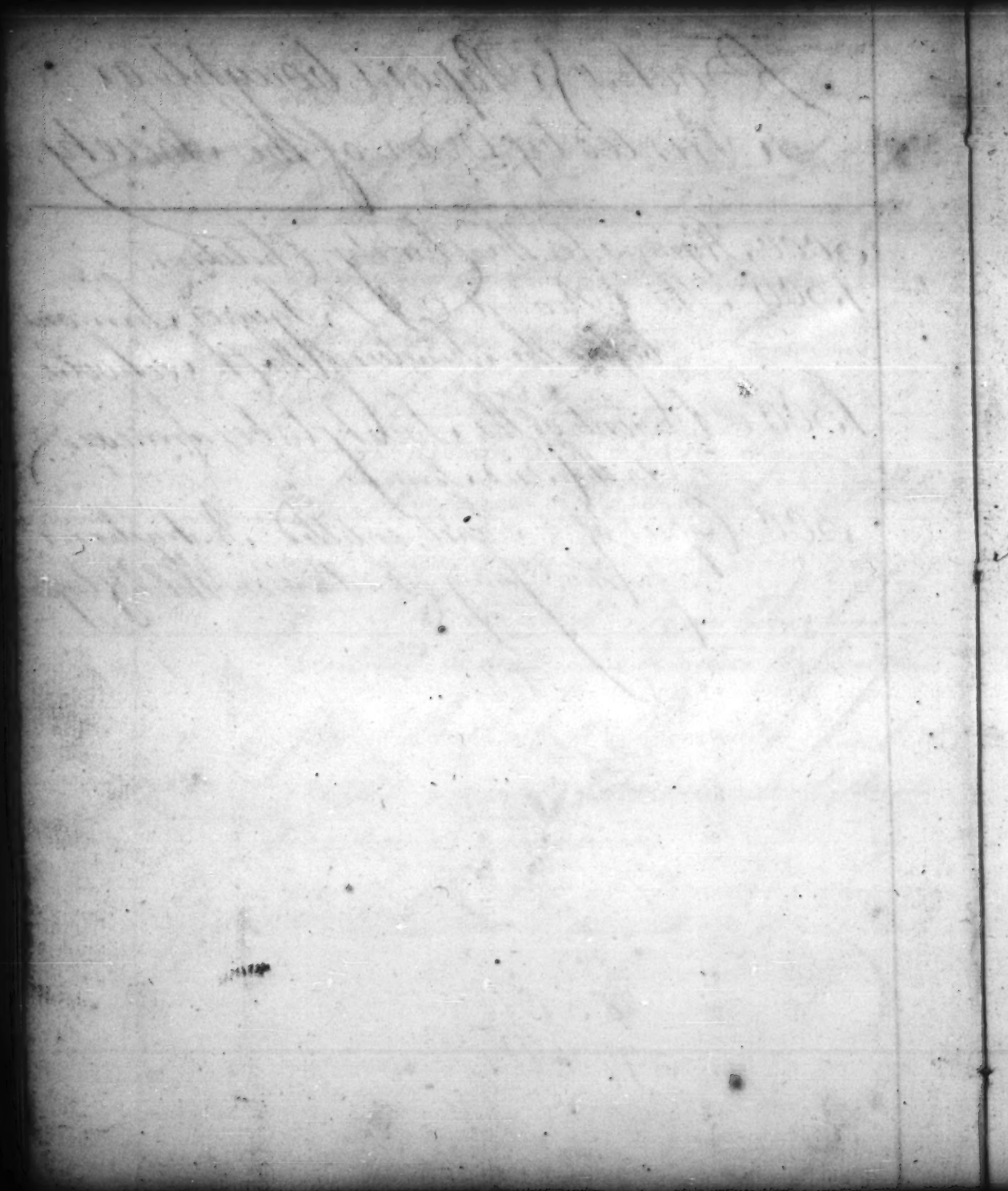
Books & Papers bought or
Printed by Order of the Society

5000 Hymns for the Charity Children

1500 The Rev^d W. A. D. Squires Sermon
before the Trustees of the Ch^h Schools

1500 Account of the Society to be annexed
to the said Sermon.

500 Copies of a Tract, entitled Instructions
for the Young Christian in Welch & English



Packets sent to Subscribing & Corresponding Members

402 Extraordinary Packets from Half
a Crown to £54. 17. 6³/₄

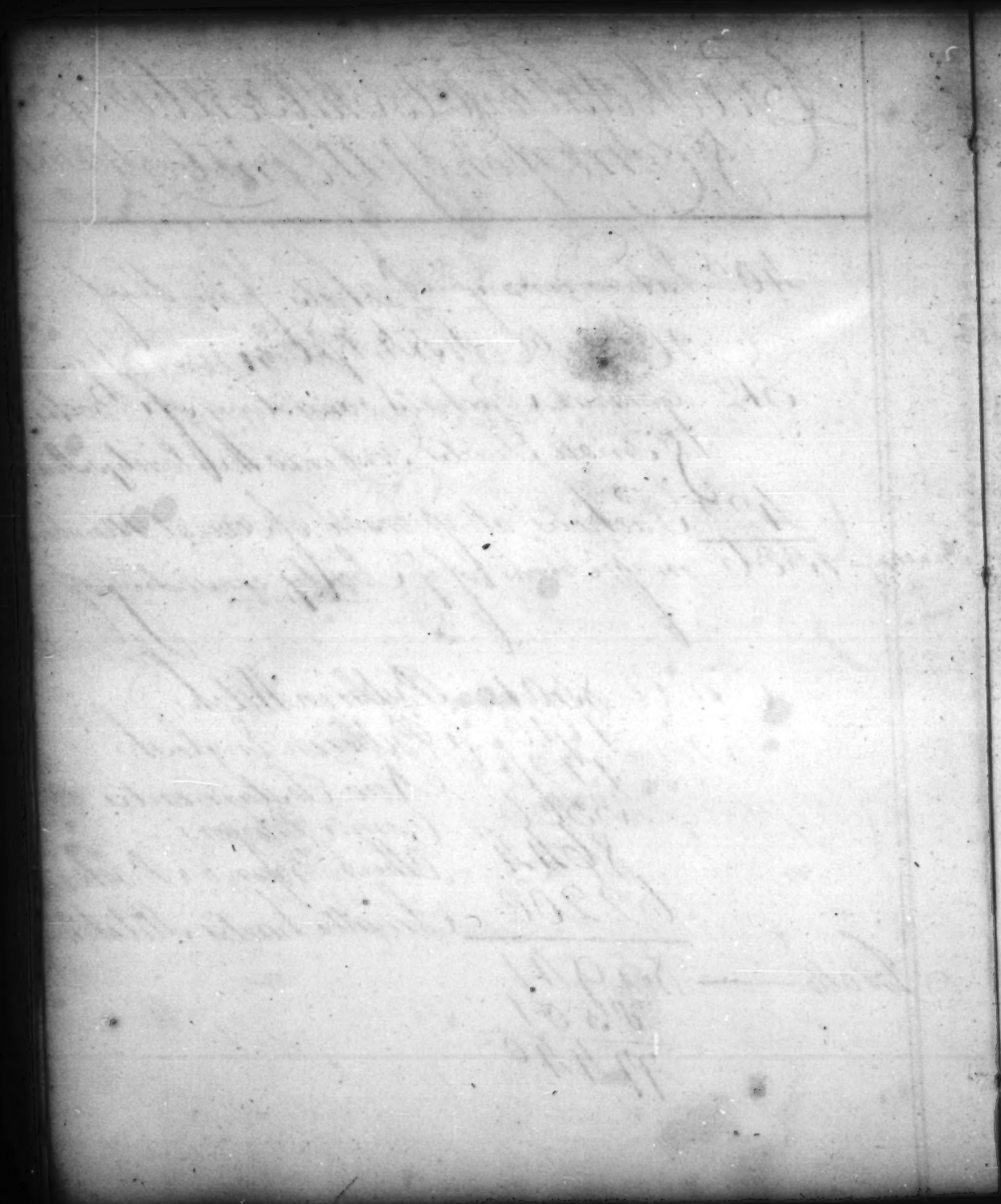
512 General Packets consisting of Books,
Small Tracts sent into the Society Store

422 Packets at the desire of several Members

Answer - 1336 one of Terms of the Society, consisting of

8501	Bibles in Welch
1910	Bibles in English
1120	New Testaments
3566	Comm. Prayers
8644	Other Religious Books
62200	Small Tracts Altered

Small — 85,941
8501
77,440



Report of the Committee who
Audited this Society's Accounts
last year 30 April 1750

On Account of the Society's
Designs in General

Receipts by W^r A. D. Denne 1160. 1. 0

Payments by Ditto 969. 6. 7

Ball.^d due to the Society 190. 15. 1

On Account of M^{rs}
Palmer's Legacy.

Receipts by W^r A. D. Denne 295. 4. 1

Payments by Ditto 295. 4. 1

On Acc.^t of the Last
India Mission

Rec.^d by the late B. Moore Esq. 9. 16. 6

Payments by Ditto 9. 16. 6

Report of the Committee on
the subject of the
and year 1800

Committee on the subject of
the subject of the

Report of the Committee on
the subject of the
1800

Committee on the subject of
the subject of the
Report of the Committee on
the subject of the
1800

Brought Over £ 190.15.1
On Account of the Arabic
Impression

Rec^d as of Balance of the last
year Act by Mr A D Denne } 36.13.11½

Payments by Ditto ----- 2.17.6½

Ball^a in y^e hands of Mr A D Denne ----- 33.15.10

Receipts by Mr Gosling includ^g
ing the Balance of £ 538.7.1½ } 1000.16.7½
due last Audit -----

Payments by Ditto ----- 39.6.13=

Ball^a due to y^e Society ----- 612.3.7½

Total of Balances due to y^e Society 836.11.7

Arrears of Subscri^r members } 36.6.7½
due last Audit -----

£ 1203.2.1

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Occurrences in 17th year 1749
not accounted for under the
forgoing Head.

1749th
May 30,

The Society distributed among 20
poor Objects, Six Pounds collected after Dinner
at their Anniversary Meeting for Charitable
uses: as also 1^l. 2^s. 2^d found in their Charity Box.

163

The Society rec^d Advice, that the Rev D:
Evans late R^e. of Wffington in Lincolnshire had
bequeathed his Library to them, to be given and
disposed of to such poor Livings, and Vicarages
in England or Wales, as the Society shall judge
to stand most in need of such Charitable Assistance
and to fix them in such Parishes accordingly
for the use of a Incumbent for the time being
and their Successors. Since which the Rev^d
M^r.

Mr Gregory (who had the care of the Doctors
Books) has sent up the Library to Town
and the same is now lodged in a Ware house
of Mr Olivers

1749
Nov 1.

The Secretary laid before y^e Board a
List of Debtors (16 in N^o) w^{ch} by an Order of
the Society he had released out of Ludgate,
Wood Street Counter, & y^e Marshalsea Prisons
with y^e Money allotted by M^r Read & the late
Dugal Campbell Esq^r for that charitable purpose
amounting in the whole to y^e Sum of £19.

City. The Society receivd a very respectfull Message
by Mr Sydenham from the Trustees of y^e Charity
Schools, thanking them for y^e Encouragement they
have at all times given to those Schools, & for
the many good Offices they have done them

with all signifying, that they should esteem it as
an additional favour if they would be so kind as to
provide the Anniversary Preacher for y^e future

In Answer to which, Mr. Sydenham,
Mr. Carew & Dr. Robinson were desired in y^e Name
of the Society to Acquaint y^e Trustees, that the
Society would take y^e Matter refer'd to them
into their Care; and will always use their best
Endeavours to Maintain y^e most perfect Harmony
and Friendship wth y^e Trustees of y^e Schools.

Mar: 6th

The Society for the Propagation of the
Gospel in Foreign Parts, having desired the
Assistance of this Society, in sending over
French Bibles & other proper Books to the
Colony of Nova Scotia. The Society expressed
their readiness to join with y^e Incorporated
Society

[The text in this image is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of horizontal lines across the page.]

Society in all good Offices, particularly on that
and also upon every proper Occasion

Accordingly, it having been signify'd at
the Board of 27 March last, that y^e Society
aforesaid had come to a Resolution to send 500
English Bibles to Nova Scotia: This Society
most readily concurred wth y^e other in that good
Work, by engaging to be at half y^e Expence